GAZETTE OF INDIA

G. K. U.

077930

077930

27

न्नी सं० डी-221

**REGISTERED**

applicati
proced . 20
31st
16th May, 1966.
rs of
nent
16th August, 1966.
16th May, 1966.
30th September, 19
c basis have been invit
al users will be applic
where parties
ate fixed for " o

# भारत का राज
# The Gazette of I

असाधारण

EXTRAORDINARY

भाग I—खण्ड I

**PART I—Section 1**

प्राधिकार से प्रकाशित

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

संख्या 58] नई दिल्ली, बुधवार, मार्च 30, 1966/चैत्र 9, 1888

**No 58] NEW DELHI, WEDNESDAY, MARCH 30, 1966/CHAITRA 9, 1888 (SAKA)**

इस भाग में भिन्न पृष्ठ संख्या दी जाती है जिससे कि यह अलग संकलन के रूप में रखा जा सके ।

**Separate paging is given to this Part in order that it may be filed as a separate compilation.**

077930

## MINISTRY OF COMMERCE

## PUBLIC NOTICE

## IMPORT TRADE CONTROL

*New Delhi, the 30th March* 1966

SUBJECT:—*Import Policy for the year April* 1966—*March* 1967

**No. 42-ITC(PN)/66.**—The import policy and procedure for the year April 1966—March 1967 is contained in Sections I, II and III of this Public Notice. In formulating the policy, due consideration has been given to the suggestions received from the members of the Export-Import Advisory Council as well as from the Chambers of Commerce and Trade Associations.

## SECTION I

### *The Licensing System*

contained in the Import Trade Control Hand
Procedure 1964 as amended, will be applicable,
sions contained in the succeeding paragraphs. A
Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and
be issued shortly with suitable modifications and
replace the existing one. The applicants should
e procedures laid down in the Import Trade
C ook of Rules and Procedure before applying for
li

der and manner of presentation in the Red Book has bee alised for easy reference. Section II in this book has been split into four parts:—

Part 'A' contains the detailed policy for items licensable to actual users;

Part 'B' embodies the policy for items licensable to established importers;

Part 'C' relates to items the import of which has been canalised through special agencies; and

Part 'D' lists out all the items which are not licensable either to actual users or to established importers.

3. The import policy for established importers has also been rationalised. The items licensable to established importers have been divided into various groups of commodities and, within each group, most of the items have been made interchangeable. In respect of such items, the import licences issued for any particular item will be valid for import of other interchangeable items also. This has been done with a view to providing maximum flexibility for the utilisation of foreign exchange.

4. *Forms of applications.*—Specimens of the application forms will be given in the new edition of the Import Trade Control Hand Books of Rules and Procedure 1966 to be published shortly. Applicants desirous of making applications for licences before the publication of the new Hand Book can use the existing form of applications.

5. *Icome-tax verification.*—Importers whose Income-tax Verification Registration/Exemption Number expires on the 31st March, 1966 or who have no valid I.V.C. Registration/Exemption Number for the year April 1966—March 1967 are advised to take steps immediately to obtain the required number.

6. *Application fees.*—Applicants are required to pay applicati fees on the value applied for. For the scale of fees and the proced for payment, the applicant should refer to the Import Trad Handbook of Rules and Procedure.

7. *Last date for submission of applicatons.*—Unles stated, the applications for import licences, complete i should be submitted on or before the dates specified each category of importers:—

| | |
|---|---|
| Established Importers . . . . . . . . . . | 31s[illegible] |
| Actual Users— | |
| (*i*) Scheduled industries borne on the registers of Directorate General of Technical Development . | 16th May, 1966. |
| (*ii*) Scheduled industries not borne on the registers of the Directorate General of Technical Development and non-scheduled industries other than small scale . | 16th August, 1966. |
| (*iii*) Small Scale Industries . . . . . . . | 16th May, 1966. |
| All others . . . . . . . . . . | 30th September, 1966 |

N. B.—In respect of items for which applications on *ad hoc* basis have been invited, the last dates prescribed for established importers/actual users will be applicable according to the category of the applicant. In cases where parties other than established importers/actual users apply, the last date fixed for "others" will be applicable.

8. *Last date for submission of applications for machinery/capital goods/heavy electrical plant.*—The applications for import of machinery and equipment by actual users will be accepted as and when received. However, an existing unit applying for replacement/balancing/modernisation equipment should make only one application in a half year except that the applications to meet emergent situations like breakdowns or in response to a specific credit may be permitted at any time.

9. *Last date for submission of applications for fixation of quotas.*—Applications for establishment/refixation of quotas should be made so as to be received by the licensing authority concerned not later than 16th May, 1966. Applications received thereafter will be entertained up to the 31st August, 1966 subject to the condition that quota certificates granted on the basis of such late applications will not entitle the applicants to claim his quota entitlement for the first half year of the licensing period April 1966—March 1967.

10. *Open General Licences.*—Open General Licence No. IV published with the late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Order No. 2/61 dated the 28th February, 1961 as amended, which permits the imports of (i) free gifts of books up to the value of Rs. 250 in favour of individuals or institutions; (ii) blue prints and drawings (including Micro-films which are photographic reductions thereof) relating to Machinery and Plant sites, works and buildings of no commercial value and supplied free of charge; (iii) bonafide technical and trade samples supplied free of charge, not exceeding Rs. 500 in c.i.f. value in one consignment or bonafide advertising matter, supplied free of charge not exceeding Rs. 250 in c.i.f. value in one consignment, excepting vegetable seeds S. No. 36/IV and New Drugs S. No. 87-109/IV; and (iv) replacement consignment, continues to be in force. This

Open General Licence has been reproduced in the Import Trade ol Hand Book of Rules and Procedure.

*Annual licensing.*—This Red Book contains policy for the year 6—March 1967. All applicants whether established impor- al users or others should submit their applications for ces on an annual basis. The actual users should submit ons to cover their yearly requirements. In the case of porters, the quota percentages or quota entitlements ems given in the policy statement in Section II pertain alf yearly quota/entitlement. The established importers should, therefore, apply for double of the half-yearly entitlement after allowing the benefits of minimum value and enhancement of value wherever permissible. It should be noted that applications on annual basis should be made only once within the last date prescribed in this book. Only one application for an annual licence will be entertained.

11.2. The minimum value of quota/additional/supplementary licences for annual entitlement granted to established importers wherever admissible, will be as follows unless it is otherwise provided elsewhere in this book :—

| Quota percentage for items given in column 3 in Section II of this Red Book. | Minimum value of quota/additional/supplementary licences. |
|---|---|
| 20 per cent or less . . . . | Rs. 250 |
| Over 20 per cent and upto and including 40 per cent. | Rs. 375 |
| Over 40 per cent . . . . | Rs. 500 |

11.3. Annual licences issued to established importers for the period April 1966—March 1967 will be subject to the following conditions :—

(i) Licences valued up to Rs. 5,000 can be utilised in one lot at any time during the period of validity of the licence.

(ii) Licences valued above Rs. 5,000 will be subject to the following conditions :—

  (a) During the first six months of the period of validity of the licence, the licensee shall be entitled to order shipment of goods to the extent of 50 per cent only of the value of the licence, and remittance to the extent of 50 per cent only will be allowed to him during the said period. The licensee shall not enter into any irrevocable commitment in respect of any part of the balance of 50 per cent of the value of the licence during the said period.

  (b) The balance 50 per cent of the value of the licence can be utilised only after the first six months of the validity period of the licence, after endorsement by the licensing authority and will be subject to such change in value or conditions as may be decided by Government.

  (c) In the case of items, the import of which is restricted up to a certain percentage of the face value of the licence, it shall not be open to the licensee to import such restricted items by applying the face value restriction on the full value of the licence while utilising [illegible] 50 per cent of the value of the licence in [illegible] condition (a) above.

11.4. Annual licences will be issued with the initial va[illegible] applicable to six monthly licences and within this [illegible] period the first 50 per cent of the value of the licence [illegible] ed. In the next half year when the annual licence is [illegible] licensing authority for endorsement for validation of [illegible] of the licence subject to such change in value as may be [illegible] upon, the validity period of the licence will be extended by another six months for utilisation of the second half of the licence.

11.5. The conditions applicable to annual licences issued to actual users for the period April 1966—March 1967 will be announced later.

12. *Basic period.*—The basic period for the purpose of calculating the quota of established importers is from 1st April, 1951 to 31st March, 1952. The basic period has been extended to 1952-53, 1953-54, 1954-55, 1955-56, 1956-57, 1957-58, 1958-59, 1959-60, 1960-61, 1962-63 and 1964-65 in the case of a large number of items. The lists of items for which the basic period has been extended are given in Appendix 9. In respect of items which were covered by Open General Licences Nos. XLIV and XLV, dated 29th September, 1956 and which have been brought to quota licensing, the basic period will be any financial year from 1952-53 to 1955-56 only provided that:—

(i) in the case of any such items included in lists, E, F, G, H, I, J and K of Appendix 9, the basic period will be from 1952-53 to 1956-57, 1952-53 to 1957-58, 1952-53 to 1958-59, 1952-53 to 1959-60, 1952-53 to 1960-61, 1952-53 to 1962-63 and 1952-53 to 1964-65 respectively;

(ii) in respect of composite Serial Nos./Sub-Nos. consisting of a number of items where certain specific item(s) was/were included in the said OGLs, the basic period will be from 1952-53 to 1955-56.

13. *Grant of actual user licences to Government Departments/Projects.*—The procedure for the grant of A. U. licences to Central and State Government Departments, Development Projects and Central Government controlled Joint Stock Companies will be published in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1966. A. U. licences to this category of applicants will be granted against the specific monetary ceilings allocated by the Government of India.

14. *Grant of emergency licences for spare parts.*—The procedure for the grant of emergency licences for spare parts has been revised and the new procedure is given in Appendix 43.

15. *Export promotion.*—As a measure of export promotion, exporters of certain goods (whether manufacturer-exporters or merchant-exporters) are given special import facilities under the Export Promotion Schemes in force. The details of the procedures and policy in this regard are given in Appendix 23.

16. *D. G. S. & D/Railway Contracts.*—The procedure for dealing with the applications made by firms to cover goods in respect of

Op

a contract has been placed with them by the D. G. S. & D. and ailways, has been laid down in Chapter VI of the Hand Book & Procedure, 1964 as amended. A new edition of the Hand be issued shortly. In cases where the stores desired to be der the procedure cover a long list of items, the appli- urnish 6 copies of the list of goods showing the value, TC classification of each item.

*Machine Tools.*—The licensing policy for the import of machine tools has been set out in Appendix 11. The import licences for machine tools will be issued by the Import and Export Trade Control Authorities and not by the Development Officer (Tools) in the Directorate General of Technical Development.

18. *Issue of Import licences in respect of the requirements of Universities, Educational Institutions, Research Organisations, Technical/Technological Institutions, and Hospitals.*—(1) The procedure for the submission of applications for import licences by Universities, Educational Institutions, Research Organisations, Technical/Technological Institutions and Hospitals, is laid down in Chapter VI of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure 1964 as amended. A new edition of the Hand Book will be issued shortly. In this connection, attention is also invited to the provisions in para 6 of Appendix 19 of this book.

(2) As stated in para 11.1 on annual licensing, all applications should be made on yearly basis for the year April 1966—March 1967. The applications should reach the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, or the sponsoring authorities concerned, as the case may be, on or before the 30th September, 1966. Applications received after the last date, are liable to be rejected. It may be added that if the sponsoring authority considers it necessary, it may prescribe a separate last date for submission of the applications to it.

19. *Import of machinery items.*—Importers of machinery items are advised to satisfy themselves that the machinery sought to be imported satisfy conditions laid down in the Factories Act and Rules framed thereunder or with similar rules in force in the country of origin of the machinery.

20. *Import policy for Goa, Daman and Diu.*—The provisions contained in this book will apply to importers in Goa, Daman and Diu.

21. *Grant of licences to wholesale/Central stores.*—The scheme for licensing of specific goods to Consumers' Co-operative Societies which was in force up to April 1963—March 1964 licensing period has been withdrawn. During the current period, imports of a few selected consumer goods will be allowed, within a limited ceiling, through wholesale/central stores reorganised by the Department of Co-operation, Government of India, New Delhi for distribution by such wholesale/central stores to consumers' co-operative stores.

## IMPORTANT HINTS TO IMPORTERS

1. The application for a licence should be signed by a person [illegible] authorised to sign an application for licence. He should also give [illegible] address and the position held by him.

2. The application fee is to be deposited under the Head "Import Licence Application Fees" subordinate to the major head "XXXII Miscellaneous Social and Developmental Import and Export Trade Control Organisation". For ascertaining the amount of fee to be paid, the applicant should refer to the scale of fees given in Schedule III to the Imports Control Order 1955, dated the 7th December 1955 as amended.

3. All Actual Users should make applications for licences through the sponsoring authorities concerned and not direct to the licensing authorities. The system under which Actual Users were required to obtain essentiality certificates from the sponsoring authorities has been changed. The sponsoring authorities will now forward applications to the licensing authorities with their recommendations. The names of sponsoring authorities in respect of different categories of Actual Users are given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure.

4. **The licensing authority's file number given in the body of the licence should be quoted in all correspondence pertaining to the licence. This will avoid delay in the disposal of applications.**

5. Counter system has been introduced in the licensing offices. Applications for minor amendments, revalidation, issue of Letters of Authority, correction in the list of goods, affixing security seal on the licence or the list of goods, will be received at the counter in the licensing office and receipt will be given to the party concerned. The receipt will indicate time and date when the party could come to take delivery of the reply or the licence etc.

6. Where annual licences are issued subject to the condition that upto 50 per cent. can be utilised during the first half of the validity period of the licence, the licensees should ensure that they do not utilise more than 50 per cent. of the value of the licence in the said period.

# SECTION II

## The Policy Statement

## SECTION II

### *The Policy Statement*

The abbreviations used for the licensing authorities stand for the following authorities :—

| Abbreviation | Stands for |
|---|---|
| C.C.I. & E. | Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi. |
| J.C.C.I. & E. | Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports. |
| D.C.C.I. & E. | Deputy Chief Controller of Imports and Exports. |
| C. L A. | Central Licensing Area, New Delhi. |

## SECTION II

### PART—A

*Import policy for items licensable to actual users*

**NOTES:—**

1. The period of validity of A.U. licences for raw materials, components and spares will be 12 months unless otherwise provided.

2. In the case of scheduled industries borne on the books of the Directorate General of Technical Development, the licensing authority is the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi (Headquarters Licensing Division).

3. In the case of scheduled industries not borne on the books of the Directorate General of Technical Development and non-scheduled industries other than small scale, the licensing authority is the regional licensing authority concerned unless otherwise provided.

4. In the case of Small Scale Industries, the licensing authority is the regional licensing authority concerned except in the following cases:—

(a) For textile engineering industry and hosiery industry, the licensing authority is the JCCI&E, Bombay.

(b) For cashew industry, the licensing authority is the DCCI&E, Ernakulam.

5. All actual users should submit their applications for licences through the sponsoring authorities concerned. The sponsoring authorities will forward the applications with their recommendations to the licensing authorities concerned.

6. The entry 'A.U.' denotes that all categories of actual users can apply for the item(s) concerned unless otherwise provided.

## SECTION II

### PART—A

*Import policy for items licensable to actual us*

| Part & S. No. of the ITC Schedule | Description | Licensing Policy |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 |
| *PART I* | | |
| 1 | Calcium Molybdate, Molyte and other Molybdemum products. | A.U. |
| 7 | Ferro-Columbium (also known as Ferro-niobium). | |
| 8 | Ferro-Selnium | |
| 13 | Silico-Spiegel. | |
| 14 | Ferro-Silicon Zirconium and Ferro Boran :<br>(*i*) Ferro Silicon Zirconium.<br>(*ii*) Ferro Boran | |
| 16-A | Bright M. S. & Free Cutting quality (high sulphur and/or Ledloy) Bars, Rounds, Rods, Squares. Hexagons, Octagons/and Flats and other sectisns in cluding Steel Shaftings (Reeled), Bright drawn, turned and polished bars. | (*i*) A.U. applications from non-scheduled industries including small scale will be considered for the import of Black Bars which can be converted into Bright Bars from indigenous Manufacturers. Import of Bright Free Cutting quality Steel Bars may be permitted to meet the requirements of the actual user upto 6 1/4% of the face value of licences for Black Bars on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. The minimum sulphur content in free cutting quality steal should be 0·08%<br>(*ii*) Applications from scheduled industries borne on the books of the D.G.T.D. will be dealt with by C.C.I. & E. New Delhi on the recommendation of the D.G.T.D. |
| 17 | (*i*) Iron and steel valves, strainers and hydrants and parts thereof. | A. U. applications for Cast Iron Foot valves above 12 " dia. only will be considered. |

| 2 | 3 |
|---|---|
| al cd o. tubes in full lengths or cut nd size. | (*i*) A. U. applications from industries other than Sugar Mills will be considered for import of Boiler Tubes and ERW (electric Resistance Welded) Tubes.<br>(*ii*) A. U. applications from sugar Industry for import of Steel Boiler Tubes will be considered by J.C.C.I., (CLA)-New Delhi on the recommendation the Ministry of Food and Agriculture (Dte. of Sugar and Vanaspati New Delhi) in consultation with the D.G.T.D. |
| 17(*ii*)(*c*) Oil line pipes and tubes . . | A. U. applications for the import of Oil-line Pipes and Tubes of API specifications will be considered in consultation with the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals, New Delhi. |
| 17(*ii*)(*d*) Steel/wrought Iron Pressure Pipes and tubes (coated or uncoated) excluding stainless steel tubes. | A. U. applications for the import of B.S.S. 1387 Class A, B and C or equivalent specification pipes for sizes above 3″ and below 1/2″ nom. bore will be considered. |
| 17(*ii*)(*e*) Mechanical tubing (welded) including mild steel tubes for cycle frames in lengths cut to sizes. | A. U. applications for the import of Mechanical tubing (welded) including Mild steel tubes other than ERW (Electrical Resistance Welded) tubes upto 2 1/2″ O.D. or (Butt welded) mechanical tubing in sizes between 1/2″ and 3″ (both-sizes inclusive) will be considered. |
| 17 (*ii*)(*g*) Stainless steel pipes and tubes . | A.U. applications will be considered from Pharmaceutical/Chemical/Diary products and other Industries to meet their specialised requirements. |
| 17(*iv*) (*a*) Malleable iron pipe fittings, n.o.s.<br>(*b*) Wrought iron/steel pipe fittings, n.o.s.<br>(*c*) Cast iron pipe fittings, n.o.s.<br>(*d*) Other steel pipe fittings, n.o.s. | A.U. applications will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. Licences where granted, will not be valid for import of :—<br>(*a*) Flanges of all sizes.<br>(*b*) Elbows, Bends, Tees, Sokets 1/2″ to 3″ including Reducer.<br>(*c*) Plugs, Nipples, Checknuts in sizes 1″ and below each case. |

## PART A—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| *PART* I—contd. | | |
| 29 | Iron or steel wire ropes or wire strand (strainded wire). | [illegible]ONS<br>[illegible]<br>(*i*) A.U. applic[illegible] wire ropes from [illegible] and [illegible] in the SSI sector will be [illegible] by the regional licensing authorities on the recommendations of the sponsoring authority.<br>(*ii*) A.U. applications for import of wire ropes from essential users other than small scale industrial units will be considered by CCI on the recommendations of the sponsoring authority in consultation with D.G.T.D. |
| 35(*b*) | Stainless steel wire neeting . . | (*i*) A.U. applications from Tea Gardens for import of this item will be considered by J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta, on the recommendations of the Chairman, Tea Board.<br>(*ii*) A.U. applications from Chemical and Pharmaceutical laboratories/Industries for import of this item will be considered by Regional licensing authorities on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.<br>(*iii*) A.U. applications from Sugar industry for the import of vacuum filter replacements will be considered by J.C.C.I. & E. (CLA), New Delhi on the recommendation of the Ministry of Food and Agriculture (Directorate of Sugar and Vanaspati), New Delhi. |
| 36(*b*) | Iron or steel stapling wire, including copper coated stapling wire galvanised or black (excluding machine samples). | A.U. applications for import of Copper coated stapling wire only will be considered having regard to the applicant's past production of copper coated staples. |
| 36 (*d*) | Wire Mesh . | (*i*) A.U. applications for steel wire mesh and stainless steel wire mesh required for manufacture of standard testing instruments and those of finer than 100 mesh not otherwise specified will be considered.<br>(*ii*) A.U. applications for the import of Ferrous and non-ferous wire mesh finer than 100 mesh will also be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. |

PART A—*contd.*

| 2 | 3 |
|---|---|
| | (*iii*) A.U. applications from manufacturers of standard sieves for the import of wire cloth/sieve cloth square or circular in shape not exceeding 12" in size will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. |
| 38(*a*) Ship Chains, the following namely :—<br>(*i*) Wrought Iron or Steel stud link chains for anchoring.<br>(*ii*) Wrought iron or steel long link chains used for keeping Derrick in position. | A.U. applications for import of special ships chains like steering chains will be considered by the J.C.C.I., Bombay in consultation with the D.G. Shipping. |
| 38(*c*) Iron or Steel-castings (unmachined) | A.U. applications for the import of B.B. Shell Castings unmachined will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. |
| 41(*i*) Copper, wrought in the following forms, *viz.*, strip, tape foil, highly polished sheets specially prepared for making process blocks, lithographic sheet and copper perforated sheet. | (*i*) A. U. applications from printing houses for import of highly polished copper sheets suitable for making process blocks will be considered on the basis of past consumption of the applicant as recommended by the sponsoring authority. The applications from new units will also be considered to meet upto 75% of their certified requirements.<br>(*ii*) A.U. applications from Sugar Industry for import of Copper perforated sheets will be considered by the JCCI & E (CLA), New Delhi on the recommendations of the Ministry of Food and Agriculture (Birectorate of Sugar and Vanaspati). |
| 41(*ii*) Copper wrought in the following forms, *viz.*, rods, sections, pipes, tubes, plates and sheets ; including those out to shape and size. | (*i*) A. U. applications from the textile machinery manufacturers for import of copper sheets wider than 4 ft. will be considered by the J.C.C.I. & E., Bombay on the recommendation of Textile Commissioner, Bombay.<br>(*ii*) (*a*) A.U. applications from SSI units for the import of Copper pipes and tubes will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority if the supplies are not available from stocks imported by the S.T.C. |

PART A—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| *PART I*—contd. | | |
| | | (*b*) A. U. applica[illegible] units for import[illegible] such as copper [illegible] will be consider[illegible] certified requirements [illegible] and [illegible] commendation of the [illegible] authority. |
| | | (*c*) A.U. applications for import of copper tubes, pipes and semis under (*a*) and (*b*) above will not be considered in cases where the end use of the goods manufactured by the SSI units is non-essential or of comparatively low priority, such as bottle sprayers, hand pumps including bicycle pumps and other bicycle components, door handles, key chains, ball chains, snake chains, brackets, aldrops, towel rods, parts for knapsacks, tube light holders, metric weights, presses, cables and wires, brass bolts, nuts, washers, dress hooks, curtain rings, brass carvings and bracelets, curtain rods, furniture fittings, sanitary fittings, builder's hardware, Umbrella Ribs and handles, etc. |
| 44 (*e*) | (*ii*) Lithographic Zinc Sheets/Plates for offset printing . . | Applications from the Printing industry for import of Lithographic Zinc Sheets/plates will be considered for offset printing on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. |
| 46(*a*) | Brass, Bronze and similar alloys, unwrought and in the form of ingot and scrap whether ingotted or otherwise and the following manufactures, *viz.*, perforated sheets. | (*i*) A. U. applications from Sugar Industry for import of Brass perforated sheets will be considered by the JCCI & E, (CLA), New Delhi on the recommendations of the Ministry of Food and Agriculture (Directorate of Sugar and Vanaspati). |
| | | (*ii*) A. U. applications for import of Brass perforated sheets will also be considered from the manufacturers of sugar machinery screens on the recommendations of the sponsoring authority. |
| | | (*iii*) A. U. applications for import of scrap of brass, bronze, or similar alloys will be considered on the recommendations of the sponsoring authorities only if (*a*) the scrap to be imported is of graded quality supplied with certificate of percentage chemical analysis, and (*b*) the price is cheaper than that of virgin metals, constituting the composition concerned individually. |

## PART A—*contd.*

| | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| | ronze and similar alloys, t including the following *viz.*, wire, rod, section sheet, pipe and tube and the following manufacturers, *viz.*, rods and tubes cut to shape and size but excluding chemicals or limitation gold. | (1) A. U. applications for import of Brass pipes and tubes of 1/4" and smaller dia. will be considered on the recommendations of the sponsoring authority if the supplies are not available from stocks imported by S.T.C.<br>(2) A. U. applications for import of Phosphor bronze strips and wires will be considered on the recommendations of the sponsoring authority.<br>(3) A. U. applications for import of Bronze rolled rods, Bronze wire and Monel metal wire for essential end uses will be considered on the recommendations of the sponsoring authority.<br>(4) A. U. applications from Sugar Industry for import of Brass tubes will be considered by the JCCI & E (CLA), New Delhi on the recommendations of the Ministry of Food and Agriculture (Directorate of Sugar and Vanaspati). Arrangements will be made to meet the requirements from canalised imports. |
| 48 | Nickel including nickel scrap in all forms excluding manufactures thereof but including nickel pellets and nickel anodes. | (*i*) Imports of Nickel will be arranged under Colombo Plan for supply to Actual Users.<br>(*ii*) Import of cast and rolled nickel Anodes will not be permitted. |
| 51 | Tungsten metal in all forms including alloys, all manufactures semis and products thereof. | A. U. |
| 52 | Molybdenum metal in all forms including alloys, all manufactures, semis and products thereof. | A.U. |

*PART II*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3 | Raw manila hemp (fibre) . . | A.U. applications will be considered by J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. |
| 4 | Raw hemp excluding raw manila hemp (fibre). | |
| 5 | Raw sisal fibre . . . . . | |
| 6 | Aloe fibre . . . . . . | |
| 7 | Sisal yarn . . | |

## PART A—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| *PART II*—contd. | | |
| 7-A | Asbestos manufactures, n.o.s. | (*i*) A.U. application[illegible] ons and other indu[illegible] sheets falling und[illegible] considered by the licensing and [illegible] concerned on the recommendations of the sponsoring authority.<br>(*ii*) Applications from Steamship Companies to meet their specialised requirements, will be considered by J.C.C.I. & E., Bombay on the recommendations of the D.G. Shipping. |
| 7-B | Packing engines and boilers all sorts, not otherwise specified. | |
| 7-C | Steam, pneumatic and hydraulic packings for all machinery. | |
| 8 | Readymade boiler packing | |
| 9(*a*) & (*b*) | Machined Steel balls above 9/16″ dia. | A.U. |
| 9(*c*) | Steel balls of sizes 9/16″ dia. and below. | |
| 11 | German Silver (including nickel silver) including semi-manufactures and scraps thereof. | A.U. applications will be considered for the import of German Silver/Nickel Silver Scrap from manufacturers of Utensils, Non-ferrous metal sheets and circles, Brass, Copper and zinc alloys and other end products on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. |
| 12 | Aluminium circles, sheets, strips, and other manufactures not otherwise specified. | (*i*) A.U. applications from Scheduled Industries will be considered on the recommendations of the Directorate General of Technical Development for import of :—<br>*a*) Aluminium wire rods having a purity of 99·5% or more for the manufacture of A.C.S.R. all Aluminium Conductors and covered Aluminium Conductors.<br>(*b*) Aluminium electrodes.<br>(*ii*) The requirements of Small Scale Industries for Aluminium wire rods will be met from canalised imports.<br>(*iii*) A.U. applications from non-scheduled/small scale industries for the import of Aluminium Electrodes will be considered on the recommendations of the sponsoring authority. |

## PART A—*contd.*

| | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| | d. | (*iv*) A.U. applications from chemical Industry for imports of 34 gauge Aluminium Strips required for making Antibiotic vial seats, will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.<br>(*v*) A.U. applications from bangle manufacturers in the small scale sector for import of finer varieties of Aluminium Foils *viz.* (*i*) both sides gold coloured, (*ii*) one side blue, other side white, (*iii*) one side green, other side white, and (*iv*) one side red, other side white, will be considered to meet upto 25% of their requirements subject to a maximum of Rs. 500/- in each case on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. |
| | Aluminium in any crude form, including ingots, bars, blocks slabs, billets, shots and pellets. | (*i*) For the units in the non-scheduled sector/SSI Units, arrangement will be made to meet their requirements from canalised imports.<br>(*ii*) Allocations in favour of Scheduled Industries will also be made for import of Aluminium under the Colombo Plan.<br>(*iii*) The requirements of small scale units in respect of electrolytic aluminium wire rods will be met from stocks imported by the S.T.C. |
| 16 (*b*) | Sintered Bronze, self lubricating Bushes and bearings (popularly known as oilite Bushes), and other sintered metal parts/components. | A.U. applications will be considered only for import of sintered parts other than oilite bushes on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. |
| 17 (*a*)(*i*) | Cadmium, cobalt, manganese, magnesium, bismuth, chromium, vanadium and other virgin non-ferrous metals not otherwise specified and manufactures thereof including Nickel manufactures and also including monel metal manufactures, Dental silver alloy in 1 and 5 oz. Packing, aluminium leadwinged, glazing bars and magnesium powder, but excluding non-ferrous semi-manufactures and alloys and also excluding Electrodudes, rod, foil, wire and strips for gas welding and brazing made of alloys not otherwise specified. | (*i*) Applications for import of platinum from essential users like manufacturers of instruments, Platinum Laboratory ware, thermocouples, resistance material and heating elements will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority if supplies are not available from the stocks imported by the S.T.C. |

## PART A—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| *PART II*—contd. | | |
| | | (*ii*) A.U. applications for zi[illegible] use in ceramic industry and [illegible]ile for use in ceramic and electric welding industry will be considered in consultation with Directorate General of Technical Development. Their import will be allowed only with the prior approval of the Department of Atomic Energy, Bombay in each case. |
| | | (*iii*) A.U. applications from Aluminium and Alloy casting industry for import of Magnesium will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. |
| | | (*iv*) A. U. applications for import of cadmium Anodes will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. |
| | | (*v*) A.U. applications from S.S.I. units for import of other metal falling under this sub-serial number will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. The import of Bismuth metal will not, however, be permitted to the manufacturers of drugs and pharmaceuticals. Import of Leadwinged Aluminium glazed bars will not be allowed. |
| 17(*a*) (*ii*) | Welding, electrodes made of alloys not otherwise specified and rod, foil, wire and strip for gas welding and brazing made of alloys not otherwise specified. | A.U. applications for import of the under mentioned items will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority :—<br>(*i*) Weld 'H' Colomoney wire.<br>(*ii*) Nickel Wire.<br>(*iii*) Fusebond Nickel Electrodes. |
| 17(b) | Non-ferrous semi-manufactures and alloys. | A.U. applications will be considered for import of non-ferrous semi-manufactures in consulation with the Directorate General of Technical Development. |

## PART A—*contd.*

| | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| | n alloy items (other than aircraft construction) containing not more than 99% of aluminium in the form of plates, sheets, circles, strips, rods, bars, tubes, sections, wires and rivets. | (*i*) A.U. applications for import of Aluminium and Aluminium alloy Pipes of sizes above 6″ O.D. will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.<br>(*ii*) A.U. applications from S.S.I. units for import of Aluminium crimped flat wire required for metallic coating to all types of articles, will be considered on the recommendations of the sponsoring authority. |
| 17(e) | All sorts of metals and alloys other than Iron and Steel and manufactures thereof, not otherwise specified excluding those mentioned in Part I, IV, V and VI of the schedule—Others. | A.U. applications from Electrical Industry will be considered for import of bimetal strips on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. |
| 19 | (1) Ball Bearings— | |
| | (*i*) Ball bearings of 1″ in bore (internal) diameter and below as specified in Appendix 14 (1), (a), 14 (1) (*b*) and 14 (1)(c). | (*i*) A.U.<br>(*ii*) Licences will be issued subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs. 1·43 per bearing.<br>(*iii*) Licences will also be issued subject to the condition that licence holders inform the licensing authority about the progress of imports. |
| | (*ii*) Ball bearings of 1″ in bore (internal) diameter and below other than those specified in Appendix 14(1)(a), 14(1)(b) and 14(1)(c). | Same remarks as against S. No. 19(1)(*i*) above. |
| | (*iii*) Ball bearings above 1″ in bore (internal) diameter and upto and including 2″ in bore (internal) diameter as specified in Appendix 14(2) (a), 14(2)(b) and 14(2)(c). | (*i*) A.U.<br>(*ii*) Licences will be issued subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs. 3·15 per bearing.<br>(*d*) Licences will also be issued subject to the condition that licence holders inform the licensing authority about the progress of imports. |
| | (*iv*) Ball bearings above 1″ and upto and including 2″ in bore (internal) diameter other than those specified in Appendix 14(2) (a), 14 (2) (b) and 14 (2)(c). | Same remarks as against S. No. 19(1)(*iii*) above. |

PART A—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| *PART II*—contd. | | |
| | (*v*) Ball bearings above 2″ in bore (internal) diameter upto and including 3″ as specified in Appendix 14 (3)(a) and 14(3)(b). | (*i*) A.U.<br>(*ii*) Licences will be issued subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs. 5·0 per bearing.<br>(*iii*) Licences will also be issued subject to the conditions that licence holders inform the licensing authority about the progress of imports. |
| | (*vi*) Ball bearings above 2″ in bore (internal) diameter upto and including 3″ other than those specified in Appendix 14 (3)(a) and 14(3)(b). | Same remarks as against S.No. 19(1)(*v*) above. |
| | (*vii*) Ball bearings above 3″ in bore (internal) diameter specified in Appendix 14(4)(*a*) and 14(4)(*b*). | A. U. |
| | (*viii*) Ball bearings over 3″ in bore (internal) diameter other than those specified in Appendix 14(4)(*a*) and 14(4)(*b*). | A. U. |
| | (*ix*) Component parts of ball bearings not otherwise specified and not shown under Appendix 14. | A. U. |
| | 19 (2)(*i*) Roller bearings. | |
| | (*a*) Cylindrical roller bearings as specified in Appendix 14(5)(*a*) and 14(5)(*b*). | (*i*) A.U.<br>(*ii*) Roller bearing imported without pedestals or housing can be imported against this serial number.<br>(*iii*) Roller Assembly is also classified under S. No. 19 (2) (*i*)/II and its import will also be allowed against licences granted for component parts of Roller bearings falling under S. No. 19(2)(*ii*)/II. |
| | (*b*) Cylindrical roller bearings not specified in Appendix 14 (5) (a) and 14 (5)(b). | Same as remarks against S. No. 19 (2)(*i*)(*a*)/II.<br>*N.B.*—The following basis will be adopted in considering A.U. applications for Ball, Roller and Taper Roller Bearings The same basis will be followed for considering A.U. applications for components of specified Ball, Roller and Taper Roller Bearings :—<br>(*i*) Ball bearings of one inch bore (internal) diameter and below detailed in Appendix 14(1)(*a*) of this book will not be allowed. |

## PART A—*contd.*

| 2 | 3 |
|---|---|
| | (*ii*) Ball bearings of one inch bore (internal) diameter and below detailed in Appendix 14(1)(b) of this book may be allowed upto 25% of the certified requirements.<br>(*iii*) Ball bearings of 1" bore internal diameter and below detailed in Appendix 14(1)(c) of this Book may be allowed upto 50% of the certified requirements.<br>(*iv*) Ball bearings above 1" in bore internal diameter and upto and including 2" bore internal diameter detailed in Appendix 14 (2)(a) of this Book will not be allowed.<br>(*v*) Ball bearings above 1" in bore internal diameter and upto and including 2" bore internal diameter detailed in Appendix 14 (2)(*b*) of this Book may be allowed upto 25% of the certified requirements.<br>(*vi*) Ball bearings above 1" in bore internal diameter and upto and including 2" bore internal diameter detailed in Appendix 14 (2)(*c*) of this Book may be allowed upto 50% of the certified requirements.<br>(*vii*) Ball bearings above 2' bore internal diameter and upto and including 3" bore internal diameter detailed in Appendix 14 (3)(*a*) of this Book may be allowed upto 25% of the certified requirements.<br>(*viii*) Ball bearings above 2" bore internal diameter and upto and including 3" bore internal diameter detailed in Appendix 14 (3) (*b*) of this Book may be allowed upto 50% of the certified requirements.<br>(*ix*) Ball bearings above 3" in bore internal diameter as detailed in Appendix 14 (4)(a) of this Book may be allowed upto 25% of the certified requirements.<br>(*x*) Ball bearings above 3" bore internal diameter detailed in Appendix 14 (4)(*b*) of this Book may be allowed upto 50% of the certified requirements.<br>(*xi*) Ball bearings of non-restricted sizes may be allowed upto full certified requirements. |

## PART A—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| *PART II—contd.* | | (*xii*) Cylindrical Roll[illegible] ONS restricted types sp[illegible] 14(5)(a) of this boo[illegible] upto 25% of the certified re[illegible] and [illegible] and those shown in Appendix [illegible] may be allowed upto 50% of the certified requirements.<br>(*xiii*) Cylindrical Roller bearings of non-restricted sizes may be allowed upto full certified requirements.<br>(*xiv*) Taper Roller bearings of restricted sizes specified in Appendix 14(6)(a) of this book may be allowed upto 25% of the certified requirements and those under App. 14(6)(b) may be allowed upto 50% of the certified requirements.<br>(*xv*) Taper Roller bearings of non-restricted sizes may be allowed upto full certified requirements. |
| 20 | (1) Metal-working tools :<br>(*a*) Tools and cutters tipped with either Tungsten Carbide or stellite solid or Ceramic or other oxide tips (including inserted types) and spare tips and bits thereof excluding tools, tips and bits made out of steel which fall under S. No. 20 (1)(*b*)/II or S. No. 20(1)(*c*)/II. | (*i*) A.U. applications will be considered for import of the items other than those specified in Appendix 15. No A.U. licences will be granted for items mentioned in Appendix 15.<br>(*ii*) A.U. applications from SSI units for import of Slitting & Slotting Saws of thickness below 1/8" will be considered upto 25% of their certified requirements on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.<br>(*iii*) A.U. applications from SSI units for import of Adjustable type Hand Reamers will be considered upto 50% of their certified requirements. |
| 20 (1)(*b*) | Milling cutters, Gear cutters, End Mills, Slitting Saws, taps, dies and other thread forming tools. | |
| 20 (1)(*c*) | Metal working saws (including power operated hacksaw blades) wire drawing dies and other metal working tools (machine worked) not specified elsewhere. | |
| 20(2)(a)(i) | Circular saws, inclusive of inserted blade types.' | |
| (ii) | Wood working band saws. | |
| 20(2)(b) | Machine worked cutters including all machine worked wood working tools not elsewhere specified. | |
| 20(3)(a)(i) | Files and Rasps. | |
| 20(3)(a)(iii) | Glass cutting or writing diamond tools. | |
| 20(4)(a) | Adjustable hand reamers, or expanding reamers. | |
| 20(4)(b) | Twist drills and reamers less than 3/64" dia. | |
| 20(4)(c) | Carbide tipped drills ond reamers | |

PART A—*contd.*

| | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| 2. | The following precision and measuring tools :<br>(1) Micrometers, Universal Surface Gauges, Vernier Height Gauges, Vernier Depth Gauges, Micrometer Depth Gauges, Rule Depth Gauges, Planer and Shaper Gauges, Taper Parallel Gauges, Screw Pitch Gauges Fillet and Radius Gauges, Feeler Gauges, Thickness Gauge stocks, Twist Drill and Machine Screws Tap Gauges, Calliper and Wire Gauges, Drill and Wire Gauges, Jobbers Drill Gauges, Drill Point and depth Gauges, Rolling Mill Gauges, English Standard Wire Gauges, Dial Gauges, Dial Test Indicators, Lathe Test Indicators Straight Edges, Indicators attachments, Vernier Callipers, Universal Bevel Protractors, Protractors, Combination Sets, Stainless Steel Draftsman's Protractors, Gear Tooth Verniers, Speed Indicators, Hardened and Tooth Verniers, Speed Indicators, Hardened Ground Steel Parallels Die Makers Squares, Hardened Steel Squares, Universal Bevels, Combination Squares, Automatic Centre Punches, Combination Calliper and Dividers, Steel Rules, Measuring Tapes, Feeler Gauges strips and also such other mearing tools and instruments used in the engineering workshop and industry for measuring or gauging or checking or Comparing physical dimensions. | (*i*) A.U. applications from Textile Mills for special types of gauges used in Textile Mills will be considered by JCCI&E., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay, Licences granted for gauges will also be valid for import of card gauges.<br>(*ii*) A.U. applications from Engineering & Textile Industries for import of precision and measuring tools other than those of banned type, will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. A.U. applications from Engineering industries in the non-scheduled sector including small scale industries will be considered by the concerned Regional Licensing authorities.<br>(*iii*) No. A.U. licences will be granted for the import of the following precision and measuring tools :—<br>1. Tool makers' surface plate squares, steel square (other than adjustable) and dia makers steel squares.<br>2. Surface Gauges including universal surface gauges.<br>3. Steel plain plug gauges.<br>4. Gap Gauges.<br>5. Straight Edges.<br>6. Sine Bars.<br>7. Parallel Blocks including hardened and ground parallels.<br>8. Surface plate 2×3 ft. or smaller.<br>9. Angle Plates.<br>10. Cast iron cubes. |

PART A—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| *PART II—contd.* | | [illegible]ONS<br>11. Metallic and n[illegible] ing tapes in all [illegible] steel tapes, and (ii), tailors and [illegible] makers tapes in 60″ length marked in foot yard system and/or metric system and in 2 metric length in metric system only or marked in foot yard system as well as metric system.<br>12. Draftsman's Protractors.<br>13. Magnetic bases complete without dial Indicator.<br>14. Outside Micrometers :—<br>0″—1″ ; 1″—2″, 2″—3″ 3″—4″ ; and corresponding metric sizes *viz.* 0-25 m/m ; 25 m/m, 50 m/m; 50 m/m —75 m/m and 75 m/m—100 m/m.<br>(*iv*) The Controller of Weights and Measures of the State concerned or the Directorate of Weights and Measures in the Ministry of Commerce, Government of India, New Delhi should be consulted regarding conformity to specifications of the weighing and measuring instruments intended to be imported. |
| 24 (*c*) Nib slitting wheels . . . | | A.U. applications for import of Nib slitting wheels of the under-mentioned sizes will be considered from manufacturer of Fountain Pens on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority :—<br>Diameter . 4″ to 6″<br>Thickness . 0·004″ to 0·007″<br>Hole . 3/4″. |
| 25(d) Emery grain, Emery powder, Abrasive and Carborandum Grain and powder. | | (*i*) A.U. applications from manufacturers of synthetic gems and graphite crucibles for the import of carborundum powder will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.<br>(*ii*) A.U. applications for import of carborundum (silicon carbide) powder upto and including No. 300 mesh only will be considered on the recommendations of the sponsoring authority. No A.U. licences will, however, be issued for import of Carborundum (Sil con carbide ) powder of any grade or mesh size above No. 300 mesh (*i.e.*, finer than 300 mesh). |

पुस्तकालय
0.77930
गुरुकुल कांगड़ी विश्वविद्यालय

PART A—*contd.*

| 2 | 3 |
|---|---|
| | (*iii*) No A.U. licences will also be granted for import of Optical abrasives, emery, corundum Garnet, lectro-corundum or any other kind of synthetic abrasive grains and powder of any grade or mesh size. |
| 26(1) Graphite crucibles for pit furnaces<br>26 (2) Graphite Crucibles including covers, muffle rings and stand for tilting furnaces.<br>26 (3) Silicon Carbide Crucibles for pit fired furnaces.<br>26 (4) Silicon Carbide Crucibles for tilting furnaces. | (*i*) A. U. applications for import of Graphite crucibles for sizes over No. 100 will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.<br>(*ii*) A.U. applications from S.S.I. units will also be considered for import of graphite crucibles for sizes upto No. 100 where the indigenous graphite crucibles are not suitable for a particular end-use. The applications will be considered in consultation with the DC (SSI), New Delhi. |
| | (*iii*) A.U. applications for import of crucibles other than Graphite crucibles of all sizes will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. |
| 28 (4) V. Belts, V. Belts endless made of leather or rubber. | (*i*) A.U. applications will be considered for import of V. Belts, B.C.D. Sections over 100" in circumference, on the following basis :—<br>(*a*) Applications for import of V Belts having their inner circumference between 29" and 60" and corresponding to A.B. and C. Sections of V Belts will not be considered.<br>(*b*) For V. Belts detailed in Appendix 48 to this book, import may be allowed to meet upto 50% of the certified requirements.<br>(*c*) V. Belts of sizes not covered by (*a*) and (*b*) above may be allowed upto full certified requirements.<br>(*ii*) A.U. applications from cotton mills for import of Dixel Ropes, Dawsons Ropes and Tex Ropes will be considered by JCCI&E, Bombay, in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.<br>(*iii*) A.U. applications from Jute Mills and Tea Gardens for import of Dixel Ropes and Dawsons Ropes will be considered by JCCI&E, Calcutta on the recommendation of the sponsoring authorities concerned. |

PART A—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| *PART II—contd.* | | |
| | | (*iv*) Licences for this s[illegible] will not be valid for imp[illegible] Belting. |
| 28 (8) | Rubber covered conveyor belting . | (*i*) A.U.<br>(*ii*) Plastic covered conveyor belting will also be allowed import against licences for rubber covered conveyor belting.<br>(*iii*) Licences issued will be valid for the import of rubber covered conveyor belting having rubber covering all round and the thickness of the covering being not less than 1/32 inches and generally conforming to British Standard Specifications No. 490-1950 or any one of the equivalent standard. |
| | Steel conveyor Belts . . . | A.U. applications from manufacturers of safety razor blades for import of this item will be considered on the recommendations of the sponsoring authority. |
| 31 (*c*) | Out board motors . . . | (*i*) A.U. applications for import of this item for meeting the requirements of Docks, Marine Departments and Port Trusts will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports. The applications should be made direct to the licensing authority.<br>(*ii*) A.U. applications from Fishermen's Co-operative Societies for import of this item will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. |
| 32 (*b*) | A.C. 3 Phase, Squirrel cage motors upto 30 H.P. etc. | (*i*) Applications from pump manufacturers requiring vertical spindle hollow shaft motors of ratings not produced in the country will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development by the C.C.I., New Delhi.<br>(*ii*) A.U. applications from collieries for flame-proof motors conforming to B.S.S. 741 of 1937 or its equivalent will be considered by the JCCI, Calcutta. Applications giving full justification for the import should be made through the sponsoring authority, *i.e.*, Coal Controller, Calcutta before 30-6-66. |

PART A—*contd.*

| 2 | 3 |
|---|---|
| | (*iii*) A.U. applications from actual users other than collieries will also be considered only for import of flame-proof motors conforming to B.S.S. 741 of 1937 or its equivalent by the Regional Licensing Authorities if the supplies are not available from stocks imported by S.T.C. Full Justification for import should be given and applications should be made through the sponsoring authorities before 30-6-66.<br>(*iv*) Prohibited types of motors specified in sub-items (*b*) and (*c*) of this S. No will be allowed clearance with machinery and equipment provided the motor shaft is directly coupled to the driving mechanism and these can be regarded as integral, as hitherto or have been built-in built-on, flanged or geared so as to form an integral driving mechanism with the plant and machinery. |
| 32 (*c*) Motors of the types mentioned in (*b*) above but from 31 H.P. to 50 H.P | A.U. applications from actual users will be considered only for import of flame proof motors conforming to B.S.S. 741 of 1937 or its equivalent by the Regional Licensing Authorities. Applications from Coal Mining Industry will, however be considered by JCCI&E., Calcutta. Full justification for import should be given. Applications will be considered only if the supplies are not available from stocks imported by the S.T.C. Applications should reach the sponsoring authority concerned before 30-6-66. |
| 32 (*d*) Other types of motors . . . . | (*i*) A.U. applications from Actual Users will be considered only for import of flame-proof motors conforming to B.S.S. 741 of 1937 or its equivalent by the Regional Licensing Authorities. Applications from Coal Mining Industry will, however, be considered by JCCI&E, Calcutta. Full justification for import should be given. Applications will be considered only if the supplies are not available from stocks imported by the S.T.C. Applications should reach the sponsoring authority concerned before 30-6-66.<br>(*ii*) A.U. applications from the Textile Industry for import of variable speed motors and other non-flame proof motors which are not available locally and are required in the specialised types of textile machines will be considered by the JCCI, Bombay |

## PART A—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| *PART II—contd.* | | |
| S. No. 32 (*d*)—*contd.* | | ONS<br>on the recommendation [illegible] Textile Commissioner and [illegible] consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development. |
| 32 (*e*) | Parts of Motors . . . . | (*i*) A.U. applications from manufacturers of fractional Horse Power motors for the import of condensers and centrifugal switches will be considered on the recommendations of the sponsoring authority.<br>(*ii*) Licences will not be valid for import of spares, specified elsewhere, i.e., Ball bearings, etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix 26.<br>(*iii*) Licences will be issued subject to the condition that these will not be valid for import of motors in CKD condition. |
| 32 (*f*)<br>32 (*g*) | Electric Generators . . .<br>Generating Sets. | (*i*) A.U. applications from electrical and major industrial undertakings for import of these items will be considered in consultation with the Central Water & Power Commission. Full justification for import should be given. The applications should be made by 30-6-66. The applications will be considered only if the supplies are not available from rupee sources.<br>(*ii*) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engines as prime movers, if imported as a part of the generating sets, provided that :—<br>(*a*) Engines develop less than 3 H.P. at a speed of 1500 R.P.M. and above (on a 12-hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.<br>(*b*) Engines develop more than 30 H.P. (on a 12 hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.<br>(*iii*) It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H.P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this Serial Number unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers. |

PART A—*contd.*

| | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| | contd. | NOTE : For the purpose of this restriction integral coupling would mean :<br>(*a*) Mono block construction of the prime movers with the driven machinery, or<br>(*b*) the driving and the driven machinery being of such construction as to have one common and continuous shaft.<br>(*iv*) Import of this item will not be allowed against licences for spare parts of machinery falling under any other Serial Number of the I.T.C. Schedule. |
| 32 (*h*) | Parts of Generators . . . | A.U. Full justification for import should be given. |
| 33-B | Compressors air or gas portable or stationery, etc. | A.U. applications from Vanaspati & Sugar Industries for import of gas compressors and spare parts of air compressors, will be considered by JCCI&E(CLA), New Delhi on the recommendation of the Ministry of Food & Agriculture (Dte. of Sugar & Vanaspati), New Delhi. This covers compressors without prime movers. |
| 34 (*b*) | Centrifugal pumps and or pumping sets—<br>(I) With horizontal spindle—<br>(*i*) Having delivery outlet 6" dia. and less.<br>(*ii*) Having delivery out-let above 6" dia and upto and including 12" dia. | (*i*) A.U. applications for import of Pumps of the following description will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority :—<br>(*a*) Multi-stage Horizontal spindle pumps capable of working at heads over 700 ft.<br>(*b*) Pumps having stainless steel impeller.<br>(*c*) Pumps inside of which is coated with porcelain or lined with rubber or lead for specialised uses.<br>(*d*) Pumps whose housing is made of steel.<br>(*e*) Pumps other than (*a*) those used for handling water brine ; or (*b*) those used in Sugar Factories.<br>(*f*) Pumps used for handling milk. |

PART A—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| *PART II—contd.* | | |

(*ii*) A.U. applications for [illegible] of Pumps other than tho[illegible] under remark (*i*) above will [illegible] considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority in consultation with the D.G.T.D.

(*iii*) A.U. applications for import of Pumps against remarks (*i*) and (*ii*) above will be considered only if the supplies are not available from stocks imported by the S.T.C.

(*iv*) Import of this item will not be allowed against licences for spare parts of machinery falling under any other Serial Number of the I.T.C. Schedule.

(*v*) (*a*) A pumping set is a power driven pump directly coupled to close coupled to or driven through a belt chain or gears by a prime mover or a motor, the pumps and the prime mover or the motor being mounted together in the same bed plate or trollery, and the horse power of the prime mover or the motor must match the horse power required to run the pumps at its maximum output.

(*b*) Licences will not be valid for the import of pumping set where the prime mover is a motor of the prohibited category.

(*c*) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engines as prime movers if imorted as a part of the pumping set provided that:-

(*i*) Engines develop less than 3 H.P. at a speed of 1,500 RPM and above (on a 12 hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.

(*ii*) Engines develop more than 30 H.P. (on a 12 hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.

## PART A—*contd.*

| | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| contd. | | (*d*) It should be noted that such internal combustion engine from 3 to 30 H.P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this S. No. unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.<br>NOTE:—For the purpose of this restriction, integral coupling would mean.<br>(*a*) Mono block construction of the prime mover with the driven machineery, *or*<br>(*b*) the driving and the driven machinery being of such construction as to have one common and continuous shaft. |
| 4 (*e*) | Spare parts of power driven pumps excluding trailer pumps. | A.U. |
| 36 (1—4) | Articles of machinery, n.o.s. when required for jute industry, hemp industry, tea industry, iron and steel production works, electric supply undertakings and mines and quarries, etc. | (*i*) A.U. applications will be considered by JCCI, Calcutta in consultation with the technical suthorities concerned. The applicants should give full particulars and justification for the machinery sought to be imported.<br>(*ii*) A.U. applications for import of safety equipments required for collieries will be considered by the JCCI &E, Calcutta in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.<br>(*iii*) A.U. applications for import of second hand machinery falling under S. No. 36 (1—4)/II will also be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. The applications should also be supported by a certificate from a firm of Consulting Engineers in the country of origin indicating the age of the machinery, its present condition and its expected life. Wherever possible, photographs of the second hand machinery sought to be imported should also be furnished. |

PART A—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| *PART II*—contd. | | |

(*iv*) Licences will no be valid for machines parts of machines me oned in Appendix 35.

(*v*) Attention is also invited to the Note in Appendix 35.

(*vi*) Not more than 5% of the face value of the licences for machinery falling under this serial number or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for import of spare parts not otherwise specified. Under this provision, import of spare parts falling under other serial numbers like ball bearings, belting, etc., and those detailed in List III of Appendix 26 will not be permitted.

(*vii*) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engines (other than road vehicular type) as prime movers if imported as a part of the plant provided that :

(*a*) Engines develop less than 3 H.P. at a speed of 1500 R.P.M. and above (on a 12-hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/ of 1949.

(*b*) Engines develop more than 30 H.P. (on a 12-hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649 of 1949.

(*viii*) It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H.P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this Sr. No. unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.

NOTE.—For the purpose of this restriction, integral coupling would mean :

(*a*) Mono block construction of the prime mover with the driven machinery , or

(*b*) The driving and the driven machinery being of such construction as to have one common and continuous shaft.

PART A—*contd.*

| | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| | contd. | (*ix*) Prohibited types of motors specified in S. Nos. 32(*b*) and (*c*)/II will be allowed clearance with machinery and equipment provided the motor shaft is directly coupled to the driving mechanism and these can be regarded as integral, as hitherto or have been built in, built-on, flanged or geared so as to form an integral driving mechanism with the plant and machinery.<br>(*x*) Licences wiill not be valid for import of second hand machinery falling under S. No. 36/II. |
| 36(5) | Component parts as defined in import Tariff item No. 72(3) of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above excluding those covered by S. No. 68 of Part V. | (*i*) A. U. applications will be considered by J.C.C.I., Calcutta on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.<br>(*ii*) Same remarks as against S. No. 36(1-4)/II.<br>(*iii*) Not more than 2% of the face value of licences granted for S. No. 36(5) of Part II can be utilised for the imports of ball bearings not specified in Appendix 14 of this Book.<br>(*iv*) Oil seals, cap screws, bolts and nuts specially adapted for use in this type of machinery can also be imported against licences issued under this sub-item.<br>(*v*) Licences will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere *i.e.*, ball bearings etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix 26.<br>(*v*) The import of steel perforated sheets which have been given special shape or quality required for a particular machine will not be allowed against licences for this Sr. No. as a component part of the machinery unless the licence is suitably endorsed by the licensing authority to permit the import of such perforated sheets. |

## PART A—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| *PART II* —contd. | | (*vii*) Steel perforated sheets w can be used for multifari purposes and which have not been given a special shape or quality so as to make them suitable for a particular machine only will fall under S. No. 9(g)/II and their import will not be allowed against the licence for this S. No.<br>(*viii*) Perforated steel sheets for use on machines which are prohibited for import *vide* Appendix 35 will not be permitted to be imported. |
| 37(1)(f) | Other jute mill stores covered by S. No. 37(1). | (*i*) A.U. applications will be considered by J.C.C.I.&E., Calcutta on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.<br>(*ii*) Same remarks as against S. No 36(1-4) of Part II.<br>(*iii*) Licences issued under this sub-item will not be valid for import of Planetree rollers. |
| 37(2) | Component parts as defined in Import Tariff item No. 72(3) etc. | (1) A.U. applications will be considered by J.C.C.I.&E., Calcutta on the recommendation of the sponsoring authorities.<br>(2) Same remarks as against S. No. 36(1-4) of Part II.<br>(3) Not more than 10% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of (*i*) Loom swords, (*ii*) Box Fronts, (*iii*) Roving steadiers, and (*iv*) Beam flanges.<br>(4) Licences granted for this item will not be valid for import of spare parts of Jute Bobbins.<br>(5) The import of steel perforated sheets which have been given a special shape or quality required for a particular machine will not be allowed against licences for this S . No. as acomponent part of the machinery unless the licence is suitably endorsed by the licensing authority to permit the import of such perforated sheets. |

## PART A—*contd.*

| | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| T *II*—contd. | | (6) Steel perforated sheets which can be used for multifarious purposes and which have not been given a special shape or quality so as to make them suitable for a particular machine only will fall under S. No. 9(*g*)/II and their import will not be allowed against the licences for this Serial No.<br>(7) Perforated steel sheets for use on machines which are prohibited for import *vide* Appendix 35 will not be permitted to be imported.<br>(8) Import of "Oilite bushes" (*i.e.* Sintered metal Self-lubricating bushes) will not be permitted to be imported as components of machinery including Jute machinery as these goods are separately classifiable under S. No. 16(b)(II. |
| 37-A | Component parts of machinery when required for the Railways. | Licences will be granted only under the special procedure for stores ordered by Govt. Railways. |
| 38 | Electric insulations including presspahn (electrical grade) but excluding ebonite rods, tubes and sheets. | A. U. applications for import of special insulating materials such as class 'E' and other high temperature resisting materials and electrical grade kraft paper will be considered on the recommendations of the sponsoring authorities. |
| 38-A(c) | Studio electric and projector bulbs | (*i*) A.U. applications from studios or the representative film associations for import of these items will be considered on the recommendations of Regional Advisory Committees for raw films at Bombay, Calcutta and Madras.<br>(*ii*) Licences will be valid for the import of Studio bulbs conforming to B.S.S. 1075 of 1961 or it equivalent and Projector bulb conforming to B.S.S. 1522 or 1960 or its equivalent. |
| 38-A(f) | Other lamps . . . . | A.U. applications from the Coal industry for import of sodium and Mercury Vapour Lamps will be considerd on the recommendation of the Coal Controller, Calcutta, by J.C.C.I.&E., Calcutta. |
| 39(c) | Industrial and street light fittings etc. | A.U. applications from Collieries for import of "flame proof fittings" will be considerd by the J.C.C.I.&E., Calcutta on the recommendation of the Coal Controller, Calcutta. |

PART A—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| *PART II*—contd. | | ONS |
| 41A | Synthetic graphite and amorphous carbon electrodes as used in electric furnaces for production of Iron, Steel Ferro alloy and non-ferrous metals, Synthetic graphite and amorphous carbon electrodes for use in electrolytic processes, electrodes paste and carbon furnace (Liner) Blocks for use in electric furnaces. | (*i*) A.U. licences will be granted in consultation with the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta or the Directorate General of Technical Development.<br>(*ii*) A.U. applications for import of graphite electrodes falling under this S. No. and fire-bricks falling under S. No. 237/IV from composite steel units with electric furnaces engaged both in steel castings and ingot making and which are borne on the books of the Directorate General of Technical Development will be considered by C.C.I., jointly in respect of these operations on the recommendations of the Directorate General of Technical Development.<br>(*iii*) A.U. applications for import of Tamping Paste will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. |
| 42 | (*b*) Lightning arrestors, high voltage fuses and protective relays.<br>(*d*) "Transformers of ratings not covered by S. No. 42(a)/II and components and accessories of all types of transformers falling under S. No. 42(a)/II and 42(b)/II such as oil coolers; radiators, bucholz relays etc."<br>(*f*) Air and oil circuit breakers upto 660 volts and cubicles and panels incorporating these.<br>(*g*) Air and oil circuit breakers above 660 volts and upto 11 KV and cubicles and panels incorporating these.<br>(*h*) Air and Oil circuit breakers above 11 KV and cubicles and panels incorporating these. | (*i*) A.U. applications will be considered on the rnecommendation of the sponsoring authority and in consultation with D.G.T.D. if the supplies are not available from the stocks/imported by the S.T.C. The licences for S. No. 42(d)/II where issued, will not be valid for import of transformers of ratings upto 5000 KVA and 37·5 KV.<br>(*ii*) **Sub-serial No.42 (b)/II covers lightening arrestors forming part of the electric control gear only.** |
| 43 | (*d*) Paper insulated power cables. . | (*i*) **Actual User licencees will be granted for Power cables above11 KV to Electrical Undertakings by C.C.I.&E., New Delhi, in consultation with Central Water and Power Commission. The Applications should be made by 30-6-66.** |

PART A—*contd.*

| 2 | 3 |
|---|---|
| *T II*—contd. | |
| | (*ii*) A.U. applications from Collieries, will be considered by the J.C.C.I&E Calcutta on the recommendation of the Coal Controller, Calcutta. |
| 43 (*e*) High Tension Insulators . . | (*i*) A.U. applications for import of Transformer Bushings & Apparatus Insulators above 66 KV will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority and on the basis of a certificate from the sponsoring authority to the effect that the insulatiors will be used within 12 months from the date of issue of import licence. |
| | (*ii*) A.U. applications for import of the following will be considered in consultation with the D.G.T.D. provided there is clear indication of justification for imports—<br>(*a*) Disc Insulators of above 18000 lbs. EMS.<br>(*b*) Transformer Bushings and Apparatus Insulators (of special types or designs of) below 66 KV |
| | (*iii*) Import of the following types of insulators will not be permitted :—<br>(*a*) Disc Insulators of upto and including 18000 lbs. EMS.<br>(*b*) Pin Insulators (all types).<br>(*c*) Post insulators (all types including stacking units).<br>(*d*) Transformer Bushings and Apparatus Insulators upto and including 66 KV. |
| 43 (*g*) Mining Cables and Railway Signalling Cables.<br>43 (*h*) Electrolytic copper wires etc.—Others | A.U. applications will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority in consultation with the D.G.T.D. |
| 45 (*c*) Insulated Copper winding wires and Strips of all kinds etc. | A.U. applications for import of Enamelled and Super Enamelled Copper wire SWG No. 44, 45, 46 onwards will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. |
| 45 (*d*) Resistance Wires . . . | A.U. applications from SSI Units for import of Resistance Wires like Euraka wire, Nichrome wire, Kanthal wire and Dumer Copper wire, will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. |

PART A—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| *PART II* | | |
| 46 | (*d*) Electrical instruments, apparatus and appliances and parts thereof etc.—Others. | A.U. applications will be cons[illegible] for import of flame proof mini[illegible] and flame proof mining telephones by the J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. |
| 48-A | Electric Exploders . . | Licences will be granted by CCI&E. New Delhi on the recommendations of the Chief Inspector of Mines, Dhanbad. |
| 53 | Safety lamps and spare parts . | (*i*) A.U. applications will be considered by J.C.C.I.&E., Calcutta for safety lamps in consultation with Coal Controller/Chief Inspector of Mines.<br>(*ii*) The import of Electric/Safety Torches will not be permitted. |
| *PART III* | | |
| 1-(B) | Dyes Intermediates . . . . | A.U. applications will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. The intermediates for which import licences, where granted will be valid are listed in the Annexure to Appendix 40 of this Book. The Import of the following items will not be permitted :—<br>(*i*) Beta Naphthylamine (Fast Scarlet B Base).<br>(*ii*) Diethyl Meta Aminophenol.<br>(*iii*) Sulphanilic acid.<br>(*iv*) Beta-oxynapthoic acid (Bon. Acid).<br>(*v*) Metanilic acid.<br>(*vi*) 4, 4.—Diaminostilbene Disulphonic acid.<br>(*vii*) Benzanthrone.<br>(*viii*) Beta-Amino-Anthroquinine. |
| 2. | Cotton raw . . . . . | The policy for this item is announced from time to time by the JCCI, Bombay. |
| 4 (1, 3 & 4) | Textile machinery . . . | (*i*) Licences will be granted to actual users in consultationwith the Textile Commissioner. Full justification for import should be furnished and licences where granted would be valid for the components/spares of the particular machines licensed. Applications will be considered by the J.C.C.I. & E., Bombay. |

**PART A—*contd.***

| | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| *III*—contd. | | (*ii*) Requests from Actual Users for importof second-hand machinery would be considered, but such requests should be accompanied by a certificate from a firm of consulting engineers in the country of origin indicating the age of the machinery, its present condition and its expected life. Wherever possible, photographs of the second-hand machinery proposed to be imported should also be furnished.<br>(*iii*) All licences will be granted subject to certain special conditions *vide* Plant and Machinery Hand Book, 1952.<br>(*iv*) Licences will not ordinarily be valid for machines and spare parts of machines mentioned in Appendix 35. This restriction would not apply to spare parts of foreign made machines provided the particular make and/or model is having no indigenous angle.<br>(*v*) Attention is also invited to the Note in Appendix 35.<br>(*vi*) Not more than 5% of the face value of the licences for machinery falling under this serial number, or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher, can be utilised for imports of spare parts not otherwise specified. Under this provision import of spare parts falling under other serial numbers like ball bearing, belting etc., and those detailed in List III of Appendix 26 will not be permitted.<br>(*vii*) (*a*) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engines as prime movers, if imported as part of the plant/machinery, provided that :<br>(*i*) Engines develop less than a H.P. at a speed of 1500 R.P.M. and above (on a 12 hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.<br>(*ii*) Engines develop more than 30 H.P. (on a 12 hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949. |

## PART A—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| *PART III*—contd | | ONS<br>(*b*) It should be noted that su ternal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H.P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this Sr. No. unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.<br>NOTE.—For the purpose of this restriction, integral coupling would mean—<br>(*a*) Mono block construction of the prime mover with the driven machinery, *or*<br>(*b*) The driving and the driven machinery being of such construction as to have one common and continuous shaft.<br>(*viii*) Licences will not be valid for import of second hand machinery. |
| 4(2) | (*a*) Wet processing and finishing machinery.<br>(*b*) Plaiting, Stamping, Bundling, Balling and reeling machines.<br>(*c*) Others. | A.U. applications will be considered by JCCI&E., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner subject to Appendix 35. |
| 4 (5) | Component parts excluding hosiery needles as defined in item No. 72(3) of the first schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) of S. No. 4 of Part III but excluding those covered by S. No. 68 of Part V. | (*i*) Licences will be granted to actual users in consultation with the Textile Commissioner. Full justification for impot should be furnished and licences where granted would be valid for components/spares (electrical and mechanical) of the particular machines licensed. Applications will be consideredby the J.C.C.I. & E., Bombay.<br>(*ii*) Same remarks as (*iii*) to (*v*) against S. No. 4(1) of Part III.<br>(*iii*) Licences granted against this serial number will be valid for import of all component parts of textile machinery, as appear in the manufacturers' catalogues, other than items which are specifically banned under the Import Trade Control policy.<br>(*iv*) Licence will not be valid for import of spares, specified elsewhere, *i.e.*, Ball bearings etc. and items detailed in list III to Appendix 26unless specifically recommended by the Textile Commissioner. |

PART A—*contd.*

| | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| | *III*—contd. | |
| | | (*v*) Upto 1% of the face value of licences granted for hs Serial Number can be utilised or import of ginning bolts and nuts. |
| | | (*vi*) Import of Calendar Bowls (Paper, Cotton and Jute) will not be allowed against licences issued to Actual Users. |
| | | (*vii*) Copper printing rollers and Doctor Blade will be allowed to Actual Users. |
| | | (*viii*) The applicants desiring to import Boiler Fittings against licences for the Serial No. should also produce a certificate as prescribed in Appendix 35. |
| 5 (1) | Textile Machinery . . . . | (*i*) Requests from Actual Users only for import of second-hand machinery will be considered by J.C.C.I., Bombay in consultation with the technical authorities concerned but such requests should be accompanied by a certificate from a firm of consulting engineers in the country of origin indicating the age of the machinery, its present condition and its expected life. Wherever possible, photographs of the second-hand machinery proposed to be imported should also be furnished.<br>(*ii*) A.U. applications will be considered by J.C.C.I., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner subject to Appendix 50 and Appendix 35 (List A). |
| 5 (1) (*d*) | Shuttles . . . . | A.U. applications for import of tape loom shuttles will be considered by J.C.C.I. & E., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. |
| 5 (1) (*k*) | Card clothing and card accessories. | (*i*) A.U. applications from Carding Engine manufacturers only will be considered by J.C.C.I & E., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, for import of only metallic card clothing to the extent of 50% of their eligibility. A.U. applications from Textile Mills will be considered only for metallic card clothing under EPS in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay. |

## PART A—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| *PART III*—contd. | | |
| | | (*ii*) A.U. applications for woollen clothing and waste cotton card clothing will be considered by J.C.C.I., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. |
| 5(1)(o) | Fancy Doubling machines . | A.U. applications will be considered by J.C.C.I., Bombay on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. |
| 5(1)(r) | Heald Cords and heald knitting machines, etc. | (*i*) A.U. applications will be considered by the J C.C.I. & E., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.<br>(*ii*) Jacquard neck cord will be allowed to be imported in continuous length only. |
| 5(1)(u) | Grinding Rollers dead or traverse | A.U. applications may be considered by the J.C.C.I. Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. Import of this item will also be allowed to Actual Users under machinery entitlements. |
| 5(1)(v) | Ring Travellers . . . | A.U. applications from Textile Industry will be considered by J.C.C.I., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. |
| 5(1)(w) | Textile machinery—Others . | (*i*) A.U. applications will be considered by J.C.C.I., Bombay on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.<br>(*ii*) The import of Pick Counter and Hand Indicators will not be permitted to Actual Users.<br>(*iii*) Same remarks as (*iii*) to (*v*) appearing against Serial No. 4 (I) of Part III.<br>(*iv*) Applications for the import of Pick-counters from established importers having firm orders from Actual Users will be considered provided firm orders for equal number of pick counters are placed with the indigenous manufacturers who are on the approved list of the Textile Commissioner. |

## PART A—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| | *II*—contd. | |
| | | NOTE.—Import licensing policy for carding engines, ring frames, looms, etc., and their spares falling under S. No. 5-III is given in Appendix 50. |
| 5 (2) | Component parts of textile machinery | (*i*) A.U. applications will be considered by J.C.C.I., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.<br>(*ii*) A. U. licences granted against this S. No. will be valid for import of all component parts of the textile machinery as appearing in the manufacturers catalogues other than items which are specifically banned under the I.T.C. Schedule. But licences will not be valid for import of spares, specified elsewhere, *i.e.*, Ball bearings etc. and items in List (III) to Appendix 26 unless specifically recommended by the Textile Commissioner Bombay.<br>(*iii*) Same remarks as (*iii*) to (*v*) appearing against S. No. 4 (1) of Part III.<br>(*iv*) Licences will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere, *i.e.* Ball bearings etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix 26 unless specifically recommended by the Textile Commissioner.<br>(*v*) Please see N. B. below S. No. 5 (1)/III. |
| 5-A. | Machine Cloth . . . . | A.U. applications from Textile industry will be considered by the J.C.C.I. Bombay, in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. |
| 6(a) | Knitting Machines (including hosiery machines and embroidery machines) to be worked by manual labour or which require for their operation less than one quarter of brake horse power | A.U. applications will be considered by J.C.C.I., Bombay only for replacement purpose in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay, subject to Appendix 17. Applications from hosiery goods manufacturers [not registered under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act] should be submitted through the Director of Industries of the State concerned. |
| 6(b) | Knitting Machines (including hosiery machines and embroidery machines) which require for their operation one quarter of brake horse power or more. | |

PART A—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| *PART III—contd.* | | |
| 6(c). | Components parts for knitting machines, hosiery machines and embroidery machines falling under (a) and (b) above (excluding hosiery needles). | (*i*) A. U. applications will be considered by J.C.C.I., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay subject to Appendix 17. Applications from hosiery goods manufacturers [not registered under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act] should be submitted through the Director of Industries of the State. The applicants should give the details of the spares required to be imported and the value thereof for each item.<br>(*ii*) Licences granted will not be valid for the import of component parts of hosiery cylinders specified in Appendix 17. |
| *PART IV* | | |
| 15. | Plants, living, n.o.s. . | A. U. applications for import of plant and bulbs of special types will be considered on the recommendation of the State Directors of Agriculture. 'No Objection' Certificate from the Ministry of Food & Agriculture (Department of Agriculture) under Destructive Insects & Pests Act should also be furnished by the applicants along with the import applications. |
| 20. | Cashewnuts. . . . . | A. U. applications including those from Small Scale units will be considered by D.C.C.I. & E., Ernakulam. |
| 37. | Seeds, all sorts, n.o.s. excluding vegetable seeds. | (*i*) A. U. applications for import of cocoa-beans and seeds for growing fibre flax and ramie only will be considered by J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta in consultation with the Indian Council of Agricultural Research, New Delhi.<br>(*ii*) Applications from big Actual Users such as nurseries, for multiplication purposes only will be considered by the C.C.I., New Delhi. These applications should be made through the State Directors of Agriculture.<br>(*iii*) Applications from Nurserymen for import of mother seeds for multiplication purposes will be considered by C.C.I. & E., New Delhi on the recommendation of Indian Council of Agricultural Research, New Delhi. The applications may be considered on the following basis :—<br>(1) The total value of a licence issued to each Nurseryman may not exceed Rs. 100/- in a year. |

## PART A—*contd.*

| | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| | V—contd.<br>—contd. | |
| | | (2) The import may be allowed in consultation with the Indian Council of Agricultural Research, New Delhi and for such varieties as are recommended by them. Such seeds from which seed crop cannot be raised may not be allowed. |
| | | (3) Hybrid seeds may also not be allowed to be imported because true-to-type seeds will not be multiplied from them. |
| | | (4) The importer will be required to submit to the Indian Council of Agricultural Research, New Delhi in due course of time the performance report of such seeds, the quantity of seeds multiplied and the manner of disposal of seeds. An understanding to this effect will be obtained from the licensee. |
| | | (5) The quantity of individual variety that may be allowed will be—<br>Small size seeds . 2 ozs.<br>Large sized seeds . 4 ozs. |
| | | (*iv*) The State Director of Agriculture should certify that suitable facilities exist for good multiplication with the applicant. |
| | | (*v*) Aplications from nurseries and dealers for import of flower seeds will be considered by the C.C.I., New Delhi. |
| | | (*vi*) Applications for import of chicory seeds from planters and others will be considered by the Regional Licensing Authorities on the recommendation of the State Directors of Agriculture. |
| 40 | Rubber seeds . . . . | A. U. applications from Rubber Estates. for import of this item will be considered by the D.C.C.I. Ernakulam in consultations with the Rubber Board. |
| 43. | Wattle Extract . . . . | A.U. applications will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. |
| 44. | Wattle bark. . . . . | |
| 45. | Bark for tanning excluding wattle bark | |
| 56. | Wax all sorts, not otherwise specified excluding Paraffin Wax, Microcrystalline Wax and Dry Battery Wax, red and black. | Actual User applications for import of carnauba wax, vegetable and spermaceti wax, yellow ozokerite wax, white ozokerite wax and montan wax, will be considered. |

## PART A—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| *PART IV—contd.* | | |
| 60 | Tallow | (*i*) Applications from small scale industries manufacturing Metal Polishes will be considered for the import of Mutton Tallow on the recommendation of sponsoring authority. The basis of calculation of entitlement will be that one ton of Mutton Tallow is required for manufacture of 100 tons of metal polish.<br>(*ii*) A.U. applications for the import of Mutton Tallow will also be considered from manufacturers of fatty acids, lubricating greases and packings and jointing. |
| 80 (*a*) | Powdered milk and milk food imported in bulk packing. | (*i*) A. U. applications from the major Milk Supply Schemes will be considered by C.C.I. & E., New Delhi in consultation with D.G.T.D./Ministry of Food and Agriculture, New Delhi.<br>(*ii*) A packing of 50 lbs. and above will be deemed to be bulk packing.<br>(*iii*) A. U. applications from small scale units manufacturing ice-cream etc. will be considered for the grant of small value licences for import of skimmed milk powder by the Regional Licensing Authorities on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. The applications for import of this item from manufacturers of Baby Food in the small scale sector may be considered to meet their full requirements on the basis of the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. |
| 87, 109 | Drugs and medicines | Detailed policy is given in Appendix 19. |
| 97 | China Clay | A.U. applications for special quality and grades of china clay not indigenously available for the use of paper, rubber, ceramic, paint and other industries will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. The applicants should indicate the quality and specification of the grade of clay required to be imported. They should also indicate the reasons why it is not possible for them to use indigenous china clay, the efforts made by them to obtain supplies locally and furnish documentary evidence of having approached indigenous suppliers. |
| 99 | The following building and engineering materials, namely :—<br>Chalk, Lime and Clay. | A.U. applications for import of ball clay will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. |

PART A—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| *RT IV*—contd. | | |
| 115 (*c*) | Other Toilet requisites N. O. S. | Applications from Film Associations for Studio make-up materials will be considered by J. C. C. I. Bombay for articles not available indigenously. |
| 122 | Plumbago and graphite | A.U. applications from manufacturers of Pencils, Graphite Crucibles and Carbon Black, for the import of Graphite will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority in consultation with the Department of Atomic Energy, Bombay. |
| 127 | Natural Essential Oil, all sorts, n.o.s. excluding pine oil. | (*i*) A.U. applications from manufacturers of Aromatic Chemicals, Flavouring essences, Perfumery compounds, Synthetic essential oils, Pharmaceutical products, Scents, Fruit Canning industries, Confectionery and Biscuits, Agarbattis, Scented and Chewing Tobacco, Cosmetics hair oils and Toilet Soap for the import of permissible oils, will be considered on the basis of past consumption on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.<br>(*ii*) A.U. licences will not be valid for import of the following oils :—<br>(*a*) Lemon grass oil.<br>(*b*) Palma rosa oil.<br>(*c*) Sandalwood oil.<br>(*d*) Eucalyptus oil.<br>(*e*) Turpentine oil.<br>(*f*) Volatile oil of mustard.<br>(*g*) Cedar wood oil.<br>(*h*) Vetiver oil.<br>(*i*) Methyl salicylate.<br>(*j*) Cumin oil.<br>(*k*) Pepper oil.<br>(*l*) Celery seed oil.<br>(*m*) Cardamom oil.<br>(*iii*) A.U. licences granted for Natura Essential Oils will also not be valid for the import of Orange oil unless specifically endorsed for the said oil. |
| 128 | The following Natural Essential Oils, namely :—<br>Citronella, Cinnamon and Cinnamon leaf. | |
| 129 | The following Natural Essential Oils, namely :—<br>Almonds, bergamot, gajupatti, camphor, clove, eucalyptus lavender, lemon, ottorose and peppermint. | |
| 130 | Essential oils, synthetic | A.U. applications in respect of specialised compound will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. |
| 132(*a*) | Resinoids. | (*i*) A.U. applications from Agarbatti manufacturers will be considered on restricted basis on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.<br>(*ii*) A.U. applications from small scale actual users who blend perfumery compounds will also be considered for import of this item on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. |

## PART A—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| *PART IV*—contd. | | |
| S. No. 132(*a*)—*contd.* | | (*iii*) No. A. U. licences for the import of this item will be granted for use in the manufacture of Cosmetics, Hair tonics Chewing tobacco, Pan massala, Bete spices, Perfumery, and Hooka tobacco.<br>(*iv*) Licences granted for this item will not be valid for the import of Oleo-resin pepper, Oleo-resin capsicum and Oleo-resin ginger. |
| 138 | Glue, n.o.s. excluding belt dressing | A.U. applications for import of special type of glues will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. Specifications of the glue desired to be imported and the end use should be clearly mentioned. |
| 143(*a*) | Chrome splits . . . . | A.U. |
| 143(*c*) | Pickled hides etc. . . . | A.U. |
| 144 | Hides and skins, raw or salted . | A.U. |
| 150 | Rubber raw . . . . | (*i*) Applications for import of Natural Rubber from Actual Users will be considered in consultation with D.G.T.D.<br>(*ii*) Synthetic Rubber is produced indigenously in adequate quantities and acutal user licences will not be granted for SBR, Poly-butadiene and Polyisoprene.<br>(*iii*) A.U. applications for butyl rubber, acrylonitrile butadiene copolymer and Neoprene will be considered on the recommendations of the certifying authority.<br>(*iv*) Import of Reclaim rubber will not be allowed. |
| 151 | Firewood . . . . . | Applications from actual users for import of Gewa wood for manufacture of light cases and Sundri wood for tool handle will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. Only such types of wood may be allowed which are assessed by the Customs as Firewood. |
| 154 | Cork manufactures n.o.s. . . | A.U. applications from the sports goods industry for import of shuttle cock, cork bottoms will be considered by the J.C.C.I. (CLA), New Delhi on the basis of the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. |

## PART A—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| *RT IV*—contd. | | |
| 57-158<br>159 (*a*)<br>159(*b*)<br>160 | Printing paper, etc.<br>Paper including poster and stereo and all coated paper except art paper, all sorts, n.o.s. etc.<br>Filter paper.<br>Packing and wrapping paper. | (*i*) Applications from quality printers for import of art paper will be considered by C.C.I., New Delhi. The applicants are required to furnish along with their applications, the additional information in the proforma prescribed in Appendix 75.<br>NOTE.—Quality Printers are those :—<br>(*a*) Who have been in the approved list of Director of Advertising and Visual Publicity/Director of Publication/Chief Controller of Printing and Stationery as quality printers ; or<br>(*b*) who have been awarded merit certificates either by the Central or by the State Government ; or<br>(*c*) who can produdce outstanding specimens of the work done by them which could be categorised as work of quality.<br>Applicants not covered by (*a*) and (*b*) above should invariably furnish specimens of the work done by them.<br>(*ii*) A. U. applications from Tea industry for import of permissible items of paper for permissible end uses will be considered by J.C.C.I. & E,. Calcutta on recommendation of the Chairman, Tea Board.<br>(*iii*) A. U. applications from Coffee industry for import of permissible items of papes for permissible end uses will be considered by JCCI & E., Madras on the recommendation of the Coffee Board.<br>(*iv*) A. U. applications from scheduled industries borne on the books of the DGTD will be considered by CCI & E New Delhi on the recommendation of D.G. T. D., for import of permissible items of paper for permissible end uses.<br>(*v*) A. U. applications from non-scheduled industries including small scale industries will be considered by the Regional Licensing Authority concerned for import of permissible items of paper for permissible end uses.<br>(*vi*) White printing paper (excluding laid marked paper) which contains mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70% of the fibre content etc. and which weighs less than 50 gms. per sq. metre can not be imported against licences for S. Nos.157-158/IV. |

## PART A—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|

*PART IV*—contd.

S. No. 157-158 to 160—*contd*

### LIST OF PERMISSIBLE PAPER ITEMS AND THE END USES FOR WHICH IMPORT APPLICATIONS WILL BE CONSIDERED

| | Item | End-Use |
|---|---|---|
| 1. | Currency paper, stamp paper and other special types of paper for security printing. | Only for Government of India for security printing. |
| 2. | Newsprint and glazed mechanical printing paper. | (1) Publication of newspapers and periodicals.<br>(2) Coloured newsprint for paper caps and amorces and fire works (to be considered only if used in process and not for packing purposes). |
| 3. | Art and Chromo paper . . | (1) For quality printing, Printing works and fine screen, multi-colour printing.<br>(2) Art and chromo board will be permissible for packaging purposes only under Export incentive schemes. |
| 4. | High strength and special grade kraft paper, (.e.g., sack kraft paper, electrical grade kraft paper). | (1) Sack kraft paper will be permitted only for manufacture of multiwall paper sacks for packing of titanium dioxide, carbon black, polythelene, etc.<br>(2) Electrical grade kraft paper for paper sleeves, insulated tubes, and other insulation purposes.<br>(3) Kraft liner for corrugated boards.<br>(4) High strength kraft paper for gummed tapes, paper strings, and straps. |
| 5. (*a*) | Grease proof, glassine, glazed imitation parchment, and vegetable parchment papers. | Ayurvedic medicines, butter, scented supari, confectionery including biscuits, cakes, ice cream cones, cream, wafers, wafer containers and bakery including bread wrapping.<br>Packing of celluloid bangles, transformers, cycle and cycle parts, wrapping of scissors, blades, and razors ;<br>Packing of tea, coffee.<br>Bleached white glassine only for gas mantles and window envelopes. Black glassine paper only for photo sensitised paper. |
| 5. (*b*) | Natural tracing paper . . | Item permissible only under EP schemes. |
| 6. | Tabulating Manila paper . . | For accounting machines, card index systems, and computers. |

## PART A—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| *PART IV*—contd. | | |
| 7. | Specialised tissues | |
| | (*a*) Carbonising tissue . | For manufacture of carbon paper. |
| | (*b*) Eltoline tissue . . . | For duplicating Stencils. |
| | (*c*) Facial and toilet tissue . | Toilet paper and facial tissue. |
| | (*d*) Napkin and serveitte tissues . | Paper napkins, paper hankeys and serveittes. |
| | (*e*) Cellulose wedding . . | Sanitary towel and compressed pads. |
| | (*f*) Coloured and pictorial cigarette tissue. | For coloured and pictorial cigarette. |
| 8. | (*a*) Base paper for waxing and impregnating and coating. | For manufacture of waxed, coated, laminated and impregnated papers, for food and pharmaceutical industries. This includes waxing cartridge paper for manufacture of drinking straw, ice cream cups, paper trays, plates and tumblers.<br>For manufacture of paper based laminates like hylam, formica, etc.<br>For cigarette tipping.<br>For resin coated paper for use in bottle caps.<br>For paper transfers and transfer lables (decalacomaina paper). |
| | (*b*) Photo and sensitising base paper | This includes baryta coated papers. Items permissible for the manufacture of photographic papers, ferro-prussiate, ammonia, diazo and other sensitised papers.<br>Black and red paper for packing photo sensitised materials will also be covered under this item. |
| 9. | Electrical insulation papers, and boards. | |
| | (*a*) Cable Paper . . . | For cables. |
| | (*b*) Condensor paper . . . | For paper condensors. |
| | (*c*) Presspahn, fish and leatheroid paper. | For all electrical insulation purposes. |
| 10. | Vulcanised fibre sheets . . | Electrical insulation, rail jointing abrasives. |
| 11. | Stereo flongs and metrix boards . | For printing. |
| 12. | Wood free glazed board including sulphite board. | For waxed and laminated products for food industry. This includes ice cream cups, baking cases, tumblers, paper plates and trays. |

PART A—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| *PART IV—contd.* | | |
| 13. | Abrasive body paper . . . | For abrasives. |
| 14. | Bible paper and feather weight paper. | This item will be permissible only under E. P. Schemes. |
| 15. | Filter paper . . . . | Oil and industrial filtration purposes. Laboratories for gravimetric work. |
| 16. | Chart paper . . . . | Recorders, pen recorders, etc. used in conjunction with instruments. |
| 17. | Indicator paper . . . | For laboratories. |
| 18. | G.P.I. Paper . . . . | For moisture proof packing in cycle, tools, blades, etc. and for automobile industry. |
| 19. | Black centred card board . . | Playing cards. |
| 168(*c*) | Articles made of paper and papier mache etc.—others. | (*i*) As facilities for high-class printing are available in India, requests for import of cheque books, draft forms and traveller's cheque forms will normally be refused. But requests for import of security paper for the printing of these forms in India will be considered and licences granted upto 75% of the best year's import of the applicant.<br>(*ii*) In the case of foreign banks, insurance companies and travelling agencies who have organisations in a number of countries and have printed forms for international use, requests for import of cheque books, draft forms and traveller's cheque forms will be considered and Customs Clearance Permits will be granted for import of these forms upto a maximum of the average import during the last three financial years.<br>(*iii*) Applications under remarks (*i*) and (*ii*) above should be made direct to the regional licensing authorities concerned. |
| 169-170/IV. | Books . . . | (*i*) Applications from actual users like libraries, technical and educational institutions, etc. will continue to be licensed and the applicants may also furnish details in regard to books intended to be imported by them in accordance with Appendix 60 to this Red Book. Orders against such licences should ordinarily be placed through established importers unless the actual users can prove that they will be in a position to effect imports on a competitive basis.<br>(*ii*) Licences to individuals may be issued upto a maximum of Rs. 250/- in each case without insisting on a formal application in prescribed form. |

## PART A—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| *PART IV*—contd. | | |
| 174(*a*) | Raw flax, and all other unmanufactured textiles materials n.o.s. excluding Raw Jute . . . . . | A.U. applications from Actual Users will be considered by J.C.C.I., Calcutta in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. Applicant should furnish along with their applications documentary evidence in support of their consumption of Raw flax during the years 1954-55 to 1957-58. |
| 174(*b*) | Raw Jute . . . . | Applications from Jute Mills will be considered by J.C.C.I., Calcutta on the recommendation of the Jute Commissioner, Calcutta. |
| 206 | Manufactures of wool, n.o.s. including felt but excluding those specified in S. No. 205/IV . . . . | A.U. applications from actual users will be considered by the JCCI. & E. Bombay in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay. |
| 226(*b*) | Linen thread . . . . . | A.U. applications from Machine Cloth manufacturers for import of certain specific quality of linen thread which is not manufactured indigenously will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. |
| 237 | Fire Bricks . . . . . . | (*i*) A.U. applications for import of refractories not indigenously manufactured other than the following types of refractories will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority :—<br>1. Fire clay refractories.<br>2. Silica Refractories.<br>3. Basic refractories.<br>4. High alumina refractories.<br>5. Insulating refractories.<br>6. Fire cements/mortars.<br>(*ii*) A. U. applications for import of Insulation Bricks under 'the Trade names mentioned below will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development :—<br>1. Vermiculite.<br>2. Diatomite.<br>3. Molar.<br>4. Poral.<br>5. Strechmal.<br>6. Magnesite.<br>7. Morgan Salamandor. |

PART A—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| *PART IV*—contd. | | 8. Ferro-clad.<br>9. Glanderg.<br>10. Superma.<br>11. Spenells.<br>12. Saxpavre 'D'.<br>13. Chrome.<br>(*iii*) A. U. application for import of graphite electrodes falling under S. No. 41-A/II and firebricks falling under this S. No. from composite steel units with electric furnaces engaged both in steel castings and ingot making and which are borne on the books of the Directorate General of Technical Development, will be considered by C. C. I. jointly in respect of these operations on the recommendations of the Directorate General of Technical Development. |
| 238 | Building and engineering materials all sorts, not of iron, steel or wood, not otherwise specified, excluding tiles other than glass, earthenware or porcelain tiles and firebricks not being component parts of any article included in Item No. 72 or No. 74(2) of the first Schedule to the Indian Traffic Act,1934 . . . . | A. U. applications for refractory coatings and cements not manufactured indigenously will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. |
| 240 | China and porcelain, all sorts, n.o.s. | A. U. applications from educational, scientific, industrial and research laboratories for import of laboratory porcelainware will be considered. Imports of banned items like crockery, Sanitaryware etc. will not be allowed. |
| 244 | Sheet and plate glass . . . | (*i*) Actual user applications for import of plate glass for the manufacture of wind shield glasses of the toughened variety will be considered on the recommendations of the sponsoring authority. A. U. licences where granted will also be valid for import of float glass.<br>(*ii*) A. U. applications from manufacturers of cycle oil lamps and battery lamps will be considered for import of coloured glass sheets. Import of plain glass sheets will not be allowed for this purpose.<br>(*iii*) Actual user applications from manufacturers of scientific apparatus will be considered for import of sheet glass of sizes below 1·3mm. The sizes and thickness will be mentioned in the licences. |

## PART A—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| *PART IV*—contd. | | |
| S. No. 244—*contd.* | | |
| | | (*iv*) Actual User applications for cover slips will be considered for import of sheet glass below 1·3 mm thickness. The sizes will be mentioned in the licences.<br>(*v*) Actual User applications from manufacturers of photographic plates will be considered for import of surface glass sheets of sizes below 1·3 mm thickness. The sizes will be mentioned in the licence. The applications for sheet glass will also be considered from manufacturers of process plates.<br>(*vi*) Import of silvered glass will not be allowed to actual users. |
| 248 (*c*) | Glass and glassware, n.o.s. and lacquerred ware—Others. | Actual Users applications will be considered for import of soft capillary tubing used in the manufacture of clinical thermometers to the extent of 20% of their past consumption. Import of capillary tubing for chemical and industrial thermometers will not be allowed. |
| 263 | Empty drums and barrels returned by Steamship Companies to Oil Companies in India | Import of Steel drum and berrels which are returned empty by Steamship Companies to Oil Companies in India will be allowed clearence by the Customs without licence. |
| 266 | Mercury . . . . . | The requirement of actual users both in the scheduled/non-scheduled sectors for this item may be met through imports made by an agency approved by the Government. |
| 286 (*b*) | Typewriter parts excluding typewriter ribbons— | Applications from manufacturers with an approved programme of manufacture of typewriters for the import of components of typewriters will be considered by C. C. I., New Delhi, on merits in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development. |
| 288 (*b*) | Needles for all types of sewing Machines. | A. U. applications for import of needles for industrial Sewing machines will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. |
| 290 | (*a*) Electronic valves . . .<br>(*b*) Condensers<br>(*c*) Resistances<br>(*d*) Potentiometers, volume control, tone control<br>(*e*) Loud Speakers<br>(*f*) Component parts of wireless reception Instruments and Apparatus, etc.—Others | Please see Annexure to Part 'A'. |
| 291 | Motor vans and motor lorries imported complete | (*i*) Approved manufacturers of motor cars etc., will be informed of their allocations separatly.<br>(*ii*) Imports of raw materials and semi-finished parts to approved manufacturers of cars, etc. will be licensed on an annual basis. |
| 292 | Motor cars including taxi cabs . . | |

## PART A—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| *PART IV.*—contd. | | |
| 293, 295, 297 | Motor vehicle parts | Detailed Policy is given in Appendix 26. |
| 294 (*i*) | Motor cycles and Scooters | Applications from approved manufacturers for import of Motor cycles, Scooters in C. K. D. conditions will be considered by C. C. I., New Delhi in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development. |
| 296 | Motor omnibuses :<br>Chassis of motor omnibuses, motor vans and motor lorries | Recognised assemblers will be informed of their allocations separately. |
| 303 | Photographic process plates and films excluding X-Ray films | (i) A. U. applications from S. S. I. Units will be considered for the import of these goods for use in the manufacture of calendars, printing of posters, pamphlets, screen printing and labels, on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.<br>(ii) Applications for import of chemicals for processing of colour films and colour papers will be considered by the J.C.C.I., Bombay. |
| 304 | Film strips and slides | Applications from educational institutions for import of Film Strips of Scientific and educational character, will be considered by C. C. I., New Delhi, in consultation with the Ministry of Education. |
| 308 (*b*) | Parts of clocks | Please see annexure to Part 'A'. |
| 308 (*c*) | Parts of time pieces | Please see annexure to Part 'A'. |
| 325(*d*) | Golf balls | A. U. licences will be issued to recognised clubs only by CCI&E., New Delhi. |
| 325(*g*) | Toys, games, playing cards and requisites for games and sports, etc.—Others | (*i*) Applications from Co-operative Societies for import of fishing lines made of plastics will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. Applications will be considered only if the applicant produces letters from the indigenous manufacturers about their inability to supply the requisite type of goods within a reasonable period.<br>(*ii*) A. U. applications from sports goods industry for import of Nylon guts will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. |
| 330 | Engraving Pictures (including Photographs and Picture postcards not otherwise specified) | Applications from Artists, Museums etc. and also other deserving applicants will be considered by C. C. I., New Delhi in consultation with the Ministry of Education, New Delhi. The applications should be made by 30th June, 1966. |
| 331 | Art, works of, not otherwise specified | |

## PART A—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| *PART IV—contd.* | | |
| 332 | Specimens, Models and wall Diagrams illustrative of natural science and models and antique coins, imported for instructional purposes. | Applications from Engineering and Technological Institutions for import of geological specimens and models for instructional purposes will be considered by C. C. I., New Delhi in consultation with the Ministry of Education. The applications should be made by 30th June, 1966. |
| 333 | Specimens, Models and Wall Diagrams illustrative of natural science and models and antique coins not imported for instructional purposes. | |
| *PART V* | | |
| 6. | Dyeing and tanning substances, all sorts, n.o.s., excluding wattle extracts etc. | A. U. |
| 7. | Gums, Resins and Lac, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding olibanum and frankincense. | (*i*) A.U. applications from SSI Units for import of gum copal only required for the manufacture of paper and playing cards varnish, picture varnish and French Polish will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.<br>(*ii*) A. U. applications from SSI units will also be considered for import of raw gum base only required for the manufacture of jellies, sweets and chocolates on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. |
| 8, 17—20 IV, and 105—106/IV | Mineral Oils etc. | Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18. |
| 10. (*a*) | Sperm oil . . . . | A. U applications from manufacturers of Pickers will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. |
| 13. | Essences containing spirit used for the manufacture of beverages. | A. U. applications from S.S.I. Units for the import of this item will be considered on restricted basis on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. |
| 14. | Metallic Ores, all sorts, except Ochres and other pigment ores but including antimony ore, in lump, powder or concentrated form. | A. U. applications for import of Antimony ore, Zinc ore and Lead ore will be considered from scheduled industries on the recommendation of the D.G.T.D. |
| 22, 31 | Chemicals . . . | Detailed policy is given in Appendix 28. |
| 29(*a*) | Selenium and Selenium Dioxide | A.U. |
| 34—37(*d*) | Raw material for paints specified elsewhere. | (*i*) A. U. applications will be considered from soap manufactures, manufacturers of printers' ink, writing ink and rubber goods, for import of raw materials specified in Appendix 29 to this Red Book. Licences, where granted, will be valid for specific items |

## PART A—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| *PART V—contd.* | | |
| S. No. 34—37 (*d*) —*contd.* | | applied for as are covered by Appendix 29. Applications from actual users for items other than those listed in Appendix 29 will also be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.<br>(*ii*) A. U. applications for the import of the following items will also be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority :—<br>(*i*) Heavy Naphtha No. 1.<br>(*ii*) Monostral Fast Blue 3 RS.<br>(*iii*) Monolite Fast Red BS Powder.<br>(*iv*) Monolite Fast Scarlet RNS.<br>(*iii*) A. U. applications from manufacturers of simulated pearls for import of pearls and pearl essence will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.<br>(*iv*) No licences will be granted to actual users for the following items :—<br>1. Phthalocyanine Blue.<br>2. Ultramarine Blue.<br>3. Prussian Blue.<br>4. Cement Colours.<br>5. Cuprous Oxide.<br>6. Chrome Colour and Brunswick Green.<br>7. Aluminium Paste, Powder.<br>8. Zinc Oxide.<br>9. Red Lead, Litharage with Lead.<br>10. Oil/Spirit Soluble colour Dyestuffs.<br>11. Mica Powder.<br>12. China Clay.<br>13. Benzene, Benzol & Toluene.<br>14. Napthenate Driers.<br>15. Alkyd Resins, Pure and Modified Phenolic Resins and Maleic Resins.<br>16. Solvent Naptha (light and heavy) and Coal Tar Naptha.<br>17. Alloprens/Chlorinated Rubber.<br>18. Toluidine Red.<br>19. Dipentine.<br>20. Pine Oil.<br>21. Ethl Acetate.<br>22. Hydrate of Alumina and Glass White. |

## PART A—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| *PART V.—contd.* | | |
| S. No. 34—37(*d*)—*contd.* | | 23. Lithopone.<br>24. Xylene.<br>25. Whiting.<br>(*v*) A.U. applications from manufacturers of paints for import of P.G. Red Oxide will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. |
| 34—37(*e*) Titanium Dioxide . . . | | A. U. applications for import of Titanium Di-oxide will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority on the following basis :—<br>(*i*) Import of Titanium Dioxide (Rutile and Anatase) may be allowed to actual users to the extent of half of their consumption during 1963-64 plus 50% of this quantity minus half the quantity of the pigments procured from indigenous manufacturer/supplier during 1963.<br>(*ii*) In respect of new comers (*i.e.* those who have not consumed Titanium Dioxide in the past or who have taken up the manufacture of an item for the first time which would require use of Titanium Dioxide), the request will be considered on merits. Quantities which are considered as reasonable for their six months' consumption may be allowed import. |
| 34—37(*f*) Lithopone . . . . | | A.U. applications from manufacturers of Rubber Rollers and other Rubber goods will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. |
| 34—37(*h*) Blanc Fixe . . . . | | There is indigenous production of baryts which is good substitute for Blanc Fixe required for use in a number of paint formulations. However, import of Blanc Fixe may be allowed on the recommendations of the sponsoring authority in cases where applicants justify that the indigenous baryts would not serve their purpose and imported material *i.e.*, Blanc Fixe is necessary to maintain the quality of their manufacture. |

PART A—*contd.*

<table>
<tr><th>1</th><th>2</th><th>3</th></tr>
<tr><td><i>PART V—contd.</i></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>40 (<i>e</i>) Triple Superphosphate</td><td></td><td>Applications from Sugar factories for the import of Triple Superphosphate will be considered by the J.C.C. I. & E. (CLA) New Delhi. Applications may be routed through the Ministry of Food and Agriculture (Sugar and Vanaspati Directorate), New Delhi.</td></tr>
<tr><td>41 (<i>iv</i>) Rubber Battery containers<br>41 (<i>ix</i>) Rubber Battery separators</td><td></td><td>A. U. applications will be considered for import of Rubber Battery containers and Rubber Battery separators on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. No licences will be issued for Battery containers of the sizes given in Appendix 76 of this book.</td></tr>
<tr><td>41 (<i>v</i>) Rubber Thread</td><td></td><td>A. U. applications for import of rubber thread of over 60 gauges will be considered by the Regional Licensing Authorities on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.</td></tr>
<tr><td>42(<i>a</i>)(<i>i</i>) Wood and Timber, all sorts, not otherwise specified, including all sorts of ornamental wood but excluding agarwood, plywood, sandal wood, tagarwood laminated wood and veneer.</td><td></td><td>(<i>i</i>) A. U. applications from organised manufacturers of :—<br>(<i>a</i>) Shuttles and other textile accessories excluding bobbins for jute industry and other jute mill wooden accessories, <i>viz.</i>, box-backs, lay races and loom lay blocks;<br>(<i>b</i>) Cork manufactures;<br>(<i>c</i>) Veneers; and<br>(<i>d</i>) Sports goods<br>will be considered only for the special types of wood needed by them as indicated below:—
<table>
<tr><td>(<i>a</i>) For the manufacture of shuttles and bobins, picking sticks and other textile accessories.</td><td>Birch, Beach, Maple, Cornel, Persimmon, Douglas fir, compressed Oakwood, Hornbeam.</td></tr>
<tr><td>(<i>b</i>) Cork wood industry.</td><td>Cork wood.</td></tr>
<tr><td>(<i>c</i>) Veneer manufacturing industry.</td><td>Mahagony and Walnuts.</td></tr>
<tr><td>(<i>d</i>) Sports goods industry.</td><td>Ash, willow, mulberry and beachwood.</td></tr>
</table>
Applicants should specify clearly the type of wood desired to be imported.</td></tr>
</table>

PART A—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| *PART V —contd.*<br>S. No. 42 (*a*)(*i*)—*contd.* | | (*ii*) A. U. applications from the manufacturers of light cases and tools handles for import of Sundri Wood of 4 ft. and above and Gewa wood of 3 ft. and above will be considered by the Regional Licensing Authorities on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.<br>(*iii*) A. U. applications for the import of willow clefts from Sports goods industry will be considered by J.C.C.I. (CLA) New Delhi on production of evidence that willow clefts are not available indigenously. |
| 43. | Wood pulp | (*i*) A. U. applications from manufacturers of Sanitary Towels and Compressed Pads in the small scale sector will be considered by the licensing authorities at ports on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.<br>(*ii*) A. U. applications from scheduled units will be considered by C.C.I., New Delhi on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. |
| 44. | Newsprint | Import policy for this item will be announced separately. |
| 45-A. | Paste Board, mill board, card boards and straw boards, all sorts. | A. U. applications will be considered only from essential consumers of boards falling under this S. No. Applications for ivory boards, fine boards, from greeting or invitation card manufacturers, straw board, mill board, card board (other than black centered), grey board and single faced corrugated board will not be considered. Actual Users applying for import licences for this item should also furnish exact specificatton of the stores sought to be imported by them for manufacturing purposes. |
| 47. | Wool raw and wool tops including wool waste, shoddy wool and woollen rags. | (*i*) A. U. applications will be considered by J.C.C.I. & E., Bombay, in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.<br>(*ii*) A.U. applications for import of topsol combing oil for the manufacture of wool tops will be considered by the J.C.C.I. & E., Bombay from manufacturers of wool tops in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. |

PART A—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| *PART V—contd.*<br>S. No. 47—*contd.* | | (*iii*) Import of raw wool below 56s quality will be allowed only to the Hair belting industry. |
| 65(1-4) | The articles of machinery not otherwise specified, in this schedule except when required for the textile industries, tea industry, iron and steel production works, electric supply undertakings, mines and quarries :— | (*i*) Licences will be granted subject to certain conditions *vide* Plant and Machinery Hand Book, 1952.<br>(*ii*) Licences will not be valid for machines and spare parts for machinery mentioned in Appendix 35.<br>(*iii*) Attention is also invited to Preamble to Appendix 35.<br>(*iv*) Not more than 5% of the face value of licences for machinery or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for import of spare parts not otherwise specified. It may be noted that spare parts specified elsewhere like Ball bearings, Belting etc. and those mentioned in List III of Appendix 26 will not be allowed under this provision.<br>(*v*) (*a*) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engines other than road vehicular type as prime movers if imported as a part of the machinery provided that :<br>(*i*) Engines develop less than 3 H.P. at a speed of 1500 R.P.M. and above (on a 12-hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.<br>(*ii*) Engines develop more than 30 H.P. (on a 12-hour rating according to B.S.S. 649/1949).<br>(*b*) It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H.P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this Sr. No. unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.<br>Note.—For the purpose of this restriction, integral coupling would mean :—<br>(*a*) Mono block construction of the prime mover with the drive machinery, or |

## PART A—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| *PART V—contd.*<br>S. No. 65—*contd.* | | (*b*) the driving and the driven machinery being of such construction as to have one common and continuous shaft.<br>(*vi*) Prohibited types of motors specified in S. Nos. 32(*b*) and (*c*)/II will be allowed clearance with machinery and equipment provided the motor shaft is directly coupled to the driving mechanism and these can be regarded as integral as hitherto, or have been built in, built-on, flanged or geared so as to form an integral driving mechanism with the plant and machinery.<br>(*vii*) Licences will not be valid for import of spare parts specified elsewhere, *i.e.*, Ball bearings, beltings, etc., and items specified in List III to Appendix 26. |
| 65 (1-4)(*iv*) | Petroleum and gaswell drilling equipments. | A.U. applications will be considered by C.C.I., New Delhi, in consultation with the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals, New Delhi. |
| 65 (1-4)(*v*)(*b*) | Refrigeration and Air-conditioning machinery—Other types. | (*i*) A. U. applications from fabricators for import of special types of compressor for fabrication of Rerigefration and Air-conditioning machinery of capacity below 3 tons will be considered by the regional licensing authorities in consultation with D.G.T.D.<br>(*ii*) A. U. applications will be considered from Fruits and Vegetables Preservation industry including cold storages for import of essential components of air-conditioning machinery such as special types of compressors for refrigeration and air-conditioning machinery of capacity below 3 tons which are required for replacement purposes by the JCCI & E (CLA), New Delhi, in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.<br>(*iii*) The fabricators of cold storages should provide full particulars of their past performances, indicating how many cold storage plants have been fabricated by them during the previous 12 months, the number and value of compressors utilised for the purpose, full details of the parties to whom the cold storage plants have been supplied, etc. They should also furnish a detailed list of pending orders for the execution of which import of compressors is being applied for, indicating clearly the period by which such orders are to be completed. |

PART A—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| *PART V—contd.*<br>S. No. 65(1-4)(*v*) (*b*)—*contd.* | | (*iv*) A. U. licences will be subject to the condition that the manufacturers of cold storage plants shall submit special quarterly returns to the Directorate General of Technical Development and the concerned regional licensing authorities giving full details and the manner in which the compressors imported by them have been utilised. Such returns should be accompanied with names and addresses of customers to whom complete cold storage plants have been sold, amounts of payment received and price charged for the compressors.<br>(*v*) Licences will not be valid for import of malleable iron and pipe fittings.<br>(*vi*) No A.U. licences will be issued for components for Air-Conditioning units for large buildings. However, applications for such components for replacement purposes from Laboratories, Hospitals and Nursing Homes will be considered. |
| 65. (1-4)(*x*) Machinery required for other industries and undertakings. | | (*i*) A.U. applications from Tobacco Industry for import of Tobacco re-drying plants and the following spare parts thereof will be considered by the JCCI&E, Madras :—<br>(*i*) Galvanised wire mesh apron.<br>(*ii*) Ball bearings of special type.<br>(*iii*) L-Shaped Bulb thermometers.<br>(*ii*) Requests from actual users for import of second-hand machinery would be considered but such requests should be accompanied by a certificate from a firm of consulting engineers in the country of origin indicating the age of machinery, its present condition and its expected life. Wherever possible, photographs of the second-hand machinery proposed to be imported should also be furnished. Applications will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.<br>(*iii*) A. U. applications for import of machinery for meeting the requirements of oil companies will be considered by C.C.I.& E.<br>(*iv*) A. U. applications for import of single purpose or double purpose machines costing Rs. 8,000 to 10,000/- each for manufacture of watch parts will be considered by the regional licensing authorities on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. |

## PART A—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| *PART V—contd.*<br>S. No. 65 (1-4) (*x*)—*contd.* | | (*v*) A. U. applications from Tanning industry for import of Tanning machines will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority in consultation with DGTD.<br>(*vi*) No licences will be granted for import of machinery or parts required for setting up new factories to crush bones. |
| 65(5)(*iii*) | Parts of machinery when required for industries and undertakings other than cinema and refrigeration and also other than spare parts of machinery falling under S. No. 65 (1-4)(*vii*)(*a*) and (*b*)/V. | (*i*) A.U. applications from Sugar industry for import of spare parts of machinery falling under this sub-item, will be considered by JCC.I.& E. (C.L.A.), New Delhi.<br>(*ii*) A. U. applications for import of engraved steel embosing rollers will be considered from Leather Cloth manufacturers in the small scale sector on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.<br>(*iii*) A. U. applications for import of Light Plated Flour Milling wire cloth will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.<br>(*iv*) A. U. applications for import of machine clothings, consumable stores and machinery parts will also be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.<br>(*v*) Lawn mowers in C.D.K. *i.e.*, parts of lawn mowers which could be assembled into complete lawn mowers will not be allowed to be imported against the quota licences for this sub-serial number.<br>(*vi*) The import of steel perforated sheets which have been given a special shape or quality required for a particular machine will not be allowed against licences for this S. No. as a component part of the machinery unless the licence is suitably endorsed by the licensing authority to permit the import of such perforated sheets.<br>(*vii*) Steel perforated sheets which can be used for multifarious purposes and which have not been given a special shape or quality so as to make them suitable for a particular machine only fall under S. No. 9 (*g*)/II and their import will not be allowed against the licences for this S. No. |

PART A—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| *PART V—contd.* | | |
| *65(5)(iii)—contd.* | | (*viii*) Perforated steel sheets for use on machines which are prohibited for import *vide* Appendix 35 will not be permitted to be imported.<br>NOTE.—Applicants desiring to import boiler fittings against their licences should also produce a certificate as prescribed in Appendix 35. |
| 65 | (6)(*a*)(*i*) Hand model type duplicators (both hand feed and self feed types) | A.U. applications for the import of spare parts of hand duplicators of imported makes will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. |
| 65 | (6)(*a*)(*ii*) Duplicators, Power Driven | A. U. applications for import of spare parts of Power Driven Duplicators of imported makes will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. |
| 67 | (1)(*i*) Printing machinery etc. | (*i*) A.U. applications from Newspaper establishments and quality printers for import of printing machinery required only for replacement or development purposes will be considered by the C.C.I., New Delhi. The applications should be made by 31-7-1966. The applicants are required to furnish the additional inforamtion along with their applications in the proforma prescribed in Appendix 73 of this Red Book.<br>NOTE : The quality printers are those :—<br>(*a*) Who have been in the approved list of Director of Audio-Visual Publicity/Director of Publication/Chief Controller of Printing and Stationery ; or<br>(*b*) Who have been awarded merit certificate either by the Central or by the State Government ; or<br>(*c*) Who can produce outstanding Specimens of the work done by them which could be categorised as work of quality.<br>Applicants not covered by (*a*) and (*b*) above should invariably furnish specimens of the work done by them. |

PART A—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| *PART V—contd.*<br>*67(1)(i)—contd.* | | (*ii*) A.U. applications for import of Mono Type Key Board Paper Spools will be considered provided they are accompanied by documentary evidence to the effect that indigenous manufacturers are unable to supply these goods.<br>(*iii*) Requests from Actual Users only for import of second-hand machinery would be considered but such request should be accompanied by a certificate from a firm of consulting engineers in the country of origin indicating the age of the machinery, its present condition and its expected life. Wherever possible, photographs of the second-hand machinery proposed to be imported should also be furnished The applications will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.<br>(*iv*) Applications from quality printers for import of raw materials such as (*a*) Photographic plates and films, and (*b*) Highly polished copper sheets will be considered by the Regional Licensing Authorities<br>(v) Appendix 35 is applicable to licences issued under this serial No. |
| 67 (2) | Component parts of printing and lithographic machinery. | (i) A.U.<br>(ii) Upto 2% of the face value of licences for this item can be utilised for import of Bolts, Screws, Studs, Nuts, Rivets, Cotter/Split pins and washers specifically adapted for use on monotype super casting machines and bearing specific makers' catalogue numbers. |
| 68 (*a*) | Rubber Blankets (including Mackin-tosh) for printing presses, etc. | (*i*) A.U. applications from Textile Mill will be considered by the J.C.C.I., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.<br>(*ii*) A. U. applications from Master Printers for import of this item will be considered by the Regional Licensing Authorities. The applicants should produce evidence to show that they are unable to get their requirements from established importers. |
| 58 (*b*) | Rubber hoses required for the oil industry. | A. U. applications from oil companies will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development. |

PART A—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| | *PART V—contd.* | |
| 69-A | Hosiery needles for hosiery machinery and knitting machines whether operated by manual labour or mechanical power. | (*i*) A.U. applications from Hosiery Manufacturer's Associations for import of hosiery needles will be considered by JCCI&E, Bombay on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. Import of sewing machine needles required by the hosiery industry will also be permitted within the face value of licences for import of hosiery needle in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.<br>(*ii*) A. U. applications from the manufacturers of hosiery needles for import of semi-finished components will be considered by the JCCI&E, Bombay on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner. |
| 74 | (*iii*) Spare parts for agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements. | (*i*) The import of tractor parts to established importers are meant for meeting the requirements of servicing and replacement of tractors in use in the country. But individual tractor owners sometime find it difficult in procuring the requirements of specified tractor parts from the established importers. In cases where the individual tractor owners are unable to obtain the special requirement of tractor parts from the established importers, the request for grant of A. U. licences for import of tractor parts will be considered and A.U. licences for small values will be granted for import of spare parts of tractor needed essentially by the tractor owner. The applications for import should be made direct to the regional licensing authority concerned.<br>(*ii*) Not more than 2-1/2% of the face value of licences granted under this sub-item will be valid to cover imports of bolts, nuts, stud, washers and screws suitable for use on tractors and tractor drawn agricultural implements.<br>(*iii*) Licences will not be valid for import of spares, specified elsewhere, *i.e.*, Ball bearings, etc., and items detailed in list III to Appendix 26, unless otherwise expressly provided. |

## PART A—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| *PART V—contd.*<br>S. No. 74(*iii*)—*contd.* | | (*iv*) Upto 5% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher, can be utilised for the import of Fan Belts which are used on Agricultural tractors in India and which are shown in the spare parts catalogues of these tractors, but excluding those which correspond to the following specifications :—<br>Fan Belts whose inside circumference is between 29" and 60" and which correspond to 'A', 'B' and 'C' sections of V Belts and Fan Belts whose bottom width (*i.e.*, on the inner diameter) is more than 0·250 inch.<br>(*v*) Spare parts of Tractor Diesel Engines will be allowed clearance against licences issued under S. No. 30(*f*)(*iii*)/II and their import against licences issued under S. No. 74 (*iii*)/V will not be permitted unless otherwise expressly provided.<br>(*vi*) Upto 1/2% of the face value of licences issued under this sub-S. No. can be utilised for import of Pressure gauges of tractors. |
| 74 | (*v*) Power driven agriculture machinery excluding sheep foot rollers, tractors, rotary hoses and rotary tillers. | (*i*) A. U. applications from the Coffee Industry for import of power driven sprayers, coffee pulping and curing machinery and spares thereof will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development. The applications should be made to JCCI&E., Madras through the Coffee Board.<br>(*ii*) Special requests from actual users for import of Power driven dusters and spares will be considered by CCI&E., New Delhi in consultation with Directorate General of Technical Development/Ministry of Food and Agriculture.<br>(*iii*) Please see remark (*v*) against S. No. 65/V. |

PART A—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| *PART V—contd.* | | |
| 75 | The following Dairy and Poultry Farm appliances, namely, cream separators, milking machines, etc. | A. U. applications from well-known dairy and poultry farms for import of this item for replacement or small expansion purposes will be considered by JCCI (CLA), New Delhi in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development. The import of Pipettes as dairy appliance will not be permitted. |
| 76 | (*a*) Industrial Sewing Machines which are manually operated or worked by power and require for their operation less than one quarter horse power. | (*i*) Applications from hosiery goods manufacturers and Textile Mills for import of flat lock and chain lock machines will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. Import of over lock machines will be allowed on 50% indigenous and 50% imported basis. The hosiery goods manufacturers not registered under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act should send their applications through the Director of Industries of the State concerned. Applications from actual users for import of other types of industrial sewing machines (other than Over Lock, Flat lock and Chain lock machines) will be considered in consultation with the D.G.T.D.<br>(*ii*) Spare parts of this item (except spare parts, import of which is prohibited) will be allowed clearance upto 5% of the face value of the licences only when imported along with the consignments of industrial sewing machines falling under this Serial Number, even though such spare parts may be differently classifiable. Imports of such spare parts from a country other than the country from which the industrial sewing machines are imported will not be permitted.<br>(*iii*) Industrial Sewing Machines falling under S. No. 76/V, are those machines (either complete or head with or without other parts) whose landed cost with duty exceeds the amounts shown below and which are generally used for industrial or commercial purposes by tailors, hosiery or leather works for stitching |

## PART A—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| *PART V—contd.*<br>S. No. 76(*a*)—*contd.* | | heavy clothing, hosiery or leather, etc. |
| | | Complete machines whether hand or foot . . Rs. 375/- |
| | | Machine in parts :<br>Head . . . Rs. 250/-<br>Cover . . Rs. 25/- |
| | | Stand (treadle and table) Rs. 100/-<br>Base . . . Rs. 20/-<br>Hand attachment . . Rs. 10/- |
| 76(*b*) | Industrial sewing machines and parts thereof which are worked by power and require for their operation not less than 1/4 H.P. | (*i*) Actual User applications for import of Industrial Sewing Machines and spares thereof which are exclusively used in the textile industry and required for replacement purposes will be considered by the J.C.C.I., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. Import of over lock sewing machines (on 50% indigenous and 50% imported basis) and their spares (including those required for the existing machines of imported origin) will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. The hosiery goods manufacturers not registered under the Industries (Development and Regulation Act) should send their applications to J.C.C.I., Bombay through the Director of Industries of the State concerned. Applications from actual users for import of other types of industrial sewing machines (other than over lock, flat lock and chain lock machines) and spares thereof will be considered by J.C.C.I.&E., Bombay in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.<br>(*ii*) A. U. applications from Hosiery Goods manufacturers for import of Flat Lock and Chain Lock industrial Sewing machines of more than 1/4 H.P. will also be considered by J.C.C.I., Bombay on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. |
| 78 (*i*) | **Hearing-aids and parts thereof.** | Please see Annexure to PART A. |
| 78(*iii*) | Tape and wire recorders—all sorts and parts thereof. | A. U. applications from studios for import of magnetic perforated films will be considered by the J.C.C.I. & E., Bombay/Madras on the recommendation of the regional Advisory Committees on raw films. |

## Part A—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| *PART V—contd.* | | |
| 78 | (*iv*) Loud speaker Components . | (*i*) A. U. applications from Small Scale units manufacturing loudspeakers (Paper cone type) will be considered for the following components within a pack value of 75 paise per loudspeaker on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority :—<br>1. Paper cones.<br>2. Spiders.<br>3. Fine enamelled copper wire (Thinner than 40 SWG).<br>4. Special adhesive.<br>5. Fine rivets.<br>6. Weather proof voice coil paper.<br>(*ii*) A.U. applications from Small Scale Units manufacturing loudspeakers (Pressure Unit type) will be considered for the following components within a pack value of 40 paise per loudspeaker on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority :—<br>1. Special adhesive.<br>2. Enamelled copper wire thinner than 40 S.W.G.<br>3. Alluminium winding wire.<br>4. Voice coil lead wire. |
| 78 | (IV) Parts of Microphones . . | A. U. applications from S. S. I. Units manufacturing microphones will be considered for import of diaphragms and permanent magnets. So far as Eye pieces, objectives and sub-stage condensors are concerned, the actual users should meet their requirements from indigenous sources. |
| 78 | (v) Heating Elements . . . | (*i*) A. U. applications for the import of specialised requirements of heating elements not produced indigenously will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.<br>(*ii*) Heating coils (with terminal box) only will be treated as heating elements. Also see (*iii*) below.<br>(*iii*) Boiling Plates/hot plates with terminal box to be fitted with stove, cooker, etc., are not heating elements but will be classifiable as parts of stoves, cookers, etc., under S. No. 78 (*vii*)/V. This will not, however, apply to heating elements of the sealed or embedded type. |

PART A—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| *PART V—contd.* | | |
| 78(*vi*) | Rectifiers and battery chargers and parts thereof. | A. U. applications will be considered by the Regional licensing authorities on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. |
| 78(*viii*) | Yarn and Cloth Testing Machines including other types of textile testing machines. | A. U. applications from textile industry for import of this item will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. |
| 78(*ix*) | Electrical instruments, apparatus, etc.—Others. | (*i*) Actual User's applications will be considered for import of the following :—<br>(*a*) Thermostatic electric controls for the regulation of temperature of energy in-put in electrically heated system.<br>(*b*) Specialised Electrical instruments, apparatus, etc. suitable for use in laboratories and hospitals. Detailed specifications and justification in support should be furnished.<br>(*ii*) A. U. applications from manufacturers of neon-signs for import of flashers and time switches will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority<br>(*iii*) Licences will not be valid for import of flourescent lamp starters, glow switches, electric desk/table lamps and electric lighting fittings of all sorts classifiable under this sub-item, electric coin-operated ticket issuing personal platform weighing machines and Timken Illuminated outdoor signs.<br>(*iv*) Carbon filament lamps, used for resistance and heating purposess photo flash bulbs and other bulbs which have hitherto been classified under S. No. 78 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule would now be classified under S. No. 38-A(*f*)(II).<br>(*v*) Licences issued under this sub-serial number will not be valid for import of crystal Blanks. |
| 82 | Tramcars and component parts and accessories thereof excluding articles specified in Part I of the Schedule. | A. U. (for Tramway companies for import of spare parts not capable of fabrication indigenously.) |

## PART A—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| *PART V.—contd.* | | |
| 86(*ii*) | Trailers, all types, including tipping trailers. | A. U. applications for licences for c. k. d. packs to approved manufacturers will be considered. Such applications should be submitted to C. C. I. through the Directorate General of Technical Development. |
| 87-88 | Aeroplanes, and Aeroplane parts, etc. | Licences will be granted to actual users, approved stockists and distributors in consultation with the Director General of Civil Aviation, New Delhi. Licences granted under these serial numbers will not be valid for import of the sizes of aero-tyres/covers and tubes mentioned in Appendix 30 to this Red Book. Applications should be made to C.C.I., New Delhi. |
| 92(a) | Water Meters . . . | (*i*) A. U. applications from scheduled industries only for the import of this item may be considered on the recommendation of the Directorate General of Technical Development.<br>(*ii*) Licences issued for this item will be subject to the condition that the water meters imported should be calibrated only in litres and not in gallons. |
| 92(d) | Yarn cloth testing machines, including lap testing machines. | A. U. applications for import of testing machines used in textile industries will be considered by the J. C. C. I., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. |
| 92(g)(3) | Surveying and Mathematical Instruments.—Others | A. U. applications for the asterisked items in Appendix 39 to the current Red Book will be considered by the regional licensing authorities on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. |
| 2(h) | Instruments, apparatus and appliances—Others. | (*i*) A. U. applications from Tobacco industry will be considered by the regional licensing authorities for the import of Curometers.<br>(*ii*) Applications from factories for import of specialised items of protective equipment falling under this S. No. which are required for personal use of workers, will be considered by the regional licensing authorities. Applications should be made through the Chief Adviser, Factories, New Delhi. |

## PART A—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| *PART V—contd.* | | |
| S.No. | 92(n)—*contd.* | (*iii*) A. U. applications from textile and textile accessories industries will also be considered by the JCCI., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. |
| | | (*iv*) A. U. applications from the Sugar industry for import of control and measuring instruments falling under this Sub-S. No. will be considered by JCCI (CLA), New Delhi, on the recommendation of the Ministry of Food and Agriculture (Directorate of Sugar and Vanaspati). |
| | | (*v*) A. U. applications from units of the tyre retreading industry for import of tyre retreading moulds will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. |
| | | (*vi*) A. U. applications for import of pressure regulators with or without gauges will be considered for small values on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. |
| | | (*vii*) Appendix 35 is applicable to licences issued under this serial number. |
| | | (*viii*) Hot and Cold Vulcanising patches will not be allowed clearance against a licence for S. No. 92(*n*)/V. |
| | | NOTE.—Spare parts (except such import of which is prohibited) of the S. No. will be allowed clearance upto 10% of the face value of licence or Rs. 500/ whichever is more even though these spare parts may fall under other Serial numbers and parts of the Schedule. |

## PART A—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| *PART V.—contd.* | | |
| 93-94(*a*)(*iv*) | Rough blanks other than bifocal blanks. | A.U. |
| 93-94(*e*) | Medical including Surgical instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not made mainly of rubber and not made mainly of glass. | (*i*) A. U. applications for the import of Surgical Adhesive Tapes, Plaster of Paris bandages, Surgical Operating Tables other than working on Hydraulic Principles, along with its spares and accessories, Invalids' Chairs, Fowler Beds, Sterilizers Suction Operators and Incubators, will be considered by CCI., New Delhi in consultation with the Drugs Controller of India, New Delhi.<br>(*ii*) A. U. applications from Hospitals, educational and technical institutions etc. for import of surgical and scientfic instruments will be considered by CCI&E. New Delhi, in consultation with the Drugs Controller of India, New Delhi. |
| 93-94(*j*) | Dental instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof n.o.s. | A. U. applications from Hospitals for import of these goods will be considered by CCI&E., New Delhi, in consultation with the Drugs Controller of India, New Delhi. |
| 98 | Asbestos Raw . . . . . | A. U. applications from scheduled industries will be considered on the recommendation of the Directorate General of Technical Development. |
| 101 | Cellulose Acetate sheets and moulding powder. | (*i*) A. U. applications from Moulders for the grant of licences for import of cellulose acetate flakes, non-indigenous plasticisers stabilizers, pigments and dye-stuffs required for compounding powder through the indigenous manufacturers will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. The licences will not be valid for import of dyes other than those mentioned in Appendix 40 and pigments which are banned in terms of Appendix 29 of this book. The Letter of Authority will be issued in favour of the indigenous manufacturers for import of goods for making into moulding powder and the finished compound will be handed over by him to the licensee.<br>(*ii*) Applications for import of Cellulose acetate sheets will also be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority and the licences granted for cellulose acetate sheets will be valid for |

PART A—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| *PART V—contd.* | | |
| No. 101—*contd.* | | import of cellulose acetate flakes, non-indigenous plasticisers, stabilizers, pigments and dye-stuffs required for compounding powder. The licences will not be valid for import of dyes other than those mentioned in Appendix 40 and pigments which are banned in terms of Appendix 29 of this Book. Cellulose acetate flakes, non-indigenous plasticisers, stabilizers, pigments and dye-stuffs imported against the licences issued for Cellulose acetate sheets will be made available by the licensee to the indigenous manufacturers for making into moulding powder and the finished compound will be handed over by the indigenous manufacturers to the licensee.<br>(*iii*) A. U. applications will also be considered for import of Cellulose Acetate sheets with one sided mat surface used by screen printers of textiles for screen printing (screen making), on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. |
| 101-A. | Cellulose acetate butyrate and cellulose Acetate Propionate. | (i) A.U.<br>(*ii*) Licences will be valid for import of cellulose acetate butyrate in powder, pellet and granule forms only but licences will be valid only for virgin materials and quality standard products.<br>(*iii*) Licences will also be valid for import of cellulose acetate propionate and cellulose propionate |
| 101-C | Cellulose film scrap . . . | A.U. applications from actual users for import of cellulose acetate film scrap only will be considered. |
| 101-D | Cellulose Nitrate sheets, rods and tubes. | (*i*) A.U.<br>(*ii*) Licences issued for this item to actual users can also be made valid for import of cellulose acetate sheets, rods and tubes and even for cellulose acetate-flakes, non-indigenous plasticisers, pigments and dye-stuffs, required for compounding powder. The licences will not be valid for import of dyes other than those mentioned in Appendix 40 and pigments which are banned in terms of Appendix 29 of this Book. |

## PART A—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| *PART V—contd.*<br>S. No. 101D—*contd.* | | Cellulose acetate flakes, non-indigenous plasticisers, stabilizers, pigments and dye-stuffs imported against the licences for this S. No. will be made available by the licensees to the indigenous manufacturers for making into moulding powder and the finished compound will be handed over by the indigenous manufacturers to the licensee.<br>(*iii*) Licences issued under this Serial Number will not be valid for import of cellulose nitrate tubes of external diameter 3/4'' and above. |
| 101E | Chloride Moulding Powder. | Policy is given against S. No. 113-I. |
| 111 | Phenol formaldehyde moulding powder | A. U. applications for any special quality/grade of powder will be considered on the recommendation of sponsoring authority. |
| 112 | Phenol formaldehyde resinous sheets tubes, rods and other materials. | A.U. |
| 113 | Acrylic plastic moulding powder, sheets, rods and tubes. | (*i*) A. U. applications will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.<br>(*ii*) The licences will be valid only for the import of Virgin Moulding Powder and 1st Quality Standard Products and the licensee will be required to produce a certificate from the manufacturer/supplier abroad in this respect. |
| 113-A | Polivinyl chloride sheets (unsupported) | (*i*) A. U. applications for import of rigid P. V. C. sheets having Vicat softening point above 70°C will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.<br>(*ii*) Each consignment of rigid P.V.C. sheets should be accompanied by the manufacturers' certificate of guarantee issued by the foreign manufacturer to the effect that the material imported conforms to the required specifications. |
| 113-G | Polyvinyl Formal and Polyvinyl Acetol | A. U. applications will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. |
| 113-I | P.V.C. composition . . . | (*i*) A. U. applications from SSI Units will be considered to meet the requirements of the applicants for two months on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. |

PART A—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| *PART V—contd.*<br>S. No. 113-I—*contd.* | | (*ii*) Import of Master Batches will not be allowed against licences for this serial No. and that specific licences will be necessary for import of Master Batches. |
| 113-J | Polyethylene Moulding Powder . | (*i*) A. U. applications will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority for the import of Polyethylene Moulding Powder of high density (Linear) for the manufacture of industrial items where low density cannot serve the purpose. The import will be considered for the manufacture of the specified end products as detailed below. The import for the manufacture of unspecified end-porducts will be considered on merits.<br>(*ii*) Import of Master Batches will not be allowed against licences for this Serial No. and that specific licences will be necessary for import of Master Batches. |

## PART A—*contd.*

The details of end-products/industries for which applications for goods falling under S. Nos. 101/V, 101-C/V, 111/V, 112/V, 113-A/V and 113-J/V will be considered as given below :—

| S. No. & Part | Description | End-Products/Industry | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| *PART V—contd.* | | | |
| 101 | Cellulose Acetate sheets and moulding powder | Screen Printers of Textiles (Screen making). | Applications will be considered for the grant of licences for import of cellulose Acetate sheets with one sided matt surface used by Screen printers of textile for screen printing (screen making) on the recommendations of the sponsoring authority. |
| 101C | Cellulose Film Scrap | (*i*) Acetate for Lacquers production. | Applications will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. |
| | | (*ii*) Bangles | Applications from new units will not be considered. |
| 111 | Phenol Formaldehyde moulding powder. | (1) Electrical accessories | |
| | | (2) Plastic bobbins . | Applications from manufacturers of Plastic Bobbins for import of Standard Phenol Formaldehyde Moulding Powder with fibre base will be considered. |
| 112 | Phenol formaldehyde resinous sheets, tubes, rods and other materials. | (1) Electrical Industry . | Applications will be considered for import of tubes whether paper based or fabric based and/or paper based rods. |
| | | (2) Bangles, Buttons and other consumer articles. | Applications will be considered for the import of cast Phenolic Resinous sheets, tubes and rods from SSI units engaged in the fabrication work of tubes into bangles and sheets and rods into buttons and other consumer articles, on the basis of recommendation of sponsoring authority. |

## PART A—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|
| *PART V—contd.* | | | |
| 113-A | Polivinyl chloride plastic sheets (unsupported.) | Door Parts for Electrolus Refrigerators, Photo Albums, Production of industrial goods by vacuum forming or welding *i.e.*, transluscent light fittings ;<br>Refrigerator;<br>Doors or trays or lining chemical tanks/vessels.<br>Production of large sized pipes and fittings.<br>Safety Helmets for the Navy and Army, Structural Engineers and Mines.<br>Implements for Tea Industry. Safety Goggles, Protective Face Shields, Cylinders for Blue Print Reproduction Trays etc.<br>Office/student file covers.<br>(Import of these items will not be allowed for the end-products namely money purses, diary covers, book covers and novelties). | Applications will be considered only for the import of Rigid P.V.C. sheets having Vicat softening point above 70°C. |
| 113-J | Polyethylene Moulding Powder | Laboratoryware, medical equipment and parts needed for sterilization, canes for furniture and other industrial components and items. | (*i*) Applications from Small Scale Units will be considered for the import of Polyethylene Moulding Powder of high density of first quality standard grade only.<br>(*ii*) Import of Master Batches will not be allowed against licences for this serial No. and that specific licences will be necessary for import of Master Batches. |

## PART A—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| | *PART V—contd.* | |
| 104 | Diamonds, Industrial, Natural and Synthetic in all forms, etc. | A. U. |
| 106 | Gas black, thermatomic black, acetylene black, carbon black, etc. | A. U. applications from Rubber Goods manufacturers will be considered for import of carbon black on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. |
| 110 | Nickel Catalyst . . . | A. U. applications from Vanaspati Industry will be considered by JCCI (CLA), New Delhi on the recommendation of the Ministry of Food and Agriculture (Directorate of Sugar and Vanaspati). The applicants should furnish the information regarding consumption of this item during the 3 licensing periods namely April '63—March 64, April '64—March '65. and April, 65-March 66. |
| 114 | Pyrotechnic aluminium . | A. U. applications from fire works industry holding valid licences under the Explosives Act for import of this item will be considered by the Regional licensing authorities. |
| 115 | Stereo flongs . . . . | A. U. applications from newspaper industry for import of this item will be considered by the C. C. I., New Delhi. |
| 116(*ii*) | Synthetic Ion Exchange Resins . | A.U. |
| 116(*iii*) | Synthetic resins, all sorts n.o.s. other than those covered by S. No. 116(*i*)/V and S. No. 116(*ii*)/V. | (*i*) A. U. applications from small scale units manufacturing Advertisement materials, Tanned Hides and Skins, Adhesive Tapes, Cork Discs and other products will be considered y the Regional licensing authorities.<br>(*ii*) Licences will not be valid for import of synthetic resins in semi-liquid form containing volatile solvents which can be easily separated from resins and also dispersions and emulsion of synthetic resins which are classifiable under S. Nos. 34-37/V. Import |

## PART A—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| *PART V—contd.* | | |
| S. No. 116 (*iii*)—*contd.* | | of hardeners catalyst, accelerators, modifying agents and release agents will be permitted provided a corresponding quantity of resin is also imported. A margin of 5% excess may be allowed in respect of hardners, etc. as provision for wastage or loss in transit etc.<br>(*iii*) Licences will not be valid for import of High Styrene resins. |
| 118 | Urea Formaldehyde Moulding Powder | A.U. applications from SSI units for specialised end uses or special grades of Urea Formaldehyde Moulding Powder will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. The applicants should indicate the specific end uses for which this item is required. |
| 122(*i*) | Plastic materials, n.o.s. | (i) A.U. applications will be considered on the recommendation of the certifying authority.<br>(*ii*) A.U. applications from manufacturers of safety glass for import of plastic laminated sheets will be considered on the recommendation of the certifying authority.<br>(*iii*) No A.U. licences will be granted for import of Mylar Plastic Sheets. |
| 122(*iii*) | Bleaching earth (such as Fullers Earth, Fulment, Tonsil, etc.) | (*i*) A.U. applications from the Vanaspati Industry for import of activated bleaching earth for cotton seed oil only will be considered on the recommendations of the Directorate of Sugar and Vanaspati, Ministry of Food & Agriculture. A.U. applications from the Vanaspati Industry will not be entertained for other oils like groundnut oil etc.<br>(*ii*) A.U. applications for import of activated bleaching earth for bleaching deep coloured oils such as refined cotton seed oil, refined castor oil, refined palm oil, refined linseed oil and solvent extracted groundnut oil will be considered and licences granted on the basis of 1% of the weight or quantity of such oil processed by the applicant during April 65—March 66. |
| 122(*vii*) | Films made from transparent cellulose or Viscacella, Royasine, transparent cellulose wrapping and other transparent paper. | A. U. applications for import of special varieties of cellulose films will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. The import of cellulose films plain transparent and moisture proof and heat sealing varieties is not permitted. |

PART A—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| *PART V—contd.* | | |
| 122(*ix*) | Cryolite . . . . . | A.U. |
| 122(*xi*) | Flint stones for cigarette lighters . | A.U. applications from manufacturers of mechanical toys and lightening industry in the small scale sector will be considered for the import of this item on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. |
| 122(*xiv*) | Staple fibre tops and other synthetic and proteinous fibre tops. | A.U. licences for wool tops may be endorsed for import of this item to the extent recommended by the Textile Commissioner. |
| 122(*xv*) | Staple fibre including synthetic proteinous cut fibres. | A.U. applications from small scale industries for import of Synthetic Fibre filter cloth (other than that for textile purpose) will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. |
| 122(*xx*) | Dom nuts . . . . | (*i*) A.U. applications will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. The licensing authority will be J.C.C.I. & E., Madras.<br>(*ii*) Licences for dom nuts will not be valid for import of semi-manufactured or bored dom nuts. |
| 122(*xxii*) | Feathers . . . . | A.U. applications for import of Feathers will be considered from the Sports Goods Industry by the J.C. C.I. & E. (CLA), New Delhi. |
| 122(*xxv*) | Plastic moulding powder, n.o.s. | A . U. |
| 122(*xxix*) | Filter aids . . . . | (*i*) A.U. applications from the Vanaspati Industry for import of this item will be considered by the JCCI&E (CLA), New Delhi on the recommendations of the Ministry of Food and Agriculture (Sugar and Vanaspati Directorate).<br>(*ii*) A.U. applications from industries other than Vanaspati will be considered by the Regional Licensing Authorities on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. |
| 122(*xxxi*) | Absestos mantle yarn . . | A. U. |
| 122 (*xxxii*) | Glass mineral or slag wool . | (*i*) Actual User applications for glass fabrics will only be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. |

PART A—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| *PART V—contd.* | | |
| No. 122 (*xxxii*)—*contd.* | | (*ii*) Import of glass, mineral or slagwool is banned and in the event of its importation as an integral part of the equipment a certificate from D.G.T.D. will have to be obtained to the effect that such an integral part of the equipment cannot be insulated in India. |
| 122(*xlii*) | Laboratoryware made of silica . | A. U. |
| 122(*xliii*) | Silicaware equipment for sulphuric, hydrochloric and nitric acid plants and ceramic equipment for chlorine plants | A.U. |
| 122(*xliv*) | Silicon . . . . . . | (*i*) A. U.<br>(*ii*) Licences will not be valid for import of solica Gel. |
| 122(*xlix*) | Stamping foils (film-based) . | (*i*) A.U. applications will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority for the following end uses :—<br>(*i*) Fountain Pens.<br>(*ii*) Bangles.<br>(*iii*) Plastic and Fancy leather goods.<br>(*ii*) A.U. applications for import of this item from manufacturers of Pencils and Shoes will also be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. |
| 122(*l*) | Others . . . . | A.U. applications from actual users for import of essential items which are not produced indigenously will be considered on the recommendations of the sponsoring authorities by the Regional Licensing Authorities concerned. |

NOTE.—The abbreviations (*i*) "D.G.T.D." stands for Directorate General of Technical Development, New Delhi, (*ii*) "D.G. shipping" stands for Director General of Shipping, Bombay, (*iii*) 'S.S.I.' stands for Small Scale Industries (*iv*) S.T.C. stands for State Trading Corporation of India, Ltd., New Delhi and (*v*) D.C. (SSI) stands for Development Commissioner (Small Scale Industries), New Delhi.

## ANNEXURE TO PART A

I. *Import Policy for licensing of raw materials/components to manufacturers of Radio Receivers, Transistor Radio Receivers, Amplifiers and Car Radios.*

*Valve Type Radio Receivers including Janta Radios.*

1. Small Scale Industries manufacturing valve radios or Janta Radios (price not exceeding Rs. 125) whose schemes for their manufacture have been approved by the State Director of Industries, will be granted A.U. licences for the import of the following components on the basis of Rs. 4 c.i.f. per radio set on the basis of their *actual production* of such radios during the year 1964-65:—

(1) Gang condensers—maximum capacity for each condenser not below 390 PF.

(2) Electrolytic capacitors of 250 V and above, D.C. working.

(3) Carbon resistors—1/4 watt or below or of values higher than 1 megohm.

(4) Litz wire.

2. A.U. licences for components of radio receivers can be utilised upto 2½ per cent. of their face value for servicing of radio receivers.

3. A.U. licences granted for the import of component parts of valve or Janta Type radio receivers to small scale industries can be utilised for the import of the following components for the manufacture of transistor radio receivers over and above 50 per cent. of the face value of licences provided the prices of such sets do not exceed Rs. 250 per set including excise duty. This would mean that 50 per cent. value of the licence can be utilised for import of the following components for the manufacture of transistor radios irrespective of any price restriction while the value of the licence to be utilised over and above 50 per cent. should be for the sets having the prices not exceeding Rs. 250 per set including excise duty:—

(1) Electrolytic capacitors 50 V or lower D.C. working.

(2) Fixed carbon resistors of 1/4 watt or below.

(3) Variable carbon track potentiometers with or without switch—1/8 watt or below.

(4) Gang condensers—maximum capacity of each condenser not to exceed 320 PF.

(5) Plastic film capacitors, 30 V or lower, D.C. working.

(6) Ferrite bobbins and cores for transistor I.F. transformers.

## ANNEXURE TO PART A—*contd.*

(7) Litz wire.

(8) Trimmers (maximum capacity 40 PF).

(9) High permeability laminations of dimensions not exceeding 25 mm×25 mm and of flux density not less than 10,000 gauss.

(10) Enamelled copper wire thinner than 40 SWG.

(11) Hardware such as lugs, strips, screws, nuts, etc., not exceeding 25 paise in value.

*Transistor Radio Receivers.*

Small Scale Industries engaged in the manufacture of transistor radio receivers and whose schemes for the manufacture of transistor radios have been approved by the State Directors of Industries, will be granted A.U. licences for the import of the following components and parts of transistors on the basis of Rs. 8 c.i.f. per transistor radio set on the basis of their *actual production* of such radios during the year 1964-65. Such manufacturers should utilise 50 per cent. of the value of the licence for manufacture of transistor sets in the price category not exceeding Rs. 250 inclusive of excise duty :—

(i) Electrolytic capacitors 50 V. or lower D.C. working.

(ii) Fixed carbon resistors of 1/4 watt or below.

(iii) Variable carbon track potentiometers with or without switch—1/8 watt or below.

(iv) Gang condensers—maximum capacity of each condenser not to exceed 320 PF.

(v) Plastic film capacitors, 30 V or lower, D.C. working.

(vi) Ferrite bobbins and cores for transistor I.F. transformers.

(vii) Litz wire.

(viii) Trimmers (maximum capacity 40 PF).

(ix) High permeability laminations of dimensions not exceeding ing 25 mm×25 mm and of flux density not less than 10,000 gauss.

(x) Enamelled copper wire thinner than 40 SWG.

(xi) Hardware such as lugs, strips, screws, nuts, etc., not exceeding 25 paise in value per set.

*Amplifiers*

1. Small Scale Industries manufacturing amplifiers whose schemes for the manufacture of amplifiers have been approved by the State Directors of Industries will be granted A.U. licences for the import of the following components on the basis of Rs. 22/- c.i.f. per amplifier and on the basis of their *actual production* of such amplifiers during the year 1964-65, subject to the conditions shown again them :—

## ANNEXURE TO PART A—*contd.*

(1) Valves—Import not to exceed 35 per cent. of the face value of the licence subject to the condition that the following types of valves or their equivalents will not be imported against the licence:—

(1) EZ 80.
(2) EBC 81.
(3) EF 89
(4) EL 84.
(5) ECH 81.
(6) EM 84.
(7) ECL 82.
(8) EBF 89.
(9) EL 86.
(10) ECH 83.
(11) UY 85.
(12) UBC 81.
(13) UF 89.
(14) UL 84.
(15) UCH 81.
(16) UM 84.
(17) UCL 82.
(18) UBF 89.
(19) EC 81.

(2) Condensers, all sorts, excluding gang condensers, ceramic, paper and mica capacitors (import not to exceed 10 per cent. of the face value of the licence).

(3) Carbon resistors of rating exceeding 2 watts or rating 1/4 watt or below. Resistors of value one megohm and above should be allowed, irrespective of wattage rating.

(4) Wire wound potentiometers.

(5) Vibrators.

(6) The following four items and other hardware parts can be imported to the extent of 5 per cent. of the face value of the licence.—

(i) Connecting strips and lugs.
(ii) Self-tapping screws.
(iii) Nuts, rivets and washers.
(iv) Valve sockets other than B9A, Noval, B7G and Octal.

## ANNEXURE TO PART A—*contd.*

(7) Insulating sleevings (other than those made of PVC and varnished cloth).

2 A.U. licences granted to S.S.I. Units for import of components for the manufacture of amplifiers can also be utilised upto 2½ per cent. of their face value for the import of spares for servicing of amplifiers.

3 A.U. licences granted to small scale industries for the import of components and parts of amplifiers can be utilised for the import of components for the manufacture of transistorised amplifiers upto 100 per cent. of the face value of the licence subject to the following conditions: —

(i) Import of the following components will not be allowed: — Loudspeakers, coils, transformers, cabinets, aerials and knobs.

(ii) Import of the following components may be allowed : —

(a) Carbon resistors of rating 2 watts and above, or ratings 1/4 watt or below. Resistors of value 1 Megohm and above may also be allowed, irrespective of wattage rating.

(b) Carbon track potentiometers 1/8 watt or below.

(c) Plastic film capacitors 30 Volts or lower D.C. working.

(d) Transistors and diodes whose dissipation rating exceeds 1 watt and reference zenner diodes. Diodes and transistors available indigenously will not be allowed to be imported.

(iii) Import of hardware parts may be allowed for value not exceeding 2½ per cent. of the total value available for import of components for transistorised sets.

*Car Radios*

Small Scale Industries manufacturing car radios whose schemes for the manufacture of car radios have been approved by the State Directors of Industries will be granted A.U. licences for the import of the following components of car radios on the basis of Rs. 15 c.i.f. per set and on the basis of their *actual production* of such sets during the year 1964-65: —

(i) Component parts which are licensable to manufacturers of ordinary valve radios.

## ANNEXURE TO PART A—*contd.*

(ii) Special types of valves whose cathodes and anodes work from the same potential valves made by indigenous manufacturers will not be allowed to be imported.

(iii) Permeability tuners.

(iv) Vibrators.

*N.B.*—(i) Owing to indigenous availability of various components, the number of components of the pack value per set allowed so far for the manufacture of the above mentioned articles, have been reduced. The entitlement of the applicants who were receiving licences at higher pack values will be correspondingly reduced.

(ii) No new schemes for the manufacture of valve type radio receivers, Janta Radios, Transistor Radio Receivers, Amplifiers and car radios will be approved.

### II. *Import policy for licensing for raw materials/components to manufacturers of clocks*

A.U. applications from existing units only in the small scale sector for import of component parts and raw materials for the manufacture of clocks and one-day-alarm time-pieces will be considered on the basis indicated below :—

(A) *Pendulum Clocks.*—Small scale units may be allowed to import only the following component parts and raw materials within the total C.I.F. value of Rs. 4·50 per clock:—

(a) Component parts:—

- (i) Suspension springs;
- (ii) Lever.

(b) Raw materials:—

- (i) Spring steel strips.
- (ii) Brass bars, rounds, sheets, strips or extruded sections of brass of special free cutting quality for clock industry only.
- (iii) Special steel strips, rods and wires.
- (iv) Any other miscellaneous items such as clock oils etc.

(B) *Lever Clocks*:

The only extra item to be allowed import in the case of lever type clocks is the lever escapement assembly costing not more than Rs. 6·50 each. This will be in addition to the components and raw materials allowed for pendulum clocks.

(C) *Electric Clocks*:

No parts of electric clocks would be allowed to be imported. Import of raw materials would be allowed on the same basis as for mechanical clocks.

(D) *Time pieces*:

(a) Component parts;

The following component parts may be allowed for import within the C.I.F. value of Rs. 1·00 per pack:—

(i) Hair Springs;
(ii) Balance wheel;
(iii) Balance staff,
(iv) Balance bearing screw;
(v) Escape wheel;
(vi) Lever.

(b) *Raw Materials*

In addition to the import of component parts as given above, import of raw materials such as brass sheet, brass rods, brass extruded sections and special steel, spring steel strips, free cutting steel electroplating salts, chemicals, etc., may also be allowed upto Rs. 3·00 per time piece.

(E) *Watches*:

No applications from small scale units for the import of component parts, raw materials, accessories and machinery items will be considered for the manufacture of watches.

2. (i) No applications from new units for the import of raw materials, components or machinery will be considered for the manufacture of pendulum clocks, lever clocks, electric clocks and time pieces.

(ii) The small units who import raw material for manufacture of parts for above mentioned industries will be allowed to get such parts manufactured from other indigenous manufacturers, for which the necessary equipment is not available with them.

(iii) The small units may also be allowed to import upto 10 per cent of the value of their import licences equipments such as hob cutters, special taps and dies useful for manufacture of components for their industry from raw materials.

III. *Import Policy for import of raw materials for the manufacture of printing ink by small scale units.*

A.U. applications from small scale units manufacturing printing ink will be considered for the import of the items mentioned below. The entitlement of the unit for import of raw materials will be worked out on the basis of Rs. 500 per ton of production as recommended by the sponsoring authority.

***List of items to be considered for import***

1. Titanium Dioxide (Anatase).
2. Titanium Dioxide (Rutile).
3. **Carbon Black.**

## ANNEXURE TO PART A—*contd.*

4. Phthalocyanine green.
5. Pigment Dyestuffs other than those listed in Appendices 29 and 40.
6. Bronze Powder.

*Extenders*

7. Blanc Fixe.

*Drying Oils*

8. Tung Oil.

*Resins*

9. Gum Arabic.
10. Melamine Resins and also all synthetic resins which are permissible for import under S. No. 116/V.
11. Copal Gum.

*Solvents*

12. Diacetone Alcohol.
13. Methyl Isobutyl Ketone.
14. Methyl Ethyl Ketone.
15. Ethyl Cellulose.
16. Ethylene Glycol.
17. Methyl Cyclohexanene.
18. Gilsonite.
19. Lecithin.
20. Magnesium Carbonate.
21. Borate of Manganese.
22. Tricresyl Phosphate.
23. Fanal Colours.
24. Synthetic Waxes.
25. Cyclchexanol.
26. Ethylene glycol mono ethyl ether.
27. Ethylene glycol mono Butyl ether.

IV. *Import Policy for raw materials and consumable stores required by Fire Works Units.*

1. A.U. applications from S.S.I. Units manufacturing Five Works will be considered for import of the following items as recommended by the **sponsering authority** :—

## ANNEXURE TO PART A—*contd.*

| *Items* | *End Product* |
|---|---|
| *Paper and Allied Stores* | |
| (a) Permissible paper items | |
| (b) Zinc sheets. | Paper Caps. |
| *Chemicals and Allied Items* | |
| (a) Barium Nitrate. | Fire works other than paper caps. |
| (b) Gum Arabic/Gum Accacia. | Fire works and paper caps. |
| (c) Potato Dextrene. | Do. |
| (d) Red Phosphorous. | Paper caps. |
| (e) Antimony Sulphide. | Do. |

2. Applications will be considered only from those units who possess licences under the Explosives Act.

V. *Import Policy for licensing of raw materials/components to manufacturers of tape recorders.*

A.U. applications from existing units only in the small scale sector will be considered for the import of the following components and raw materials for the manufacture of tape recorders within the pack value of Rs. 30 c.i.f. per tape recorder. Magnetic tapes will be allowed upto a maximum price of Rs. 12 c.i.f. and other finished components will be allowed upto a maximum price of Rs. 10 c.i.f. :—

(1) Magnetic tape.

(2) Radio components except gang or tuning capacitors and trimmers as allowed for transistor receivers and valve receivers.

(3) Valves not made indigenously.

(4) Record/Erase heads or parts thereof such as mumetal laminations and sheets, berylium copper foil.

(5) Microphone parts such as, diaphragm, magnet and related hardware or microphone cartridge.

(6) Hardware and other mechanical/rubber parts to the extent of 15 per cent. of the face value.

(7) Spares for servicing to the extent of 5 per cent. of the face value of the licence.

(8) Prototype tape recorders—a maximum of 2 prototype tape recorders subject to a maximum of Rs. 600 may be allowed

## ANNEXURE TO PART A—*contd.*

within the value of the licence—subject to the condition that these are not to be sold.

*N.B.*—(i) Owing to indigenous availability of various components, the number of components of the pack value per set allowed so far for the manufacture of tape recorders have been reduced. The entitlements of the applicants who were receiving licences at higher pack values will be correspondingly reduced.

(ii) No new schemes for the manufacture of tape recorders will be approved.

### VI. *Import Policy for licensing of raw materials/components for manufacture of Hearing Aids to small units.*

---

A.U. applications from S.S.I. units manufacturing hearing aids will be considered for import of the following raw materials and components for the manufacture of hearing aids in relation to their actual production of hearing aids in the previous year at the rate of Rs. 27 c.i.f. per hearing aid:—

(1) Microphone.

(2) Ear piece.

*(3) Low voltage transistors (3 volts, not made in India).

(4) Miniature and sub-miniature electrolytic capacitors including tantalum condensers.

(5) Sub-miniature resistors.

(6) Miniature or sub-miniature volume control.

(7) Plastic film miniature condensers.

(8) Metallic laminations of high permeability and wires thinner than 40 SWG for A.F. transformers.

*NOTE:—The licences issued to the S.S.I. units for the import of above raw materials and components for the manufacture of hearing aids at the rate of Rs. 27 c.i.f. per hearing aid may be endorsed for import of low voltage transistors suitable for hearing aids only if supplies thereof cannot be made by the indigenous manufacturers.

## SECTION-II

## PART B

### IMPORT POLICY FOR ITEMS LICENSABLE TO ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS

NOTES.— (1) The period of validity of licences will be twelve months unless otherwise provided.

(2) The licensing authority will be the regional licensing authority concerned unless otherwise provided.

(3) The conditions, restrictions or concessions applicable to the import of any goods against licences issued for specific items will apply to such goods even if imported against licence(s) for other item(s) under the concession of interchangeability provided in this policy.

| Part & S. No. of the I.T.C. Schedule | Description | Import Policy | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| *PART II* | *Group I—Components and Spares* | | |
| 36 | The following articles of machinery not otherwise specified in this schedule when required for jute industry, hemp industry, tea industry, iron and steel production work, electric supply undertakings, and mines and quarries :— | | |
| | (5) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff item No. 72(3) of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) of S. No 36 of Part-II, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule. | 12½% | (*i*) Applications from Established Importers having firm orders from Actual Users will be considered in consultation with the technical authorities concerned. The applicants should give full particulars and justification for the machinery sought to be imported.<br>(*ii*) Licences will be granted subject to certain special conditions *vide* Plant and Machinery Hand Book 1952.<br>(*iii*) Licences will not ordinarily be valid for machines and spare parts of machines mentioned in Appendix 35.<br>(*iv*) Attention is also invited to the Note in Appendix 35. |

## PART B—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|
| *PART II—contd.*<br>S. No. 36(5)—*contd.* | | | (*v*) Import of spare parts falling under other serial numbers like ball bearings, belting etc., and those detailed in List III of Appendix 26 will not be permitted. |
| | | | (*vi*) Not more than 2% of the face value of licences granted for S.No. 36(5) of Part II can be utilised for the import of ball bearings not specified in Appendix 14 of this Book. |
| | | | (*vii*) Oil seals, cap screws, bolts & nuts specially adapted for use in this type of machinery can also be imported against licences issued under this sub-item. |
| | | | (*viii*) Upto 10% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of safety hooks, cage chain suspension gear and wire hope capples. |
| | | | (*ix*) The import of steel perforated sheets which have been given special shape or quality required for a particular machine will not be allowed against licences for this Sr. No. as a component part of the machinery unless the licence is suitably endorsed by the licensing authority to permit the import of such perforated sheets. |
| | | | (*x*) Steel perforated sheets which can be used for multifarious purposes and which have not been given a special shape or quality so as to make them suitable for a particular machine only will fall under S. No. 9(g)/II and their import will not be allowed against the licence for this S. No. |
| | | | (*xi*) Perforated steel sheets for use on machines which are prohibited for import *vide* Appendix 35 will not be permitted to be imported. |

## PART B—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|
| *PART II—contd.*<br>S. No. 36(5)—*contd.* | | | (*xii*) Upto 5% of the face value of quota licences granted for this Sub-S. No. will be valid for import of electrical control gear which are specially designed for machines like coal cutters and which when imported separately would be classifiable under S. No. 42/II.<br>(*xiii*) Quota licences issued for this item will not be valid for import of calendar bowls.<br>(*xiv*) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engines (other than road vehicular type) as prime movers if imported as a part of the plant provided that :<br>(*a*) Engines develop less than 3 H.P. at a speed of 1500 R.P.M. and above (on a 12-hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649 of 1949.<br>(*b*) Engines develop more than 30 H.P. (on a 12 hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649 of 1949.<br>(*xv*) It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H.P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this S. No. unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.<br>NOTE.—For the purpose of this restriction, integral coupling would mean :<br>(*a*) Mono block construction of the prime mover with the driven machinery, *or*<br>(*b*) The driving and the driven machinery being of such construction as to have one common and continuous shaft. |

PART B—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|
| *PART II—concld.*<br>S. No. 36(5)—*contd.* | | | (*xvi*) Those who have no past imports of parts will be granted licences on the basis of 5% of imports of complete machinery falling under S. No. 36(1-4)/II.<br>(*xvii*) Although quota licences will be granted separately for S. Nos. 36(5)/II, 4(5)/III, 5(2)/III, 65(5)(ii)/V, 65(5)(iii)/V, 67(2)/V, and the spare parts of permissible machine tools falling under Part VI, they can be utilised for the import of any or all the goods falling under these S. Nos.<br>(*xviii*) The validity period of licences will be eighteen months.<br>(*xix*) The applicants desiring to import Boiler fittings against their licences for this S. No. should also produce a certificate as prescribed in Appendix 35. |
| *PART III* | 4 The following articles of machinery not otherwise specified in this Schedule when required for textile industries other than Jute and Hemp. | | |
| | (5) Component parts, excluding hosiery needles as defined in item No. 72(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) of S. No. 4 of Part III, but excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of the this Schedule. | 6½% or 1¼% on imports of complete machinery. | (*i*) All licences will be granted subject to certain special conditions *vide* Plant and Machinery Hand Book, 1952.<br>(*ii*) Licences will not ordinarily be valid for machines and spare parts of machines mentioned in Appendix 35. This restriction would not apply to spare parts of foreign made machines provided the particular make and/or model is having no indigenous angle.<br>(*iii*) Attention is also invited to the Note in Appendix 35.<br>(*iv*) Applications from sole selling agents and indenting houses for the import of components and spare parts of textile machinery will be considered and licences will be granted upto 5% of the imports of complete |

PART B—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|
| *PART* III—*contd.*<br>S. No. 4(5)—*contd.* | | | cotton textile machines falling under S. Nos. 4 (2), (3) and (4) of Part III made by them against their own licences under the C. G. scheme or licences issued in favour of actual users.<br>(*v*) Quota licences will not be valid for the import of (*i*) stainless steel, tubes and cones used in cone and cheese dyeing units and (*ii*) coir board washers.<br>(*vi*) Licences granted against this serial number will be valid for import of all component parts of textile machinery, as appear in the manufacturers' catalogues, other than items which are specifically banned under the Import Trade Control policy. Quota licences will also be valid for import of all component parts (electrical and mechanical) of textile machinery of imported origin of particular makes and/or models having no indigenous angle.<br>(*vii*) Licences will not be valid for import of spares, specified elsewhere, *i.e.*, Ball bearings etc. and items detailed in list III of Appendix 26 unless specifically recommended by the Textile Commissioner.<br>(*viii*) Upto 1% of the face value of licences granted for this Serial Number can be utilised for import of ginning bolts and nuts.<br>(*ix*) Import of Calendar Bowls (Paper, Cotton and Jute) will not be allowed against licences issued for this S. No.<br>(*x*) Copper printing rollers and Doctor Blade will be allowed against licences issued for this S. No.<br>(*xi*) Same as remarks (*xvii*) and (*xix*) given against S. No 36(5)/II. |

## PART B—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|
| *PART III—contd.*<br>S. No. 4(5)—*contd.* | | | (*xii*) The validity period of licences will be Eighteen months. |
| | 5(1) The following textile machinery and apparatus by whatever power operated when required for textile industries other than jute and hemp, namely :—Blow room machinery, Carding Engines, Combers (including Silver Lap Machines, Ribbon Lap Machines, Lap Former), Speed Frames, Draw Frames, Ring Frames, Warp and Weft Preparatory machinery (Winding machine, Warping machine, Sizing machine, Pirn Winding machine), Drawing-in and Twisting-in machines, (Warp tying machine, Reaching -in machines, etc.) Doubling machines, looms (all types), Wool Carding, Spinning and Weaving machinery, Silk Throwing, Reeling, Twisting and Weaving machinery, Waste Spinning machinery (all types) :— | | |
| | 5(2) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72(3) of machinery specified in clause (I) above, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule. | 6-1/4% or 1-1/4% on imports of complete machines. | (*i*) Same remarks as (*i*) to (*ii*) appearing against S. No. 4 (5) of Part III.<br>(*ii*) Established Importers having quota licences under this sub-serial No. will be allowed to import spare parts specified in Appendix 69.<br>(*iii*) Applications from sole selling agents and indenting houses for the import of components and spare parts of textile machinery will be considered and licences will be granted upto 5% of the imports of complete cotton textile machines falling under S. No. 5(1)/III made by them against their own licences under the C.G. Scheme or licences issued in favour of actual users. Sole sell- |

## PART B—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|
| *PART III—concld*<br>S. No. 5 (2)—*contd.* | | | ing Agency, including indenting houses, licences issued under this provision can be utilised for import of such spare parts (mechanical and electrical) of those foreign made machines of imported origin and/or model(s) and make(s) (having no indigenous angle) of which the licensees are the sole-selling agents and have supplied machines to the textile industry provided such parts are not specifically banned elsewhere in the ITC policy.<br>(*iv*) Licences will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere, *i.e.*, Ball bearings etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix 26 unless specifically recommended by the Textile Commissioner.<br>(*v*) Import licensing policy for carding engines, ring frames, looms, etc., and their spares falling under S. No. 5-III is given in Appendix 50.<br>(*vi*) Same as remark (*xvii*) given against S. No. 36(5)/II. |
| *PART IV* | | | |
| 275(b) | Garage Tools . . . | | (*i*) The policy or import of this item will be announced later.<br>(*ii*) The licences granted will be valid only for the items detailed in Appendix 25 of this Red Book. |
| *PART V* | | | |
| 65 | (5)(*i*) Component parts, as defined in item No. 72(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) of S. No. 65 of Part V, but excluding those which are covered by Serial No. 68 of this part of this Schedule: | | |
| | (*ii*) Parts of Refrigeration and Air-conditioning machinnery other than domestic refrigerators. | 5% | (*i*) Licences will be granted subject to certain conditions *vide* Plant and Machinery Hand Book, 1952. |

PART B—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|
| *PART V—contd.*<br>S.No.65(5)(ii)—*contd.* | | | (*ii*) Licences will not be valid for machines and spare parts of machinery mentioned in Appendix 35.<br>(*iii*) Attention is also invited to Preamble to Appendix 35.<br>(*iv*) The instructions contained in the Plant and Machinery Hand Book, 1952 which also contains the list of essential spare parts for Refrigeration and Air conditioning machinery will generally be applicable.<br>(*v*) Upto 50% of the face value of quota licences issued for Parts of Refrigeration and Air-conditioning machinery other than domestic refrigerators [S. No. 65 (5) (*ii*)/V] may be utilised for the import of Compressors only, specially designed for refrigeration and Air-conditioning Industries.<br>(*vi*) Upto 25% of the face value of quota licences for Serial No. 65(5)(*ii*)/V may be utilised for import of spare parts classifiable under other Serial Nos. of the I.T.C. Schedule, provided such spare parts have such a shape and size as are ordinarily used for "Parts of Refrigeration and Air-conditioning machinery other than domestic refrigerators". Licences will not, however, be valid for import of such spare parts as are banned for import under the relevant Serial Nos.<br>(*vii*) Quota licences issued for this S. No. will not be valid for import of Condensers, Receivers and Chillers.<br>(*viii*) Same as remark (*xvii*) given against S. No. 36(5)/II. |
| 65(5) | (*ii*) (a) Spare parts of Machinery falling under S. No. 65 (1—4) (*vii*) (*b*)/V. | .. | The import policy for this item will be announced later. |
| 65(5) | (*iii*) Parts of machinery when required for industries and undertakings other than cinema and refrigeration and also other than spare parts of machinery falling under S. No. 65(1—4) (*vii*)(*a*) and (*b*)/V. | 5% | (*i*) Licences will be granted subject to certain conditions *vide* Plant and Machinery Hand Book, 1952.<br>(*ii*) Licences will not be valid for machines and spare parts of machinery mentioned in Appendix 35. |

## PART B—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|
| *PART V—contd.*<br>**S. No. 65 (5) (iii)—*contd.*** | | | (*iii*) Attention is also invited to Preamble to Appendix 35.<br>(*iv*) (*a*) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engines (other than road vehicular type) as prime movers if imported as a part of the machinery provided that:<br>(*i*) Engines develop less than 3 H. P. at a speed of 1500 R. P. M. and above (on a 12-hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.<br>(*ii*) Engines develop more than 30 H. P. (on a 12-hour rating) according to B. S. S. 649/1949.<br>(*b*) It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H.P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this Sr. No. unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.<br>NOTE.—For the purpose of this restriction, integral coupling would mean:—<br>(*a*) Mono block construction of the prime mover with the drive machinery, or<br>(*b*) the driving and the driven machinery being of such construction as to have one common and continuous shaft.<br>(*v*) Licences will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere, *i.e.*, Ball bearings, beltings, etc. and items specified in List III of Appendix 26.<br>(*vi*) Upto 1% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of bolts, nuts and screws specially adapted for use on such machines. |

PART B—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|
| *PART V—contd.*<br>S. No. 65 (5) (iii)—*contd.* | | | (*vii*) Lawn mowers in C.K.D. *i.e.*, parts of lawn mowers which could be assembled into complete lawn mowers will not be allowed to be imported against the quota licences for this sub-serial number.<br>(*viii*) Quota licences issued for this sub-item will also be valid for import of spare parts of Data processing machines worked by less than 1/4 H.P., 1/4 H.P. or more than 1/4 H.P. falling under S. No. 65(6)(*a*)(*iii*)/V.<br>(*ix*) The import of steel perforated sheets which have been given a special shape or quality required for a particular machine will not be allowed against licences for this S. No. as a component part of the machinery unless the licence is suitably endorsed by the licensing authority to permit the import of such perforated sheets.<br>(*x*) Steel perforated sheets which can be used for multifarious purposes and which have not been given a special shape or quality so as to make them suitable for a particular machine only will fall under S. No. 9 (*g*)/II and their import will not be allowed against the licences for this S. No.<br>(*xi*) Perforated steel sheets for use on machines which are prohibited for import *vide* Appendix 35 will not be permitted to be imported.<br>(*xii*) Quota licences will not be valid for the import of all types of dial thermometers including dial thermometers of the types of mercury in steel vapour pressure and distance reading.<br>(*xiii*) Same as remarks (*xvii*) and (*xix*) given against S. No. 36 (5)/II. |

## PART B—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|
| *PART V—contd.* | | | |
| 67 (1) | Printing and Lighographic material, namely presses lithographic plates, composing sticks, chases, imposing tables, lithographic stones, stereoblocks, wood blocks, half-tone blocks, electro-type blocks, process blocks, roller moulds, roller frames and stocks, lithographic map rollers, standing screw and hot presses, perforating machines, gold blocking presses, galley presses, proof presses, arming presses, copper plate printing presses, rolling presses, ruling machines, ruling pen making machines lead cutters, rule cutters, slug cutters, type casting machines, type setting and casting machines, paper in rolls with side perforations to be used after further perforation for type casting, rule bending machines, rule missing machines, bronzing machines, stereotyping apparatus, paper folding machines , paging machines, but excluding ink and paper and sets of mats when imported as advertising material in connection with exposed film, Treadle Printing Presses or presses of predominantly treadle type and Roller composition. | | |
| | (2) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72(3) of Machinery specified in clause (1) above, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule. | 25% | (*i*) Upto 2% of the face value of licences for this Item can be utilised for import of Bolts, Screws, Studs, Nuts Rivets, Cotter/Split pins and washers specifically adapted for use on monotype super casting machines and bearing specific makers' catalogue numbers.<br>(*ii*) Import of bleached Cotton mole skin in rolls in width of 30", 31½", 32", 36" and 41" is allowed against the quota licences for this sub-serial No.<br>(*iii*) Same as remark (*xvii*) given against S. No. 36(5)/II. |

## PART B—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|
| *PART—V—contd.* | | | |
| 70 | All types of lifts and elevators (including passengers and goods) component parts and accessories thereof : | | |
| | (*ii*) Parts of lifts . . | 25% (on imports of parts) or 5% (on imports of complete lifts). | (*i*) Licences will be valid for the import of the following parts for haulage machinery only ;<br>(*i*) Worn Gear Reduction Unit.<br>(*ii*) Driving Shaft.<br>(*iii*) Driving sheave drum for drum drive.<br>(*iv*) Base Plate for the complete driving machine.<br>(*v*) Extreme Bearing Stand.<br>(*vi*) Electro-magnetic Brake complete.<br>(*vii*) Diverting Sheave.<br>(*viii*) Overhead Sheave.<br>(*ix*) Overspeed governors.<br>(*ii*) Requests from the established importers for validation of quota licences for import of such additional spare parts of Lifts as are not manufactured indigenously will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.<br>(*iii*) Licences for this item will be issued by C.C.I. |
| PART VI | Machine tools . . . | — | (*i*) Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 11.<br>(*ii*) Same as remark ([illegible]) given against S No. 36(5)/II.<br>(*iii*) The validity period of licences will be Eighteen months. |

PART B—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|
| GROUP II—MOTOR VEHICLE SPARE PARTS FOR DIESEL ENGINE/S TRACTORS ETC. | | | |
| | *PART II* | | |
| 30 | Diesel engines of all type and component parts thereof except spare parts for internal combustion engines, of road vehicle type :— | | |
| | (*f*) Spare part of diesel/engines other than spares for road vehicular type diesel engines : | | |
| | (*iii*) Others . . . | (1) 10% or 1·1/4% on imports of complete engines. | (1) Quota will be calculated on the basis of import of all spares falling under this Serial number or alternatively on the basis of 1·1/4 per cent, of half of best years imports of complete diesel engines. Licences will be valid only for the import of spares not otherwise specified. Not more than 10 per cent of the face value of the quota licence can be utilised for the import of the following items:<br>(*i*) Cylinder blocks.<br>(*ii*) Base plates.<br>(*iii*) Flywheels.<br>(*iv*) Flywheel keys.<br>(2) Licences issued under this Sub-item will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere *i.e.*, Ball bearing etc. and items detailed in Lists I, II and III of Appendix 26.<br>(3) Upto half per cent of the face value of licences can be utilised for import of bolts, nuts, studs, washers and screws for Diesel engines.<br>(4) Pressure gauges for tractor, earth moving equipments and for industrial type diesel engines will be allowed clearance upto 1/2% of the face value of quota licences for this item.<br>(5) Although quota licences will be granted separately for S. Nos. 30(*f*) (*iii*) /II and 74 (*iii*)/V, they can be utilsed for the import of any or all the goods falling under these S. Nos. |

PART B—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|
| *PART II—contd.* | | | |
| 32 | Motors and Generators of any type or design and component parts thereof— | | |
| | (*e*) Parts of Motors | 10% or 1½% on imports of complete motors. | (1) Licences will not be valid for import of spares, specified else where, *i.e.*, Ball bearings, etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix 26.<br>(2) Licences will be issued subject to the condition that these will not be valid for import of motors in CKD condition.<br>(3) Applications from Sole-Selling Agents of variable speed motors who are not quota holders of this sub-item for import of spare parts of motors will be considered by the Jt. C.C.I., Bombay on the recommendations of the Textile Commissioner. |
| *PART—IV.* | | | |
| 293, 295 & 297/IV (Appendix—26 LIST III ITEMS) | Cylinder liners.<br>Fuel injection equipment and component parts thereof.<br>Gaskets.<br>Piston assemblies.<br>Thin-walled bearings.<br>Inlet and Exhaust Poppet valve, valve guides (sleeves), valve rotators, tappers, springs, valve seat insert.<br>Carbon brushes, all sorts.<br>Dash Board instruments.<br>Speedometer cables.<br>Starter Motor and parts thereof<br>Generator/Dynamo Alternator and parts thereof.<br>Voltage regulators.<br>Oil seals.<br>Ignition coils and parts thereof.<br>Propeller Shafts, Universal Joints and parts thereof.<br>Brake parts; Master and Wheel Cylinder, Brake Hose and parts thereof.<br>Water pumps and components thereof.<br>Flasher Units.<br>Timing chains.<br>Wind screen wiper motors. | | (1) Detailed policy for these items is given in List III of Appendix 26.<br>(2) Although quota licences will be granted separately for these items, they can be utilised for import of any or all these items.<br>(3) Licences granted for these items will also be valid for import of other items of motor vehicle parts not mentioned in Lists I, II and III of Appendix 26. |
| *Part V.* | | | |
| 74 | The following Agricultural implements, namely, winnowers threshes, mowing and reaping machines, binding machines, | | |

## PART B—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***PART V*—contd.**<br>**S. No.** *74—contd.* | elevators, seed and corn crushers, chaff cutters, root cutters ensilage cutters, horse and bullock gear ploughs, cultivators, scarifiers, harrows, cold crushers, seed drills, hayseeders hay presses, potato-diggers, latex spouts, spraying machines, powder blowers, white-ant-exterminating machines, pest pullers, broadcast seeders, corn pickers, corn shellers, culti-packers, drag scrapers, stalk cutters, huskers and shredders, potato planters, line sowers, manure spreaders, listers, soil graders and rakes also agricultural tractors, also component parts of these implements, machines or tractors, provided that they can be readily fitted into their proper places in the implements, machines or tractors for which they are imported and that they cannot ordinarily be used for purposes unconnected with Agriculture: | | |
| | (*iii*) Spare parts for agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements. | 15% | (1) This Sr. No. at present covers spares for Agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural Implements, and would also cover spares for tractors falling under Sr. No. 65(1-4) (vii)(a)/V.<br>(2) Not more than 2·1/2 % of the face value of licences granted under this sub-item will be valid to cover imports of bolts, nuts, stud, washers and screws suitable for use on tractors and tractor drawn agricultural implements.<br>(3) Licences will not be valid for import, of spares, specified elsewhere, *i.e.*, Ball bearings etc. and items detailed in list III of Appendix 26, unless otherwise expresely provided.<br>(4) Not more than 4% of the face value of quota licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher issued under this sub-item can be utilised for the |

## Part B—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|
| *PART V—contd.*<br>S. No. 74 (iii)—*contd.* | | | import of such types of Ball bearings and tapered and straight roller bearings as are usable as spare parts of agricultural tractors and/or tractor drawn agricultural implements and are not specified in Appendix 14.<br>(5) Not more than 10% of the face value of the quota licence issued under this sub-item or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of permissible types of garage tools along with spare parts of permissible types of garage tools as listed in Appendix 25.<br>(6) Upto 5% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher, can be utilised for the import of Fan Belts which are used on Agricultural tractors in India and which are shown in the spare parts catalogues of these tractors, but excluding those which correspond to the following specifications:—<br>Fan Belts whose inside circumference is between 29″ and 60″ and which correspond to 'A', 'B' and 'C' sections of V Belts and Fan Belt bottom whose width (*i.e.*, on the inner diameter) is more than 0·250 inch.<br>(7) Spare parts of Tractor Diesel Engines will be allowed clearance against licences issued under Sr. No. 30 (*f*) (*iii*)/II and their import against licences issued under S. No. 74 (*iii*)/V will not be permitted unless otherwise expressly provided.<br>(8) Quota licences granted for this S. No. can be utilised for import of items falling under S. No. 74(*vi*)/V.<br>(9) Upto ½% of the face value of licences issued under thsi sub-S. No. can be utilised for import of Pressure gauges of tractors. |

## PART B—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|
| *PART V—contd.*<br>S.N. 74 (iii)—*contd.* | | | (10) Quota licences for this item will also be valid for import of the following items of spares : |

| *Details of Items* : | Maximum ceiling upto which quota licence for S. No. 74 (*iii*) V for April 1966—March 1967 can be utilised. |
|---|---|
| (*a*) Complete piston-assemblies of any size. . . . | Rs. 10,000 |
| (*b*) Piston rings of any size . . . | Rs. 1,000 |
| (*c*) Fuel injection equipments and spare parts thereof other than bodies and racks of single cylinder pumps and bodies of nozzle holders of non-integral type . | Rs. 5,000 |
| (*d*) Fule, oil, air filters radiators, clutch facing all types, brake linings, in all types including rough brake lining all types, inlet and exhaust valves, spare parts of tractor diesel engines and any other permissible spares included in List III of Appendix 26 not covered by (*a*), (*b*) and (*c*) above. . | Rs. 10,000 in the aggregate. |

*Notes* :

1. In no case will this concession permit imports in excess of the face value of the quota licence.

2. No 'split-up' of quota licences for this item will be permitted.

3. Parts of Hydraulic lifts which form an integral built-in mechanism of tractors will be

PART B—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|
| *PART V—contd.*<br>S. No. 74 (iii)—*contd.* | | | classified as spare parts of the tractors and the entire Hydraulic mechanism as tractor accessory.<br>(11) Not more than 10% of the face value of quota licence issued for this item can be utilised for import of Discs only.<br>(12) Same as remark (5) given against S. No. 30(f)(*iii*)/II. |
| **Group III—Cinema Machinery and Spares** | | | |
| *PART V* | | | |
| 65(1—4)(*ii*)(*i*) | Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment 1/4 H.P. and above. | | (*i*) Detailed policy of these items is given in Appendix 31.<br>(*ii*) Although quota certificates will be issued separately for each sub-item quota licences will be granted on the combined values of the quota certifiates issued for each item. Quota certificates already held by the parties will not be disturbed. |
| 65 (1—4)(*ii*)(*ii*) | Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H.P. | | |
| 65 (1—4)(*ii*)(*iii*) | Film Studio equipment | | |
| 65 (5)(*i*)(*i*) | Spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment 1/4 H.P. and above. | | |
| 65 (5)(*i*)(*ii*) | Spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H.P. | | |
| 65( 5)(*i*)(*iii*) | Spares of Film Studio Equipment. | | |
| **Group IV—Instruments, Apparatus and Appliances etc.** | | | |
| *PART V* | | | |
| 79 | Electro-medical apparatus and parts thereof, not otherwise specified including ultra-violet and infra-red lamps for medical treatment. | 2-1/2% | (*i*) Please see Appendix 36.<br>(*ii*) Quota licences will not be valid for the import of diagnostic X-Ray equipment upto and inclusive of 500 M.A. capacity.<br>(*iii*) Quota licences will not be valid for import of ultra-violet and infra-red lamps for medical treatment. |

PART B—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|
| *PART V—contd.*<br>S.No.79 —*contd.* | | | (*iv*) Quota licences will, however, be valid for the import of accessories and spares of X-ray and Electro-medical equipment including ultra-violet burners and infra-red bulbs for medical treatment.<br>(*v*) The Established Importers will send the report giving full description, literature, quantity and value of equipment imported under this Serial No. to the Directorate General of Technical Development (Medical Instruments Directorate), New Delhi within 15 days of importation. |
| | 92 Instruments, apparatus and appliances and parts thereof, including cinematographic and parts thereof, other than electrical but excluding articles otherwise specified in the schedule. | | |
| | (*n*) Others . . . | 5% | (*i*) Quota will be calculated on the basis of past imports of such of those articles falling under S. No. 92/V which are not specified under sub-serial Nos. 92 (a) to 92 (m) of Part V.<br>(*ii*) Quota licences granted for this sub-item will not be valid for import of bottle sprayers, Hand Magnifires and self illuminating Block Magnifiers of sizes upto and including 3·1/2″ dia. punching machines, washing machines non-electrical, strip film projector complete with slide and carrier slide projectors, clock work mechanism belts, box wood rules, Door closers, magic lanterns, Epi-diascopes viewers, Reel and Hose with coupling all types of dial thermometers including dia- |

PART B—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|
| *PART V—contd.*<br>S. No. 92 (n)—*contd.* | | | thermometers of the types mercury in steel, vapour pressure and distance reading, hand numbering machines, fog signals and magnetic catches.<br>(*iii*) Not more than 5% of the face value of quota licences issued for this sub-item, can be utilised for import of magnets.<br>(*iv*) Appendix 35 is applicable to licences issued under this serial number.<br>(*v*) Hot and Cold Vulcanising patches will not be allowed clearance against a licence for S. No. 92 (*n*)/V.<br>(*vi*) Although quota licence will be granted separately for S. Nos. 92(n)/V, 93-94 (d)/V, 93-94 (e)/V, 93-94 (f)/V, and 93-94 (j)/V, they can be utilised for the import of any or all the goods falling under these S. Nos.<br>*N.B.*—Spare parts (except such import of which is prohibited) of this S. No. will be allowed clearance upto 10% of the face value of licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is more even though these spare parts may fall under other Serial numbers. and parts of the Schedule. |
| | 93 Optical, Scientific, Medical including Surgical or Dental instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not made of rubber.<br>94 Optical, Scientific, Medical including Surgical or Dental instruments, equipment and applicances and parts thereof made of rubber : | | |
| | (*d*) Scientific and medical including surgical instruments, equipment and appliances and | (*d*) 1½% | (*i*) Licences issued for scientific glassware will be valid for import of Laboratory ware made of sillica or Quartz. |

## PART B—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|
| *PART V—contd.*<br>S. Nos. 93—94 (*d*)/V—*contd.* | parts thereof made wholly/mainly of rubber and/or made wholly/mainly of glass including laboratory glassware. |  | (*ii*) Same as remarks (vi) given against S. No. 92(n)/V.<br>(*iii*) Licences granted under this sub-item will not be valid for the import of surgical rubber gloves and finger-stalls.<br>(*iv*) Quota licences grtanted under this sub-item will not be valid for import of the following articles :<br>(*i*) Ordinary Burettes with or without single stop-cock, ordinary volumetric single mark bulb-pipettes or graduated pipettes and specific gravity bottles without counterpoise or thermometer, all of accuracy grade B or below.<br>(*ii*) All surgical rubber goods except the following:—<br>Baloon Catheters.<br>G. E. Catheters and Bougies. Coude & Bi-Coude Catheters.<br>Triemann Catheters.<br>Ureter Catheters.<br>Empyema Tubes.<br>Double Lumen Tubes and Catheters, the following:-<br>(*a*) Miller Abbott's Tube.<br>(*b*) Cantor's Opaque Tube with Baloons.<br>(*c*) Sengstaken Tri-lu-men Cesophageal Tubes.<br>(*d*) Combined Krentz 5-lumen Cesophageal Tubes.<br>Kelly's Pads.<br>Rubber Parts for iron lungs.<br>Rebreathing attachments to Anaesthesia Apparatus, *viz.*, Bags and Corrugated tubes.<br>Rubber Tracheal Tubes. |

## PART B—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|
| *PART V—contd.*<br>S. Nos 93—94<br>*(d)—contd.* | | | Latex rubber tubing for heamatocytometer pippettes and transfusion equipment either in cut lengths or in full length of 40 ft. |
| | | | Sphygmomanometer Spare Parts made of rubber. |
| | | | Perforated Drainage Tubes only the following— |
| | | | (1) Levin's Tubes. |
| | | | (2) Ryall's Tubes. |
| | | | (3) T. Tubes (or Gall Bladder Drainage tubes). |
| | | | (4) Kehr's Gall Bladdder drainage tubes. |
| | | | (5) Colostomy Pauls Tubes (Penrose Tubes). |
| | | | (6) Intra-Tracheal tubes (Magillis Tubes). |
| | | | De Pezzer's Catheters. |
| | | | Malecott's Catheters. |
| | | | Supra-public Self Retaining Catheters. |
| | | | Cardiac Catheters both plain & balloon. |
| | | | Oesophageal Catheters and Bougies. |
| | | | Gudel Tubes or Airways with or without metal olives. |
| | | | Dr. Zeise Stone Dislodgers. |
| | | | Johnson's Stone Dislodgers. |
| | | | Metras Catheters. |
| | | | Hurst's Mercury Filled Bougies. |
| | | | Ileostomy and Colostemy. |
| | | | Bags and Appliances. |
| | | | Urinal Male & Female for day and night use. |

## PART B—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|
| | *PART V—contd.*<br>S. Nos. 93-94(d)—*contd.* | | (*iii*) Pipettes for general users.<br>(*iv*) Glass joints.<br>(*v*) Scientific Glasswares.<br>(*vi*) Beakers.<br>(*vii*) Flasks Laboratory and Special Glass.<br>(*v*) Licences granted under this sub-serial number will not be valid for import of all glass syringes of the capacity 1-50 ml.<br>(*vi*) Import of spare parts will be governed by the N.B. given in the remarks column at the end of S. No. 93-94/V. |
| | (*e*) Medical including Surgical instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not made mainly of rubber and not made mainly of glass, | 10% | (*i*) Instruments relating to diagnosis and pathological work which conform to the description of this sub-item as are classified under the same will be allowed clearance against licences for this sub-S. No. Such instruments relating to diagnosis and pathological work as are not classified under this sub-S. No. will not be permitted import.<br>(*ii*) Not more than 5% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for the import of hypodermic needles of the following sizes and gauges including any other intermediate lengths and gauges :—<br>Size No. — Gauge No.<br>1 . . . . 21<br>2 . . . . 22<br>12 . . . . 23<br>14 . . . . 23<br>16 . . . . 24<br>18 . . . . 26<br>20 . . . . 26<br>*Note* :—The restriction is applicable to needles mounting on Record or Luer type syringes with or without locking devices, in the above sizes.<br>(*iii*) Not more than 5% of the face value of the licences granted for this sub-item can be |

## PART B—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|
| *PART V*—contd.<br>S. No. 93—94(e)—*contd.* | | | utilised for the import of syringes falling under this sub-serial number from sizes 2 to 30 ml. inclusive. |
| | | | (*iv*) Not more than 5% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of direct mouth to mouth artificial respiration appliances used as first aid to breathe in air into the lungs of a victim through his mouth. |
| | | | (*v*) Quota licences granted for this sub-item will not be valid for the import of Surgical adhesive tapes, plaster of paris bandages, elastic adhesive bandages, cotton crepe bandages, Surgical operating tables other than working on hydraulic principles, along with its spares and accessories, invalids' chairs, Fowler beds, sterilisers, suction apparatus and incubators. |
| | | | (*vi*) Laminaria sticks falling under S. N. 122/V—(Others) will be allowed clearance upto 1% of the face value of the quota licence. |
| | | | (*vii*) Not more than 50% of the face value of quota licence can be utilised for import of anaesthetic analgestic apparatus and oxygen therapeutic equipment. |
| | | | (*viii*) Import of spare parts will be governed by the N.B. given in the remarks column at the end of S. No. 93-94/V. |
| | | | (*ix*) Additional licences for import of Surgical Ligatures and Sutures may be issued to the established importers of this item in terms of para 7 in Appendix 19. |
| | | | (*x*) Same as remark (vi) given against S. No. 92(n)/V. |

PART B—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|
| *PART V*—contd. | | | |
| **S.** No. 93-94—*contd.* | (*f*) Scientific instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass. | 2½% | (*i*) Same as remark (vi) given against S. No. 92(n)/V.<br>(*ii*) Quota licences will not be valid for the following:—<br>Ordinary Burettes with or without single stopcock, ordinary, volumetric single mark bulb-pipettes or graduated pipettes and specific gravity bottles without Counterpoise or thermometer, all of accuracy grade B or below.<br>(*iii*) Not more than 5% of the face value of quota licences for this item can be utilised for import of Magnets falling under this serial number.<br>(*iv*) Imports of spare parts will be governed by the N.B. given in the remarks column at the end of S. No. 93-94/V. |
| | (*j*) Dental instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not otherwise specified. | 50% | (*i*) Quota licences granted under this sub-serial number will be valid for import of articles specified in Appendix 54 of the Red Book.<br>(*ii*) Not more than 15% of the face value of quota licences issued for this sub-serial number can be utilised for import of Mercury-chemically pure needed for dental purposes and not for laboratory and other purposes and such imports should be only in vials ranging from 4 oz. to 1 lb. 99·9%. Pure mercury is accepted as chemically pure Mercury.<br>(*iii*) Upto 2½% of the face value of quota licences for this sub-item can be utilised for import of Dental drugs mentioned |

PART B—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|
| *PART V*—contd.<br>S. No. 93-94(*j*)/V—*contd.* | | | in Annexure II to Appendix 54 even if these drugs fall under other S. Nos. and Parts of the I.T.C. Schedule. |
| | | | (*iv*) Upto 10% of the face value of quota licences granted for this item can only be utilised for import of Acrylic Plastic Moulding Powder and granules for teeth. |
| | | | (*v*) Established Importers are requested to re-establish their quota on the basis of their past imports of articles falling under this sub-item. |
| | | | (*vi*) Import of spare parts will be governed by the N.B. given in the remarks column at the end of S. No. 93-94/V. |
| | | | (*vii*) Same as remark (vi) given against S. No. 92(n)/V. |
| | | | N.B.—Spare parts of S. No. 93-94/V (except such import of which is prohibited) will be allowed clearance upto 10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500 whichever is higher, even though the spare parts may fall under other Serial Numbers and Parts of the I.T.C. Schedule. |

**Group V—Items required for Newspapers Establishment**

*PART V*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 68 (*a*) Rubber Blankets (including mackintosh) for printing presses including requirements of cloth Processing machines viz., printing, sanforizing etc. | 50% | Although quota licences will be granted separately for these S. Nos. they can be utilised for the import of any or all the goods falling under these S. Nos. |
| | | 30% | |

PART B—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|
| | GROUP—VI—Drugs & Medicines | | |
| *PART IV* | | | |
| 87, 109/ (Appendix 19—List-III) | Drugs and medicines<br>(1) Chloro quine salt.<br>(2) Bottled penicillin and its preparations, the following only—<br>(*a*) (*i*) Crystalline Penicillin G Calcium.<br>(*ii*) Procaine Penicillin G. with Cyrstalline Penicillin G. Oily injection.<br>(*iii*) Penicilline G. Diethyl Aminoethyl ester Hydroiodide.<br>(*iv*) Procaine Penicillin G. in oil with aluminium monostaerate.<br>(*v*) Procaine Penicillin in oil.<br>(*vi*) Penicillin dressings.<br>(*vii*) Dibenzulethylene dismine Dipenicillin G.<br>(3) Calcium gluconate of injectable grade (Pyrogen free)<br>(4) Carbarsone<br>(5) Anhydrous Dextrose excluding preparations.<br>(6) Para Amino Salicylic Acid, Sodium para Amino Salicylate and Calcium Amino Salicylate excluding preparations thereof.<br>(7) Sulphadiazine, Sulphadimidine and Sulphamerazine excluding preparations thereof.<br>(8) Thiacetazone excluding preparations thereof.<br>(9) Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines.<br>(10) Homoeopathic medicines. | | (*i*) The Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 19.<br>(*ii*) The import of permissible items of list III of Apenidx 19 as indicated will also be permitted against licences issued to established importers against their consolidated quota by specific endorsements made thereon in consultation with the Directorate General of Health Services, New Delhi. The requests for such endorsements should be made to the concerned regional licensing authorities at one time and not later than four months after issue of the quota licences with a copy to the Directorate General of Health Services, New Delhi, giving the following information:—<br>(1) Quantity and the c.i.f. value of the drugs and medicines, desired to be imported, and<br>(2) Value of quota licence held.<br>(*iii*) Quota licences granted for the specified items of List III of Appendix 19 will also be valid for import of drugs and medicines included in List I (Essential List) of Appendix 19. However, quota licences granted for Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines and Homoeopathic medicines will not be so valid.<br>(*iv*) Although quota licences will be granted separately for the specified items of List III of Appendix 19, they can be utilised for import of any or all these items except Ayurvedic and Unani medicines and Homoeopathic medicines. Quota licences granted for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines |

## PART B—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|
| *PART IV*—contd.<br>S. No. 87—109/IV—*contd.* | | | and Homoeopathic medicines will not be valid for import of any other items of drugs and medicines. |
| PART—V | **Group VII—Chemicals** | | |
| 22, 31 Appendix-28 List-II | Dichlorodiflouromethane gas and its modified products used for refrigeration and air-conditioning purposes.<br>Laboratory and reagent chemicals except those specified in List III<br>Nickel Formate.<br>Potassium carbonate.<br>Potassium Cyanide, Sodium Cynanide and double cyanide of Pottasium and Sodium, other than free mixtures of Potassium/Sodium Cyanide, Potassium chloride, Potassium carbonate etc.<br>Refills for fire extinguishers.<br>Trichlorethylene | .. | (*i*) The detailed policy is given in Appendix 28.<br>(2) Although quota licences will be granted separately for these items, they can be utilised for the import of any or all these items. |
| | **Group VIII—Wattle extract/Bark, Hides and Skins and Dyeing and Tanning substances** | | |
| *PART IV* | | | |
| 43 | Wattle extract | 60% | Although quota licences will be granted separately for S. Nos. 43/IV, 44/IV, 45/IV, 144/IV and 6/V, they can be utilised for the import of any or all the goods falling under these S. Nos. |
| 44 | Wattle bark | 60% | Same remark, as against S. No. 43/IV. |
| 45 | Bark for tanning excluding wattle bark | 60% | Same remark as against S. No. 43/IV. |
| 144 | Hides and skins, raw or salted . | 75% | Same remark as against S. No. 43/IV. |
| | PART V | | |
| 6 | Dyeing and tanning substances, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding wattle extracts and the articles specified in S. No. 5 of this Part of this Schedule. | 60% | (*i*) Although quota licences will be granted separately for S. Nos. 43/IV, 44/IV, 45/IV, 144/IV and 6/V, they can be utilised for the import of any or all the articles falling under these serial numbers. These will also be valid for import of chestnut and Quebracho extract.<br>(*ii*) Quota licences issued for this serial number will not be valid for import of Lignosulphonate |

## PART B—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|
| GROUP—IX<br>Studio Bulbs, Cinematograph films, not exposed, Cinematograph films, exposed, Photographic goods, etc. | | | |
| *PART II* | | | |
| 38-A | Electric Bulbs not otherwise specified : | | This serial No. covers only bulbs and tubes. |
| | (*c*) Studio electric and projector bulbs. | 10% | (*i*) Licences will be valid for the import of Studio bulbs conforming to B.S.S. 1075 of 1961 or its equivalent and Projector bulbs conforming to B.S.S. 1522 of 1960 or its equivalent.<br>(*ii*) Not more than 50% of the face value of quota licences issued for this item can be utilised for import of Projector Bulbs.<br>(*iii*) Although quota licences will be granted separately for S.Nos. 38-A/(*c*)/II and 46 (*b*)/II, they can be utilised for the import of any or all the goods falling under these S. Nos. |
| 46 | The following Electrical Instruments, apparatus and appliances namely, telegraphic and telephonic instruments apparatus and appliances not otherwise specified, flash lights, carbons, condensers and bell apparatus and switch boards designed for use in circuits of less than ten amperes and at a pressure not exceeding 250 volts and parts thereof : | | |
| | (*b*) Carbons . . . . . | 2½% | (*i*) Quota licences will be valid only for import of special sizes of carbons which are not available indigenously.<br>(*ii*) The sale, transfer or disposal in whatever manner of the imported Cinema carbons shall be made only in accordance with the directions of the Regional Licensing Authority. |

PART B—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|
| *PART II*—contd. | | | |
| Serial No. 46(*b*)—*contd.* | | | (*iii*) Carbons imported against quota licences will be sold at prices fixed by the regional licensing authority. In this case the regional licensing authority will be JCCI&E., Bombay. |
| | | | (*iv*) Same as remark (*iii*) against S. No 38-A(*c*) II. |
| *PART—IV* | | | |
| 116 | Cinematograph films, not exposed. | 18¾% | (*i*) Quota licences will be granted subject to the following conditions :— |
| | | | (*a*) that the sale, transfer, or disposal in whatsoever manner of these imported goods shall be made only in accordance with the direction of the regional licensing authorities at Bombay, Calcutta and Madras ; |
| | | | (*b*) that categories, quantity and value of films imported shall be determined only with the prior approval of the licensing authority ; |
| | | | (*c*) that all types of raw films imported are not sold at a price higher than the sellina price prevailing on 1-1-1958 Also that the profit margin to be charged in the case of 35 mm black and white positive films will not exceed Rs. 10/- per roll of 1000 ft. over the landed cost. |
| | | | (*ii*) Applications from established importers for import of perforated magnetic films against their quota licences for S. No. 116/IV will be considered by the J.C.C.I., Bombay Calcutta Madras. |
| 117 | Cinematograph films, exposed . | . . | (*i*) Applications from Established Importers for the import of educational films |

PART B—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|
| *PART IV*—contd.<br>S. No. 117—*contd.* | | | will be considered by the Regional Licensing Authorities and licences issued at 100% quota on the basis of past imports of such films during any of the three years 1955-56, 1956-57 and 1957-58. The applicants are also required to produce satisfactory evidence to show that the films are educational in nature and are required for exhibition in schools and colleges and other educational institutions. For this purpose, the intending importers should furnish full particulars about the films as follows :<br>(*a*) Whether the film desired to be imported has been produced by a non-commercial organisation such as the various bodies of the United Nations, the Red Cross and so on. Proofs in this respect may be furnished.<br>(*b*) Whether the film is being imported by a firm which is not otherwise engaged normally in the exhibition of cinema films.<br>(*c*) Literature relating to the films sought to be imported should be furnished to the Licensing Authority.<br>(*d*) Whether the film is being imported against any specific orders from an educational institution or any other similar body.<br>(*ii*) Applications for import of educational films from sole distributors of well known foreign producers who are not eligible to obtain licences as established importers in terms of remark (*i*) above will also |

**PART B—*contd.***

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|
| *PART IV*—contd.<br>S. No. 117/IV—*contd.* | | | be considered by C.C.I.&E. New Delhi, in consultation with the Ministry of Education. |
| 303 | Photographic negatives and printing paper, excluding X-Ray films. | 2½% | (*i*) Upto 50% of the face value of the quota licences may be utilised for the import of Photographic flash Bulbs.<br>(*ii*) Not more than two and a half per cent. of the face value of the licences will be valid for the import of following accessories regardless of their classification :—<br>(*a*) Dark Room Safe Light filter.<br>(*b*) Dry mount.<br>(*c*) Dry mounting tissues.<br>(*d*) Tank Developing (either rubber, porcelain earthenware, plastic or stainless steel).<br>It is not necessary to present the licences to any licensing authorities for endorsement of these concessions.<br>(*iii*) Small value licences will be enhanced *vide* Appendix 3<br>(*iv*) Licences granted under this Serial Number will not be valid for sensitized papers based on ferro-prussiate diazo-ammonia and ammonia bromide paper used for taking blue prints for tracing engineering drawings.<br>(*v*) Firms having past imports of both photographic sensitized material and photographic chemicals can apply for permission to utilise a portion of their quota licences granted for photographic materials falling under S. No. 303 of Part |

PART B—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|
| *PART IV*—contd.<br>S. No. 303—*contd.* | | | IV for the import of photographic chemicals. Established importers who wish to take advantage of this concession, should apply to the J.C.C.I., Bombay, irrespective of the fact whether the licences for Serial Number 303/IV were issued by him or not. The licences for photographic goods and materials and chemicals falling under Serial Numbers 22-31/V with a statement indicating the value for which it is desired to utilise the licence for photographic goods for the import of photographic chemicals should be forwarded to that authority. A list of the chemicals-(excluding those import of which is prohibited) which the applicant wishes to import should also be enclosed. Such requests will be considered by the J.C.C.I., Bombay and his decision as regards the extent to which such permission is given and in regard to the nature of chemicals permitted would be final.<br>(*vi*) Quota licences will be subject to the condition that at least 10% of the face value of quota licence must be utilised for import of process plates (other than ordinary dry plates) and films required by printing Industry. Films should be imported to the extent of at least 50% of the aforesaid 10%.<br>(*vii*) Quota licences will be subject to the condition that the established importers will ensure that goods imported against these licneces are sold by them and/or their agents at prices not exceeding the pre-September 1957 level.<br>(*viii*) Not more than 25% of the face value of quota licences |

## PART B—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|
| *PART IV*—contd.<br>S. No. 303 IV—*contd.* | | | can be utilised for the import of Photographic printing paper (Black and White).<br>(*ix*) Although quota licences will be granted separately for S. Nos. 303/IV and 305/IV, they can be utilised for the import of any or all the goods falling under these S. Nos. Quota licences granted for S. No. 305/IV will not, however be valid for import of Black and white photographic printing paper. |
| 305 | Photographic instruments, apparatus and appliances, other than cinema, all sorts, not otherwise specified, and parts thereof | 1½% | (*i*) Small value licences will be enhanced *vide* Appendix 3.<br>(*ii*) Quota licences issued under this S. No. will be valid only for import of spare parts of photographic instruments, apparatus other than cinema, all sorts, n.o.s., and electro-cardiographs.<br>(*iii*) Upto 40% of the face value of quota licences issued for this item can be utilised for import of :<br>(*a*) Exposure meters ;<br>(*b*) Range finders ;<br>(*c*) Camera filters ;<br>(*d*) Lens hoods ;<br>(*e*) Accessories and attachments and spare parts thereof.<br>(*f*) Accumulators (dry and wet Batteries for photographic electronic flash units).<br>(*iv*) Not more than 20% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for the import of Cameras other than box cameras, costing Rs. 250/- or above. |

## PART B—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|
| *PART IV*—contd. | | | |
| S. No. 305/IV—*contd.* | | | (*v*) Same as remark (*ix*) given against S. No. 303/IV. |
| | **GROUP X—Consumer Goods** | | |
| *PART II* | | | |
| 46-A | Accumulators and batteries, including batdteries for Motor vehicles, wireless apparatus and train lighting and traction :— | | |
| | (*c*) Hearing aid batteries . | 50% | (*i*) Although quota licences will be granted separately for S. Nos. 46-A(*c*)/II, 78(*i*)/V and 92(m)/V, they can be utilised for the import of any or all the goods falling under these S. Nos.<br>(*ii*) Licences will be issued subject to the condition that the profit margin on sales of Hearing aid batteries will not exceed the limit specified in the licence.<br>(*iii*) Quota licences granted for this Sub-S. No. can be utilised upto 20% of their face value for import of Hearing Aid Battery Rechargers. Import under this provision will be allowed only in respect of Battery Chargers exclusively meant for charging Hearing Aid Batteries. |
| *PART IV* | | | |
| 82 | Ale, Beer, porter, cider and other fermented liquors. | 2½% | (*i*) Quota licenes issued for this Serial number will be valid for import of only Wines falling under S. No. 83/IV, Brandy and Whisky falling under S. No. 84/IV and Bitters falling under S. No. 89(*a*)/IV.<br>*ii*) Licences will be granted only to those who possess Excise licences. In the case of Established Importers who are not in possession of valid Excise Licence, import licences may be granted subject to the following conditions :— |

## PART B—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|
| *PART IV*—contd. | | | |
| S. No. 82/IV—*contd.* | | | (1) that the goods on arrival will be bonded into Customs warehouse, and<br>(2) that the bonded goods will be cleared from a warehouse by a person/persons who is/are in possession of an Excise Licence.<br>(*iii*) Please see remark (*vi*) against S. No. 83-84/IV. |
| 83 | Wines . . . . . | 2½% | (*i*) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of imports of individual S. No.s. 83 and 84 of Part IV, they can be utilised for import of any or all the articles falling under these S. Nos. other than Gin falling under S. No. 84/IV.<br>(*ii*) Import of gin will not be allowed aginst licences for S. No. 84/IV.<br>(*iii*) Same remark as (*ii*) against S. No. 82/IV.<br>(*iv*) Small value licences will be enhanced *vide* Appendix 3.<br>(*v*) Quota licences issued for S. No.s. 83 and 84/IV will also be valid for the import of Bitters falling under S. No. 89 (*a*)/IV.<br>(*vi*) Quota licences issued for S. Nos. 82, 83 and 84/IV will be subject to the condition that established importers in making supplies will give preference to direct indents placed on them by foreigners and hotels catering to tourist traffic borne on the list of the Ministry of Transport. |
| 84 | Brandy, Gin and Whisky . . | 2½% | |

## PART B—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|
| *PART IV*—contd. | | | |
| 85 | Spirits excluding essences containing spirit used for the manufacture of beverages, not otherise specified in this Schedule . . . . | 2½% | (*i*) Quota licences will be valid for imports of liqueurs only.<br>(*ii*) Same remark as at (*ii*) agaisnt S.No. 82/IV.<br>(*iii*) Quota licences will not be valid for import of toilet requisites containing spirit. |
| 169 | Standard technical books or books of reference concerning law and legal practice, or for use in connection with medical practice, scientific research or industrial processes. | 75% | (*i*) Quota licences will be issued subject to the condition that not more than 50% of the face value can be utilised for import of fiction and permissible non-technical journals and magazines, provided that not more than 20,000 copies of a single magazine shall be allowed to be imported against each quota licence. Within this 50% of the face value of quota licence, the import of fiction will be restricted upto 10% of the face value of the licence. Children's books can be imported upto the full value of the quota licences for books but import of comics of undesirable types will not be permitted.<br>(*ii*) Applications from the Established Importers for supplementary licences will also be considered. However, such supplementary licences will be valid only for import of standard technical books or books reference concerning law and legal practice, or for use in connection with medical practice, scientific research or industrial processes, as detailed in Appendix 60 to the Red Book. Supplementary licences can also be made valid for import of books on subject other than those detailed in Appendix 60 to the Red Book provided fiction, non-technical journals, magazines are not sought to be |
| 170 | Books, printed including covers for printed books, maps, charts and plans, proofs, music manuscripts, and illustrations specially made for binding in books but excluding books falling under Serial No. 169 of this part of this Schedule. | | |

PART B—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|
| *PART IV*—contd.<br>S. No. 169—170/IV contd. | | | imported. The Established Importers desiring to apply for import of such books against supplementary licences should furnish to the licensing authority concerned the list of books desired to be imported giving the number and value against each. The lists furnished by the applicants will be scrutinised by the licensing authority concerned and supplementary licence will be endorsed accordingly for the import of such additional books. Applications for supplementary licences should be made to the licensing authority concerned by 15th September, 1966.<br>(*iii*) The importers are free to import books in sheet form and may make the maximum use of this facility. Supplementary licences will also be granted on application to established importers of books for import of books in sheet form. This concession will be restricted to books specified in Appendix 60 to this Red Book. Applications for issue of supplementary licences for import of books in sheet orm should be submitted to the concerned licensing authority by the 15th September, 1966.<br>(*iv*) Import of Map globes will not be ermited against licences granted for this item.<br>(*v*) The basic period for S. No. 169-170/IV will be from 1952-53 to 1960-61.<br>(*vi*) Applicants applying for licences for S. No. 169-170/IV will be exempted from production of Income Tax Verification registration or exemption number, in the applications. |

## PART B—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|
| *PART IV*—contd.<br>S. Nos. 169—170/IV contd. | | | (*vii*) Quota licences granted for this item can also be utilised for import of Teaching Aids of the undermentioned categories upto the extent of 10% of the face value thereof :—<br>Teaching aids falling in the category of mental, psychological tests other than paper and pencil, and scholastic tests, flash cards, writing folders, cut out and press out books for model making phonic cards, workbook and word building and picture dictionary cards geographical note book and recording cards. Supplementary licences issued for Books will not, however, be valid for import of Teaching Aids.<br>(*viii*) Established Importers of Books etc. should submit along with their applications for quota licences the following information :—<br>(*a*) Particulars of licences for books, etc., granted in the last two licensing periods.<br>(*b*) Value of imports effected against the licences.<br>(*c*) Particulars of remittance made against the imports effected.<br>(*ix*) Import of undesirable types of books, comics, fictions and magazines will not be permissible against licences for books.<br>(*x*) Import of the following magazines will not be allowed against the licences for books :—<br>"Beauty Parade, Wink, Follies, Galla, Frolic, The Dude, Nudget, Gent, Sun Bathing, Naturist, Paris Hollywood, Paris Cocktail, Paris Paradise, After Dark, Bachelor, Figure, He, Hit Parade, Cabaret, Caper, Escapade, Man, Glamour Parade, |

PART B—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|
| *PART IV*—contd. | | | |
| S. No. 169—170/IV—contd. | | | |
| | | | Playboy, Rogue, Scamps Sir, Swank, She, Vue Mr. and books or magazines having contents similar to these". |
| | | | (*xi*) Attention is invited to the late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 71-ITC(PN)/61, dated 20-6-1961, relating to imports of books, magazines, and periodicals by post parcels. This concession whereby Collectors of Customs are authorised to release Post Parcels containing books, magazines and periodicals without an import licence will be valid during April 1966-March, 1967. Imports of the books and magazines mentioned in remarks (*ix*) and (*x*) above will not, also be allowed through post parcels. |
| | | | (*xii*) Established Importers having orders for supply of educational film strips from educational institutions will be permitted, on application, to import educational film strips to the required extent against their quota licences for books by the regional licensing authority concerned. |
| 302 | X-Ray films . . . . | 75% | (*i*) Quota licences will be subject to the condition that the established importers will ensure that goods imported against these licences are sold by them and/or their agents/retailers at prices not exceeding the pre-January, 1959 level. |
| | | | (*ii*) Quota licences will also be subject to the condition that the distribution of X-Ray films imported against them will be made on the direction of the Directorate General of Health Services. |

PART B—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|
| *PART IV*—contd.<br>S .No. 302/IV—contd. | | | (*iii*) The established importers of this item are required to furnish to the licensing au-thorities concerned the information regarding the extent of utilisation of quota licences granted to them for this item during April 1965—March 1966. |
| 307 | Artificial teeth . . . | 1¼% | |
| 308 | Clocks and Watches and parts thereof :- | | |
| | (*d*) Watches and parts thereof | .. | (*i*) Applications from estab-lished importers for import of parts of watches can be licenced on the basis of a quota of 2½% . Licences will also be valid for import of watch movements.<br>NOTE :—Watch movements for Import Trade Control purposes will constitute a mechanism of watch not including the case dial and hands.<br>(*ii*) Licences will not be valid for import of Gold Watch cases. Licences will not also be valid for import of other watch cases whose c.i.f. price is less than Rs. 2 per dozen. The import of parts of such watch cases except glass will not be permitted.<br>(*iii*) Upto 20% of the face value of licence or Rs. 500 which-ever is higher can be utilised for import of natural oil stones, watch makers tools and eye glasses. |
| 324 | Brushes, all sorts, excluding paint and varnish brushes, toilet brushes and brooms :— | | |
| | (*a*) Artists' Brushes including Hog's Hair brushes. | 5% | (*i*) The quota will be calculated on the basis of past imports of Artists' Brushes only and licences issued will be subject to the following:<br>"Upto 20% of the face value of licences or Rs. 2 whichever is higher c |

PART B—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|
| *PART IV*—concld.<br>S. No. 324(a)/*IV*—concld. | | | be utilised for the import of Artists' materials specified in Appendix 20.<br>(*ii*) Although quota licences will be granted separately for S. Nos. 324 (*a*)/IV and 34-37 (*b*)/V, they can be utilised for the import of any or all the goods falling under these Sub-S. Nos. |
| | *PART V* | | |
| 34—37 (*b*) | Water and oil colours | 10% | (*i*) The licences issued will be subject to the following conditions :—<br>(*a*) Not more than one-fourth of the face value of the licences can be utilised for import of water colour boxes consisting of water colours in the form of cakes.<br>(*b*) Not more than 25% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of water colours including poster colours.<br>(*c*) The quota licences for this item can be utilised for the import of Artists' materials specified in Appendix 20 subject to the conditions specified therein. The endorsement of the licences will not be necessary.<br>(*d*) Licences will only permit import of preparations of dry colours used by artists but will not be valid for import of ground pigments in oil which can be used as paints on thinning.<br>(*ii*) Same as remark (*ii*) given against S. No. 324 (*a*)/IV. |
| 41 | Rubber tyres and tubes and other manufacturers of rubber, not otherwise specified, including ebonite rods, tubes and sheets but excluding apparel and boots and shoes :— | | |
| | (*i*) (*b*) Rubber contraceptives | 100% | Quota licences issued for this sub-serial number will be subject to the following condi- |

PART B—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|
| *PART V*—contd.<br>S.N. 41(1) (b)/*V—contd.* | | | tions and these will be specifically endorsed thereon :—<br>(*i*) All mechanical contraceptives imported should be those brands which are on the approved list of the Directorate General of Health Services.<br>(*ii*) Batch No., Date of manufacture ; and date of expiry that is the date upto which the article is expected to retain its quality, which date shall not exceed three years from the date of manufacture, should be shown on the label of each piece of the rubber contraceptives or if the contraceptives are imported in individual consumer packs, such information is given on the consumer pack.<br>(*iii*) The goods covered by the licence will on import be subject to quality test by the Govt. of India. |
| 78 | Electrical Instruments, apparatus and appliances not otherwise specified in this Schedule (excluding telegraphic and telephonic and parts thereof not otherwise specified). | | |
| | (*i*) Hearing aids and parts thereof. | 10% | (*i*) Licences will be issued subject to the condition that the profit margin on sale of Hearing-aids and parts thereof will not exceed the limit specified in the licence.<br>(*ii*) Same as remark (*i*) given against S. No. 46-A(*c*)/II.<br>(*iii*) Quota licences granted for this Sub. S. No. can be utilised upto 20% of their face value for import of Hearing Aid Battery Rechargers. Import under this provision, will be allowed only in respect of Battery Chargers exclusively meant for charging Hearing Aid Batteries. |

PART B—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|
| *PART V*—contd.<br>S. No. 78(1)/*V*—contd. | | | (*iv*) Upto 50% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for the import of spare parts of Hearing Aids.<br>(*v*) Upto 20% of the face value of the quota licences can be utilised for import of sides of plastic spectacle frames falling under S. Nos. 93-94 (*a*)(ii)/V which are specially designed for housing any part or parts of hearing aids. |
| 92 | Instruments, apparatus and appliances and parts thereof, including cinematographic and parts thereof, other than electrical but excluding articles otherwise specified in the schedule : | | |
| | (*m*) Micro Eardrum hearing aids. | 5% | (*i*) Licences will be issued subject to the condition that the profit margin on the sale of this article will not exceed the limit specified in the licence.<br>(*ii*) Same as remark (*i*) give against S. No. 46-A (*c*)/I. |
| | **Group XI—Other items** | | |
| PART I | | | |
| 42 | Copper scrap whether ingotted or otherwtse | .. | Policy will be announced later. |
| PART II | | | |
| 29 | Power driven road rollers and component parts thereof. | .. | 1. Applications for import of spare parts of road rollers from Established Importers and authorised agents, who are responsible for servicing the old types of road rollers imported in the past will be considered in consultation with the Ministry of Transport and Directorate General of Technical Development. The applications should be made by 30-6-1966.<br>The applicants should furnish the following additional particulars :—<br>(i) Actual imports of spares in the basic period of the applicant ; |

PART B—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|
| *PART II*—contd.<br>S. N. 29/II—contd. | | | (ii) Actual best year's imports of complete road rollers by the applicants for which they have servicing obligations ; and<br>(iii) Extent of firm A.U. order pending with the applicants.<br>2. Licences issued under this Sl. No. will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere, *i.e.* ball bearings etc. and items detailed in list III of Appendix 26.<br>3. The licensing authority for this item will be C.C.I., New Delhi. |
| | 30 Diesel engines of all types and component parts thereof except spare parts for internal combustion engines of road vehicle type :— | | |
| | (*f*) Spare parts of diesel engines other than spares for road vehicular type diesel engines : | | |
| | (i) Fuel injection equipment component parts thereof. | | Transferred to List III—Appendix 26. |
| | (*ii*) Air cleaners . . | .. | Transferred to List III—Appendix 26. |
| | 32 Motors and Generators of any type or design and component parts thereof— | | |
| | (*h*) Part of Generators | . | (i) Applications from Established Importers for licences for this item will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development by the regional licensing authorities. The intending importers should produce evidence of their maintenance obligation of the equipments and workshop facilities for servicing. They should also produce their quota certificate and the extent of licences obtained during April 1965—March 196 |

## PART B—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|
| | *PART II*—contd. | | |
| 37-A | The following component parts of machinery when required for the Railways :—<br>Component parts, not otherwise specified in this Schedule of Machinery as defined in item 72(*a*) of the first Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 namely, such parts only as are essential for the working of the machine or apparatus and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose and excluding articles covered by Part VI of this Schedule : Provided that the articles which do not satisfy this condition shall also be deemed to be component parts of the machine to which they belong if they are essential to its operation and are imported with it in such quantities as may appear to the Collector of Customs to be reasonable. | .. | (i) Licences will be granted only under the special procedure for stores ordered by Government Railways.<br>(ii) The licensing authority for this item will be C.C.I., New Delhi. |
| 46-B | Telegraphic instruments and apparatus and parts thereof imported by or under orders of Railway Administration. | .. | (*i*) Licences will be granted under the procedure for stores ordered by Government Railways.<br>(*ii*) The licensing authority for this item will be C.C.I., New Delhi. |
| 50 | Railway material for permanent way and rolling stock, namely, sleepers, other than iron and steel fastenings thereof, bearing plates, chairs, inter-locking apparatus, brakegear, shunting skids, couplings and springs, signals, turn tables, weigh bridges, carriages, wagons, traversers, rail removers, secteres, trollies, trucks, also cranes, water cranes, and water tanks when imported by or under the orders of railway administration. Provided that for the purpose of this entry 'Railways' means a line of Railway subject to the provisions of the Indian Railways Act, 1890, and includes a railway constructed in a State, in India and also such tramways as the Central Government may, by Noti- | | |

PART B—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|
| *PART II*—concld | | | |
| S. No. 50/II—concld | fication in Official Gazette, specially include therein. Provided also that articles, of machinery as defined in item 72 or 72 (3) of the first schedule the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, shall not be deemed to be included hereunder. | | |
| 51 | Rubber fittings being component parts of railway carriages. | | (*i*) Licences will be granted under the procedure for stores ordered by Govt. Railways.<br>(*ii*) The licensing authority of this item will be C.C.I., New Delhi. |
| 52 | Component parts other than rubber fittings being component parts of railway carriages and articles specified in Part I of this Schedule of Railway Materials, as defined in item No. 74(2) of the first Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, namely, such parts only as are essential for the working of the Railways and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose. Provided that articles which do not satisfy this condition shall also be deemed to be component parts of the railway materials to which they belong if they are essential to its operation and are imported with it in such quantities as may appear to the Collector of Customs to be reasonable. | | |
| ***PART IV*** | | | |
| 1 | Animals, living, all sorts . | Nil | (*i*) Applications for import of Zoo animals by Zoological gardens on barter basis (each case of imports being interlinked with a corresponding case of export of equal value) will be considered provided no foreign exchange is involved and the animals from India move first.<br>(*ii*) Applications from stud farms for import of horses for breeding purposes will be considered within a limited ceiling. Applications for import licences should be submitted to C.C.I. not later than the 31st May, 1966. |

## Part B—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|
| *PART IV*—contd. | | | |
| 21 | (*a*) Fruits, all sorts, excluding coconuts and cashewnuts, fresh, dried, salted or preserved not otherwise specified and excluding Dates:— | | |
| | (*i*) Fruits, fresh, all sorts, n.o.s. excluding coconuts. | Nil | Imports from countries like Afghanistan and Iran may be allowed. |
| | (*ii*) Fruits, dried, salted or preserved all sorts, n.o.s. excluding dates. | Nil | |
| | (*b*) Dates | Nil | |
| 32 | Grain, not otherwise specified including broken grains but excluding flour : | | |
| | (*b*)(*i*) Maize . . . | | Certain imports may be effected under PL 480 arrangements. |
| 105 | Mineral oils, not included in Item No. 27(4) or Item No. 27(6) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff, Act, 1934 which is suitable for use as an illuminant in wick lamps. | | (*i*) The detailed licensing policy in respect of S. Nos. 105 and 106 of Part IV is given in Appendix 18.<br>(*ii*) The licensing authority for these items will be C.C.I., New Delhi. |
| 106 | Mineral Oil:— | | |
| | (*a*) Which has its flashing point at or above two hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer, and is ordinarily used for the batching of jute or other fibres. | | |
| | (*b*) Which has its flashing point at or above one hundred and fifty degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer, is not suitable for use as an illuminant in wick lamps and is such as is not ordinarily used except as fuel or for some sanitary or hygenic purposes. | | |
| 162 | Trade catalogues and advertising circulars imported by packet, book or parcel post. | .. | *Bona fide* imports will be allowed clearance by customs without the formality of import licences. |
| 168 | Article made of paper and papier mache, stationery including drawing and copy books, labels, advertising circulars, sheet or card almanacs and calendars, Christmas, Easter and other cards, including cards in booklet forms ; in- | | |

PART B—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|
| *PART IV*—contd.<br>S.No. 168/IV—contd. | cluding also waste paper but excluding steel pens, duplicating stencils, fountain pens and parts thereof, presspahn paper, rubber bands, erasers and stamps and rubber hand rollers for cyclostyling and paper and stationery otherwise specified: | | |
| | (*a*) Printed advertising material supplied free of charge. | .. | Under O.G.L. IV bonafide samples of advertising materials supplied free of charge can be imported without the necessity of the licences upto Rs. 250. Requests for import of this items for values exceeding Rs. 250/- will be considered by the Regional licensing authoritis on merits, in relation to the applicant's past imports and business turnover. The maximum value of licences issued to individual firms will not exceed Rs. 1,500. The licence will be issued only to the Head Office of the firm and not to any of its Branch offices. The application for import licence should be accompanied by the following:—<br>(1) 'No objection' certificate from the Reserve Bank of India.<br>(2) No charge proforma invoice from the suppliers.<br>(3) Statement giving the details of licences obtained in the past two periods for the item concerned indicating clearly the values of licences obtained and the amount utilised.<br>(4) Samples of the material desired to be imported.<br>(5) Reasons why the material cannot be printed in India.<br>The import of bonafide advertising materials (other than printed advertising material) like |

PART B—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|
| *PART IV*—contd.<br>S. No. 168 (*a*)/IV—contd. | | | Cigarette lighters, ball-point pens, paper-weights, paper cutters, ash trays, etc., being included in C.C.Ps. will also be allowed to be imported but the import of such materials will be restricted upto 33-1/3% of the face value of C.C.Ps. The C.C.Ps. will be granted subject to the condition that the publicity materials will be allowed to be imported if they are conspicuously stamped with the names of suppliers abroad or the importers. |
| 334 | Postage Stamps, whether used or unused. | Nil | (1) Applications from individual collectors of stamps (as distinct from dealers) who pursue this hobby on an exchange basis, will be considered by C.C.I. Licences, where issued will be without exchange control copy.<br>(2) Please also see Appendix 55. |
| *PART V* | | | |
| 8 | Greases, all sorts, not otherwise specified, including petroleum jellies, paraffin wax and micro-crystalline wax. | .. | (*i*) Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18.<br>(*ii*) The licensing authrity for these items will be C.C.I New Delhi. |
| 17 | (*a*) Transformer Oil, Insulating Oil, Switch Oil and all sorts of Mineral Oils, not otherwise specified, other than Liquid Paraffin, White Oil, Textile Finishing Oil, Textile Fibre Oil and Batching Oil for Fibres. Fibres. | | |
| | (*b*) White Oil . . . | .. | |
| 18 | Kerosene; also any mineral oil other than kerosene and motor spirit which has its flashing point below one hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer. | | |
| 19 | Motor spirit . . . | | |
| 20 | Lubricating oil that is, oil such as is not ordinarily used for any purpose other than lubricating, excluding any mineral oil which has its flashing point below two hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer. | .. | |

## PART B—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|
| *PART V*—contd. | | | |
| 15 | (*a*) Asphalt, excluding Asphalt emulsion and Gilsonite. | .. | (*i*) Licences will be granted for this sub-item in consultation with the Ministry of Petroleum and chemicals (Petroleum Section).<br>(*ii*) The licensing authority for this item will be C.C.I., New Delhi. |
| 25 | (*a*) Non-processed elemental sulphur. | .. | Arrangements will be made to effect bulk imports of this item. |
| 39 | Explosives namely : blasting gunpowder, blasting gelatine, blasting dynamite, blasting roburite, blasting tonite, and all other sorts including detonators and blasting fuse. | .. | (*i*) Licences will be granted to established importers for specific varieties in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.<br>(*ii*) Licences issued for this item will not be valid for import of blasting gun powder<br>(*iii*) The licensing authority for this item will be C.C.I., New Delhi. |
| 74 | (*vi*) Parts of power driven agricultural machinery. | .. | Please see remark (8) against S.No. 74(*iii*)/V. in Group II of Part B. |
| 89 | Ships and other vessels for inland and harbour navigation including steamers, launches, boats and largest imported entire or in section; Provided that articles of machinery as defined in Item No. 72 or No. 72(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, shall, when separately imported, not to be deemed to be included hereunder. | Nil | Applications for import of ships and vessels for breaking up purposes will be considered by C.C.I in consultation with the Director General of Shipping, Bombay. |
| 90 | Light Slips.. | | |
| 91 | Furniture teekle and apperel, not otherwise described for steam sailing rowing and other vessels. | | |
| 117 | Textile Printing Dyes | .. | Policy has been indicated against S. No. 1-B of Part III in Part A of this Section. |

## SECTION II

## PART C

*List of items the import of which is canalised through an agency approved by Government.*

| Part and S. No. of ITC Schedule | Description | Remarks |
|---|---|---|
| | PART I | |
| 43-A | Lead ingot, pig and scrap. | The distribution will be made to actual users both in the scheduled and non-scheduleed sectors including small scale industries on the directions of the Controller, Scarce Industrial Materials. |
| 44(*a*) | Zinc or spelter unwrought in the form of ingots, cake, tile and slabs. | |
| 45(*a*) | Tin block and tin scrap. | |
| 47 | Copper, unwrought in the form of ingots, blooms, slabs, cakes, tiles, bricks, blocks, billet cathodes, blister bars, electrolytic wire bars and ingot bars. | |
| | PART II | |
| 19(1) (*i*) to (*ix*) | Ball bearings and component parts thereof. | The validity period of licences for these items will be eighteen months. |
| 19(2) (*i*)(*a*)<br>(*i*)(*b*)<br>19(2) (*ii*) | Roller bearings and component parts thereof. | |
| 19(3) (*i*)(*a*)<br>(*i*)(*b*)<br>19(3) (*ii*) | Taper roller bearings and component parts thereof. | |
| | PART IV | |
| 266 | Mercury. | |
| | PART V | |
| 22 | (*a*) Caustic Soda. | |
| 26 | Soda ash, including calcined natural soda and manufactured sesquicanbonates. | Imports of natural/synthetic heavy soda ash of a purity not less than 98 per cent $Na^2 Co_3$ will also be canalised through an agency approved by Government. |
| 40(*a*) | Rock phosphate. | |
| 40(*b*) | Sodium Nitrate. | |
| 40(*c*)(*i*) | Muriate of potash. | |
| 40(*c*)(*ii*) | Sulphate of potash. | |
| 40(*d*) | Sulphate of Ammonia Mineral Phosphate. | |

*Notes*:—(1) The licensing authority for the above canalised items will be C.C.I., New Delhi.

(2) The validity period of licences for the above items other than Ball, Roller and Taper bearings and component parts thereof will be twelve months.

## PART D

### *List of items not Licensable to both actual users and established Importers*

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule | Description | Remarks |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 |
| PART I | | |
| 17 (*ii*) (*b*) | Cast Iron Pressure pipes | |
| 17 (*ii*) (*f*) | Mechanical tubing (seamless) | |
| 17 (*iii*) | Pipes or tubes flexible, for passing gas or fluid under pressure and telescopic flush pipes | |
| 17 (*iv*) (*e*) | Non-ferrous fittins for iron and steel pipes, not otherwise specified. | *Note*—As all fittings (other than Brass, Bronze and gun metal valves and cocks) required for iron and steel pipes and tubes are now classified under S. No. 17/I, licences granted for S. No. 9/II or any other serial number will not be valid for the import of such fittings. |
| 20 | Iron and Steel structures, fabricated partially or wholly if made mainly or wholly of iron or steel bars, sections, plates or sheets for the constructions of buildings and colliery arches or pit props and parts thereof. | |
| 22 | Iron and Steel bolts, nuts, set screws, machine screws and machine studs but excluding bolts, nuts and screws adapted for use on cycles : | |
| | (*a*) Machine screws, Set screws, and Machine studs. | Bolts, nuts, set screws, machine screws, etc., of all types including those specially adapted for use with motor vehicles and various machineries are covered by Sr. No. 22/I and cannot be imported against any other Sr. No. of machinery or motor vehicles unless specifically so authorised. |
| | (*b*) Others | |
| 24 | Iron and Steel rivets and bifurcated rivets :— | |
| | (*a*) Bifurcated rivets | |
| | (*b*) Tinmen's rivets | |
| | (*c*) Others | |

## PART D—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| | PART I—*contd.* | |
| 25 | Iron and steel roofing nails, k.k. nails, rose nails, horse and bullock shoe nails, dowel nails, chair nails, clout nails, boat nails, panel pins and washers, all sorts, not otherwise specified : | |
| | (*a*) Panel pins of size 1" and below . | |
| | (*b*) Panel pins of over 1" size (*i.e.*, wire nails) | |
| | (*c*) Deleted | |
| | (*d*) Others | |
| 27 | Iron or steel rails, sleepers or fish plates for railways and tramsways : Dog spikes, chain spikes and screw spikes (i.e., Railway fittings other than Fish plates). | |
| 28 | Malleable iron rail clips | |
| 30 | Iron and steel-barbed wire. | Iron and steel plain wire and steel earth wire single ply are licensed by the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta |
| 35 | Iron and Steel wire netting : | |
| | (*a*) Iron and Steel wire netting of all sorts (excluding Stainless Steel wire netting) | |
| 35-A | Iron and Steel welded fabrics (other than bar and rod) specially designed for the reinforcement of concrete. | |
| 36 | Iron or steel wire chain link fencing, wire, mesh, wire staples (excluding machine staples) and boot and shoe grindery : | |
| | (*a*) Wire chain link fencing | |
| | (*c*) Boot and shoe grindery, the following. namely :— | |
| | (*i*) Machine tacks | |
| | (*ii*) Tacks anchor for shoes (for use on machines) | |
| | (*iii*) Plugs tips flange . | |
| | (*iv*) Wire required for lasting of boots and shoes | |
| | (*v*) Slugging wire | |
| | (*vi*) Rand and tacking wire. | |
| | (*vii*) Milled tacking wire | |
| | (*viii*) Screwing wire | |
| | (*ix*) Auto soler wire. | |
| | (*x*) Rivets for shoes | |
| | (*xi*) Nails for fixing heel tips and toe plates. | |

PART D—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| PART I—*contd.* | | |
| S. No. 36(*c*)—*contd.* | | |
| | (*xii*) Nails for fixing rubber. | |
| | (*xiii*) Buckets for shoes. | |
| | (*xiv*) Heel tips. | |
| | (*xv*) Toe plates. | |
| | (*xvi*) Light cut hand tacks for shoes. | |
| | (*xvii*) Blue cut and/or Bright cut tacks. | |
| | (*xviii*) Heel pins. | |
| | (*xix*) Iron or steel shoe eyelets including those enamelled or celluloid dipped (but excluding brass shoe eyelets) and hooks for boot and shoes. | |
| | (*xx*) Cutlan nails, bills, hobs, stud, pronged protectors (but excluding heel tips and toe plates) and spikes for boots and shoes. | |
| | (*xxi*) Steel shoe shanks. | |
| | (*xxii*) Grooved Tacks. | |
| | (*e*) Others | |
| 38 | Iron and steel castings (unmachined) and iron and steel chains all sorts, including ship chains but excluding all types of transmission chains. | |
| | (*b*) Iron and steel chains, all sorts assessable under items 63(11) and 63 (28) of the I.C.T. excluding chains for automobiles and cycles whether cut to length or in rolls, and also excluding ship chains covered by S.N. 38 (*a*)/I. | |
| 41 | (*iii*) Copper flexible pipes or tubes, for passing gas or fluid under pressure. | |
| 43 | Lead wrought including the following *viz.*, pipes, tubes, foil, wire and sheets including sheet for Tea Chests . . | |
| 43-B | Antimonial lead in the ingot and wrought form including the following *viz.*, pipes, tubes and sheets . . . . | |
| 44 | Zinc or spelter unwrought including mazak alloys of zinc and aluminium containing not less than 94 per cent zinc, zinc dross, dust, ashes and zinc in the | |

PART D—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| | PART I—*contd.* | |
| | S. No. 44—*contd.* | |
| | form of ingots, cake, tile, slabs, plate and granulations including all forms, of zinc, scrap, zinc wrought including wire rods, sections, sheets including highly polished sheets especially prepared for making process blocks, lithographic, sheets and the following manufactures, *viz.*, zinc perforated sheets cut to size . . . . . | |
| | (*b*) Zinc scrap, Zinc dross and Zinc ashes . . . . . | |
| | (*c*) Zinc granulations and dust . . | |
| | (*d*) Zinc wrought including wire rods, sections, plain sheets (including perforated sheets cut to size and shape) . . . . . . | |
| | (*e*) (*i*) Photoengravers' zinc sheets including highly polished quality . . . . . | |
| | (*f*) Others . . . . . | |
| 45-A | Tin, wrought, including the following *viz.*, foil and wire . . . . | |
| 45-B | White metal, antifriction metal, solders (including cored) and printing metals. | |
| 46 | (*b*) Nickel base alloys and nickel chrome alloys including manufactures and scraps thereof . . . . | |
| | (*d*) Bronze flexible Pipes or tubes for passing gas or fluid under pressure. | |
| 47-A | Antimony ingot regulus and star mental. | |
| 49 | All copper base alloys including Phosphor copper and cupro nickel and scrap of such alloys in all forms but excluding all manufactures . . . . | |
| 50 | Monel metal unwrought | |
| 53 | Calcium-manganese silicon and calcium silicide | |
| 54 | Iron and steelscrews all sorts : | |
| | (*a*) Wood screws of the following description :— | |
| | 1. Counter sunk head wood screws lathe pointed. | |
| | 2. Galvanised Cone Head Roofing Wood Screws. | |

## PART D—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| | **PART I**—*contd.* | |
| | S. No. 54—*contd.* | |
| | 3. Galvanised Cone Head Cutter Wood Screws. | |
| | 4. Galvanised Mush Room Head Cutter Wood Screws. | |
| | 5. Large Head Coffin Screws. | |
| | 6. Square Head Coffin Screws. | |
| | 7. Dowell Screws. | |
| | 8. Laying-in-Screws. | |
| | 9. Phillips Recessed Wood Screws. | |
| | (*b*) Wood screws of the types specified below :— | |
| | 1. Counter Sunk Head Wood Screws. | |
| | 2. Counter Sunk Head Household assortment. | |
| | 3. Counter Sunk Head wormed to head | |
| | 4. Round Head Wood Screws. | |
| | 5. Raised Head Wood Screws. | |
| | 6. Cheese Head Wood Screws. | |
| | (*c*) Iron and Steel Screws of the following descriptions :— | |
| | (*i*) Coach Screws, Square and Hexagonal Head. | |
| | (*ii*) Self-Tapping Screws (Sheet Metal Screws) including Hammer Drive Screws. | |
| | (*d*) Leaves for leaf sperings | |
| 55 | (*i*) Earthwire (stranded) | |
| 56 | Fabricated iron and steel sheets, for the construction of coal tubs and fabricated galvanised iron sheets for roofing railway wagons | |

PART D—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| | PART I—*contd.* | |
| 57 | Iron and steel tyres, axles, wheels and buffers, etc. | |
| | (*b*) Iron or steel buffers for locomotives, wagons and carriages, whether for railways or tram ways | |
| | (*c*) Railways or Tramways coiled springs | |
| | (*d*) Railways or Tramways springs laminated | |
| 58 | Locomotive pistons, rods and motion parts | |
| | PART II | |
| 1 | Dry battery wax, red and black, wooden separators and sealing compounds for batteries and accumulators— | |
| | (*a*) Wooden seperators . . . | |
| | (*b*) Dry battery wax, red, black, etc . | |
| 2 | Deleted | |
| 9 | Iron and steel and articles made thereof excepting those covered by Parts I, IV, V and VI of this Schedule (including coated and uncoated electrodes both rod and wire) and including non-ferrous pipe fittings, telescopic flush tubes, brass/copper coated tubes abut excluding old iron and steel and articles made thereof. | |
| | (*d*) (*i*) Coated or uncoated Arc welding electrodes. | |
| | (*ii*) Iron and or coated and uncoated rods, wire, foils and strip for gas welding and orazing. | |
| | (*e*) Steel drums and barrels | |
| | (*f*) Welded wire mesh | |
| | (*g*) Others | |
| 10 | Manufactures of copper, excluding scrap and those mentioned in Part I of the Schedule : | |
| | (*a*) Rods, wire, foil and strip made of of copper for gas welding and brazing. | |
| | (*b*) Copper wire (other than bare hard drawn electrolytic copper wire) . | |
| | (*c*) Others | |

## PART D—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| | PART II—*contd.* | |
| 14 | Deleted. | |
| 15 | Zinc or spelter, manufactured, not otherwise specified, excluding scraps, and those mentioned in Part I of this Schedule. | |
| 16 | Manufactures of brass, bronze and similar alloys not otherwise specified excluding scrap and chemicals or imitation gold and those mentioned in Part I of the Schedule. | |
| | (*a*) Electrodes made of brass, bronze and other similar alloys and rods, foil, wire, and strip, made of brass, bronze and other similar alloys for gas welding and brazing. | |
| | (*c*) Others | |
| 17 | All sorts of metals and alloys other than Iron and Steel and manufactures thereof, not otherwise specified excluding those mentioned in Parts I, IV, V, and VI of the Schedule | |
| | (*d*) Aluminium scrap | Some quantity of aluminium in may be made available to the sm scale industries from suppli canalised through agenc approved by Government. |
| 18 | Racks for withering of tea leaves. | |
| 20 | (2)(*a*) (*iii*) Wood working tools—other machine worked saws . . | |
| 20 | (3)(*a*)(*ii*) The following tools :—<br>Emery wheel dressers and cutters | |
| 20 | (3)(*b*)(*i*) Tube expanders, Hand saws other than fret or piercing saws. | |
| | (*ii*) Hacksaw blades | |
| | (*iii*) Fret or piercing saws and coping saws. | |
| 20 | (4)(*d*) Twist drills and reamers of 3/64" dia. and above. | |
| 21 | The following precision and measuring tools : | |
| | (2) Tool Maker's Buttons | |

PART D—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| | PART II—*contd.* | |
| 22 | Sand paper and glass paper. | |
| 23 | Valve grinding pastes and compounds . | |
| 24 | Grinding wheels and segments, abrasives, grinding bolts, rolls and discs— | |
| | (*a*) (*i*) Diamond lapping wheels or grinding wheels impregnated with diamond dust. | |
| | (*ii*) Other manufactures of synthetic abrasive grains—impregnated with diamond dust | |
| | (*b*) Grinding wheels and segments. | |
| 25 | Carborundum files, abrasive bricks, emery powder, emery grain, emery cloth, emery paper, abrasive grain and carborundum powder— | |
| | (*a*) Emery fillets | |
| | (*b*) Crocus paper and emery polishing papers of standard micron gradings. | |
| | (*c*) Water proof abrasive paper and cloth | |
| | (*e*) Others | |
| 27 | Belt cement | |
| 27-A | Belt dressing | |
| 28 | Belting for machinry all sorts, including belt laces and belt fasteners:— | |
| | (1) Leather laces | |
| | (2) Leather belting | |
| | (3) Deleted. | |
| | (5) Hair Belting | |
| | (6) Cotton belting, cotton rubberised belting, cotton bituminised belting. | |
| | (7) Spindle tape | |
| | (9) Rubber ply transmission belts | |
| | (10) Balata belting | |
| | (11) Endless flat belts, endless cone drum belts, and endless made up machine belts. | |

## PART D—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| | PART II—*contd.* | |
| | S. No. 28—*contd.* | |
| | (12) Single Bolt Belt fasterners | |
| | (13) Double Bolt Belt fasteners | |
| | (14) Deleted | |
| | (15) Deleted. | |
| | (16) Steel belt lacing (Alligator type) . | |
| | (17) Steel belt lacing (other than Aligator types) | |
| | (18) Others | |
| 30 | Diesel engines of all types and component parts thereof except spare parts for internal combustion engines of road vehicle type:— | |
| | (*a*) Diesel engines of 0-3 H.P. | Import of this item will not be allowed against licences for spare parts of machinery falling under any other Serial Number of the I.T.C. Schedule. |
| | (*b*) Diesel engines above 3 H.P. and upto and including 30 H.P. | Same remark as against S. No. 30(*a*)/II. |
| | (*c*) Diesel engines above 30 H.P. | |
| | (*d*) Marine type diesel engines (*i.e.* an engine usually supplied with bell housing, carrying reverse gear and clutch in which water circle is protected with zinc coating or is made of bronze and starting contrivance is at high level to facilitate hand starting). | Same remark as against S. No. 30(*a*)/II. |
| | (*e*) Diesel engines of Road vehicular type excluding spares thereof. | Same remark as against S. No. 30(*a*)/II. |
| 31 | Petrol, Gas and Kerosene engines of the types (excluding automobile units) and component parts thereof except spare parts for petrol internal combustion engines of road vehicle type : | |
| | (*a*) Complete engines | Import of this item will not be allowed against licences for spare parts of machinery failing under any other Serial number of the I. T. C. Schedule. |
| | (*b*) Parts thereof | |
| 32 | Motors and Generators of any type or design and component parts thereof:— | |

## PART D—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| | PART II—*contd.* | |
| | S. No. 32—*contd.* | |
| | (*a*) Frectional horse power motors (including motors upto one H.P.) suitable for D.C. supply a or single phase. | |
| 33 | Pneumatic plants consisting of prime movers and auxiliary equipment including parts thereof and electric tools and part thereof, excluding those licenable under Appendix II to this Red Book. | Import of this item will not be allowed against licenses for spare part of machinery falling under any other Serial No. of the I.T.C. Schedule |
| 33-A | Industrial Exhaust Fans and Blowers. | |
| 34 | Power driven pumps and component parts thereof excluding trailer pumps: | |
| | (*a*)(*i*) Special pumps for fused caustic soda or acids. | |
| | (*ii*) Vacuum pumps, electric either complete with or without base plate and motor of capacity not exceeding 1/2 H.P. for use in laboratory provided the motor is not of the prohibited type. | |
| 34 | (*b*) Centrifugal pumps and/or pumping sets— | Please see remarks (*iv*) and (*v*) (*a*), (*b*), (*c*) & (*d*) against S. No. 34(*b*) (1) (*i*)/II in Part 'A' of Section II. |
| | (1) (*iii*) With horizontal spindle-Having delivery outlet above 12″ diameter. | |
| | (2) Centrifugal pumps, and/or pumping set wigh vertical spindle. | |
| | (*c*) Non-centrifugal pumps, and/or pumping sets. | |
| | (*d*) Power driven petrol dispensing (Kerb side) Pumps. | |
| 34-A | Polishing bobs and wheels, scratch brushes and scouring brushes for polishing machines. | |
| 35 | Manual operated pumps and component part excluding stirrup pumps:— | |
| | (*a*) Petrol and oil pumps and parts thereof | |
| | (*b*) Other types of Hand Pumps . . | |
| | (*c*) Parts . . . . . . | |
| 36 | The following articles of machinery not otherwise specified in this schedule when required for jute industry, hemp industry, tea industry, iron and steel production work, electric supply undertakings, and mines and quarries:— | |
| (6) | Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour, not otherwise specified and any machines (except) such as are designed to be used exclusively in industrial processes which require for their operation less than one quarter of one brake horse power excluding typewriters and sewing machines and | |

## PART D—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| | PART II—*contd.* | |
| | S. No. 36(6)—*contd.* | |
| | parts thereof, duplicators of all types and also excluding those machines and/or parts thereof which are included in Appendix 35. | |
| 36-B | The following hardware, Iron mongery and tools, namely agricultural implements, not otherwise specified and pruning knives and parts thereof:— | |
| | (*a*) Pruning knives . . . | |
| | Others . . | |
| 37(1) | The following textile machinery and apparatus by whatever power operated when required for jute and hemp textile industries, namely, healds; heald cords and heald knitting needles; reeds and shuttles; warp and weft preparation machinery and looms; bobbins; dobbies; jacquard machines; jacquard harness linen cords; jacquard cords; punching plates for jacquared cords; warping mills; multiple box sleys; solid border sleys; tape sleys swivel sleys; tape looms; heald knitting machines; dobby cards lattices and lags for dobbies; sizing machines; doubling machines; cone winding machines; piano card cutting machines; harness building frames; card lacing frames; drawing and denting hooks; sewing thread ball making machines; cumbli finishing machinery; bank boilers; mail eyes lingoes; take up motions; temples and pickers; picking bands; pickins articles; printing machines:— | |
| | (*a*) Jute bobbins . . . . | |
| | (*b*) Pickers . . . . . | |
| | (*c*) Shuttles . . . . . | |
| | (*d*) Picking bands . . . . | |
| | (*e*) Picking sticks . . . . | Picking sticks and picking arms are one and the same thing |
| 38-A | Electric Bulbs not otherwise specified:— | |
| | (*a*) General lighting service lamps upto 500 watts in all finishes including frosted, inside white opal and Day light blue. | |
| | (*b*) All types of train lighting and cablight lamps. | |
| | (*d*) Flourescent tubes . . . | |
| | (*e*) Motor car lamps:— | |
| | (*i*) Auto bulbs, all sorts . . | |
| | (*ii*) Sealed beam units, all types . | |

## PART D—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| | PART II—*contd.* | |
| 39 | The following electrical instruments and accessories:— | |
| | (*a*) Indicating Switch Board and Controller Mounting Instruments (Voltmeters, Ammeters, Wattmeters, Power Factor Meters, Frequency Meters, Synchroscopes), Recording instruments, Permanent fixing recording Voltmeters, Ammeters, Wattmeters, Maximum Demand Meter, Instrument Transformers. | |
| | (*b*)(*i*) Portable Instruments (Portable) moving coil and moving iron Voltmeters, Ammeters, Wattmeters, Power Factor Meters, Frequency Meters, Insulation Testers, and Accessories, Ohmeters, Capacity Meters, Wheat-stone Bridge, Fault Locating Sets, Potentiometers, Time Switches, G.P.O. Detectors, Standard Accessories such as Connecting Leads, Compensating Leads, Standard Cells, Resistance Boxes and Galvanometers for use with instruments. | |
| | (*ii*) House Service meters A.C. & D.C. of any capacity | |
| | (*iii*) Thermocouples and pyrometer | |
| 40 | Cable accessories . . . . | |
| 41 | Dleleted. | |
| 42 | Electric control gear and electric transmission gear:— | |
| | (*a*) Transformers of rating upto 5000 KVA and upto 37·5 KV on the H.T. side. | |
| | (*c*) Electric motor starters . . | |
| | (*e*) Metal clad (or otherwise clad) switches and switch use units and metal clad (or otherwise clad) cut-outs. | |
| 43 | Bare hard drawn electrolytic copper wires and cables and electrical wires and cables of other metals and alloys, whether insulated or not, *n.o.s.* and poles, troughs, conduits, and insulators designed as parts of a transmission system and the fittings thereof and also flexible metallic tubes:— | |
| | (*a*) Bare hard drawn electrolytic wire and cables and copper wire. | |
| | (*b*) Steel tubular poles | |
| | (*c*) Flexible metallic tubes designed as part of electric transmission system. | |
| | (*f*) Conduits. | |

## PART D—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| | PART II—*contd.* | |
| 44 | Electric fans, table and ceilling and parts thereof:—<br>(*a*) Ceiling fans and parts<br>(*b*) Table fans complete | |
| 45 | The following electrical instruments, apparatus and appliances excluding automatic blackout control switches, and parts thereof otherwise specified namely:—<br>Electrical Control Gear and Transmission Gear, namely, switches (excluding switch boards) fuses and current breaking devices of all sorts and description designed for use in circuits of less than ten amperes and at a pressure not exceeding 250 volts; and regulators for use with motors designed to consume less than 187 watts; bare or insulated copper wires and cables any one core of which not being one specially designed as a pilot core, has a sectional area of less than one eightieth part of a square inch and wires and cables of other metals of not more than equivalent conductivity and line insulators, including also cleats, connectors leading in tubes and the like, of types and sizes such as are ordinarily used in connection with the transmission of power for other than industrial purposes and the fittings thereof but excluding electrical earthware and porcelain otherwise specified.<br>(*a*) V.I.R. cables and wires of 250 volts grade and 660 volts grade of the types specified in appendix 16 and their equivalents.<br>(*b*) Metal clad or otherwise clad switches excluding switches falling under S. No. 39/II, switch fuse units and metal (or otherwise) clad cut-outs. | |
| 46 | The following Electrical Instruments, apparatus and appliances, namely, telegraphic and telephonic instruments apparatus and appliances, not otherwise specified, flash lights, carbons, condensers and bell apparatus and switch boards designed for use in circuits of less than ten amperes and at a preasure not exceedin 2 volts and parts thereof:—<br>(*a*) Flash light cases<br>(*c*) Condensers | |

## Part D—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| | PART II—*contd.* | |
| 46-A | Accumulators and batteries, including, batteries for Motor vehicles, wireless apparatus and train lighting and traction:— | |
| | (*a*) Motor truck and car batteries (light batteries). | |
| | (*b*) Motor truck and car batteries (heavy duty batteries). | |
| | (*d*) Diaphragms or electrolytic cells | |
| | (*e*) Dry battery for torch lights | |
| | (*f*) Other types of accumulators and batteries. | |
| 47 | Electrical earthenware and porcelain the following, namely:— | |
| | (*a*) Insulators, Shackle Sinclair, Cordeaux or Pin type, not otherwise specified:— | |
| | (*i*) fitted | |
| | (*ii*) not fitted | |
| | (*b*) Two-way cleats | |
| | (*c*) Spacing insulators | |
| | (*d*) Ceiling roses:— | |
| | (*i*) fitted | |
| | (*ii*) not fitted | |
| | (*e*) Joint box cut-out:— | |
| | (*i*) fitted | |
| | (*ii*) not fitted | |
| 48 | Rubber insulated copper wire and cables not core of which other than one specially designed as a pilot core, has a sectional area of less than one-eightieth part of a square inch, whether made with any additional insulating or covering material or not. | |
| | (*a*) V.I.R. cables and wires of 250 volts grade and 660 volts grade of the types specified in Appendix 16 and their equivalents. | |
| | (*b*) Others | |
| 49 | Coal tubs, tipping, wagons and the like conveyances designed for use on light rail track if adapted to be worked by manual or animal labour and if made mainly of iron or steel, and component parts thereof made of iron or steel excluding articles specified in Part I of this Schedule. | |

## PART D—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| | PART III | |
| 1 | **Sodium** Acetate; Sulphate of Alumina (Iron Free), Chromium Acetate, Hydrosulphite of Soda, Rangolite C or Formosul 'L', Sodium Nitrite; Textile Preservative; Desizing Agents, Levelling Agents; Penetrating Agents; Scouring Agents; Wetting out Agents, Emulsifying Agents, Mordanting Agents; Turkey Red Oil, Oil and Grease Removers; Textiles Oiling Agents, Solvents for Printing Discharging Agents, Anti Reduction Kier Boiling and Softening Agents:— | |
| | (*a*) Hydrosulphite of Soda, Rangolite C (Sodium Sulphoxylate Formaldehyde) or Formosul L., Brotasul and Sodium Nitrite. | |
| | (*b*) Sodium Acetate, Chromium Acetate, Turkey Red Oil. | |
| | (*c*) (*i*) Cation Active finishing agents, Synthetic Resin finishing agents | |
| | (*ii*) Optical Whitening Agents | |
| | (*iii*) Textile preservative (excluding phenol cresol but including their substituted products). | |
| | (*iv*) Delustering agents other than titanium oxide | |
| | (*v*) Anionic softening agents | |
| | (*d*) Wetting out, Penetrating, Dispersing, Scouring and Emulsifying agents, water proofing agents, synthetic bleaching agents (other than bleaching powder or hypochlorite), Industrial Enzymes and dyeing and Printing agents excluding synthetic resins in any form. Solvents used in printing process for textiles and non-ionic softening agents and synthetic mordants and Textile Oiling agents but excluding Sulphate of Alumina (Iron free) | |
| | (*i*) Wetting out, Penetrating, Dispersing, Scouring and emulsifying agents. | Glyceryl, Monostearate will be classified under S. No. 1(*d*)(*i*) III. |
| | (*ii*) Industrial Enzymes | |
| | (*iii*) Water proofing agents | |

PART D—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| | PART III—*contd.* | |
| | S. No. 1 (d)—*ontd.* | |
| | (*iv*) Synthetic bleaching agents other than bleaching powder or hypochlorites, hydrogen peroxide etc.). | |
| | (*v*) Dyeing and Printing agents excluding synthetic resins in any form, Solvants used in Printing process for textiles and Non-ionic agents and synthetic mordants and Textile Oiling agents, Organic sequestering agents, but excluding Sulphate of Alumina (Iron free). | |
| | (*vi*) Sodium Aliginate . | |
| | (*e*) Sulphate of Alumina (Iron free) | |
| | (*f*) Carboxy methyl cellulose and its salts | |
| | 1-A Zinc Chloride | |
| | 3 Cotton ropes and bandings | |
| | 4 The following articles of machinery not otherwise specified in this Schedule when required for textile industries other than Jute and Hemp. | |
| 4(6) | Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour not otherwise specified and any machines (except such as are designed to be used exclusively in industrial processes) which require for their operation less than one quater-of one brake horse power excluding typewriters and sewing machines and parts thereof and those articles that are covered by Part VI of this Schedule. | |
| 5(1) | The following textile machinery and apparatus by whatever power operated when required for textile industries other than jute and hemp, namely :— | |
| | Blow-room machinery, Carding Engines, Combers, (including Silver Lap, Machines Ribbon Lap Machines, Lap Former), Speed Frames, Draw Frames, Ring Frames, Warp and Weft Preparatory machinery (Winding machine, Warping machine, Sizing machine, Pirn Winding machine), Drawing-in and Twisting machines, (Warp tying | |

## PART D—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| | PART II—*contd.* | |
| | S. No. 5(1)—*contd.* | |
| | machine, Reaching-in machines, etc.), Doubling machines, looms (all types), Wool Carding, Spinning Weaving machinery, Silk Throwing, Reeling, Twisting and Weaving machinery, Waste Spinning machinery (all types). | |
| | (*a*) Cotton healds | |
| | (*b*) Wire healds | |
| | (*c*) (*i*) Steel reeds | |
| | (*ii*) Brass reeds | |
| | (*iii*) All metal reeds | |
| | (*e*) Bobbins and pirns | |
| | (*f*) Pickers | |
| | (*g*) Spring buffers | |
| | (*h*) Roller skins : | |
| | (*i*) Sheep roller skins | |
| | (*ii*) Calf roller skins | |
| | (*i*) Picking bands | |
| | (*j*) Picking sticks | |
| | (*l*) Deleted. | |
| | (*m*) Dobbies | |
| | (*n*) Lags and latices for dobbles | |
| | (*p*) Card cans | |
| | (*q*) Dobby harness elastic cords | |
| | (*s*) Shed rods | |
| | (*t*) Rubber aprons and rubber cots | |
| | PART IV | |
| 2 | Bacon and Ham, not canned or bottled | |
| 3 | Fish, not otherwise specified | |
| 4 | Fish, salted, wet | |
| 5 | Fish, salted, dry | |
| 6 | Fish, unsalted, dry . . . . | |
| 7 | Fish maws, including singally and sozile and sharkfins . . . . . | |

## PART D—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| | PART IV—*contd.* | |
| 8 | Butter, cheese and ghee | |
| 9 | Powdered milk containing not less than 18 per cent cream intended for infant feeding | |
| 10 | Milk condensed or preserved, including milk cream not otherwise specified | |
| 11 | Coral unprepared. . . . . | Import of broken coral free is allowed as a Crude drug vide Annexure II to Appendix 19 of this Red Book. |
| 12 | Cowries | |
| 13 | Shells | |
| 14 | Ivory, unmanufactured | |
| 16 | Rubber Stumps | |
| 17 | Potatoes | |
| 18 | Vegetables, all sorts, excluding potatoes, fresh, dried, salted or preserved not otherwise specified | |
| 19 | Coconuts | |
| 22 | Currants | |
| 23 | Coffee not otherwise specified. | |
| 24 | Coffee, canned or bottled . | |
| 25 | Tea | |
| 26 | The following spices, whether ground or unground, namely :— | |
| | (*a*) Cardamom, Cassia, Cinnamon | |
| | (*b*) Pepper | |
| 27 | Cloves, all sorts, whether gound, or unground | |
| 28 | Nutmegs | |
| 29 | The following unground spices, namely :— | |
| | (*a*) Mace | |
| | (*b*) Chillies and ginger | |

## PART D—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
|  | PART IV—*contd.* |  |
| 30 | Betelnuts |  |
| 31 | Vanilla beans |  |
| 32 | Grain, not otherwise specified including broken grains but excluding flour : |  |
|  | (*a*) Oats |  |
|  | (*b*) (*ii*) Barley |  |
|  | (*c*) (*i*) Jowar . |  |
|  | (*ii*) Others |  |
| 33 | Flour, not otherwise specified . |  |
| 34 | Sago Flour |  |
| 35 | Sago, Tapioca and Tapioca flour |  |
| 36 | Vegetable Seeds— |  |
|  | (*a*) Cauliflower Seeds |  |
|  | (*b*) Others |  |
| 38 | Copra or coconut kernel |  |
| 39 | Oilseeds non-essential all sorts, not otherwise specified excluding copra or coconut kernel |  |
| 41 | Hops |  |
| 42 | Fodder, bran and pollards |  |
| 46 | (*a*) Cutch |  |
|  | (*b*) Gambier |  |
| 47 | Olibanum and frankincense |  |
| 48 | Gum, Arabic |  |
| 49 | (*a*) (*i*) Gum and Benzoin (Ras and cowrie), but excluding Dammer and rosin |  |
|  | (*ii*) Dammer including unrefined Batu |  |
|  | (*b*) Rosin. |  |
| 50 | (1) Stick lac |  |
|  | (2) Seed lac |  |

PART D—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| PART IV—*contd.* | | |
| 51 Opium | | |
| 52 Cinchona bark | | |
| 53 Canes and rattans | | |
| 54 Stearine (Glycerine of Stearic acid) | | |
| 55 All sorts of animal fats, not otherwise specified, excluding stearine | | |
| 57 Deleted | | |
| 58 Lard, not canned or bottled | | |
| 59 Bees-wax | | |
| 61 (*a*) Vegetable non-essential oils, not otherwise specified excluding Palm oil, Tung oil and Chinawood oil | | |
| (*b*) Palm oil | | |
| (*c*) Tung oil and Chinawood oil | | |
| 62 Coconut oil | | |
| 63 The following vegetable non-essential oils, namely :—Groundnut and linseed | | |
| 64 All sorts of animal oils, not otherwise specified :— | | |
| (*a*) Neats foot oil and its sulphonated products | | |
| (*b*) Others | | |
| 65 Canned or bottled bacon, ham or lard | | |
| 66 Fish, Canned | | |
| 67 Isinglass, canned or bottled | | |
| 68 Sugar, excluding confectionery | | |
| 69 Molasses | | |
| 70 Confectionery including chocolate covertures in 1/2 lb. slabs | | |
| 71 Sugar-candy | | |
| 72 Cocoa and chocolate, other than confectionery | | |
| 73 Biscuits and cakes | | |
| 74 Milk food for infants | | |

PART D—*contd.*

| 1 | | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| **PART IV**—*contd.* | | |
| 75 | Vegetable products, pickles, chutnies, sauces, ketchups and condiments, canned or bottled | |
| 75-A | Jams, Jellies and Marmalades, canned or bottled | |
| 76 | Fruit juices, Squashes, Cordials and Syrups, not otherwise specified | |
| 76-A | Juices, either individually or in mixture, of apricots, berries, grapes, pineapples, plums and prunes | |
| 77 | Tomatoes, potatoes, onions and cauliflowers, canned or bottled | |
| 77-A | Fruits canned or bottled, not otherwise specified | |
| 77-B | Asparagus, canned | |
| 77-C | Vegetables canned or bottled, all sorts, other than tomatoes, potatoes, onions, and cauliflowers | |
| 77-D | Canned fruits, of the following description, namely :—<br>Apricots, Berries, Grapes, Plums, and Prunes, and fruits, Salads composed of not less than 80 per cent in quantity and in value of the abovenamed fruits | |
| 77-E | Pineapples, canned | |
| 78 | Canned or bottled provisions, not otherwise specified | |
| 79 | Provisions and oilman's stores and groceries, all sorts, not otherwise specified :— | |
| | (*i*) Semolina | |
| | (*ii*) Self-raising flour | |
| | (*iii*) Saffron | |
| | (*iv*) Essences not containing spirit. | |
| | (*v*) Chicory | |
| | (*vi*) Yeast | |
| | (*vii*) Others | |
| 80 | All sorts of food, not otherwise specified— | |
| | (*b*) Eggs | |
| | (*c*) Others | |

## PART D—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| PART IV—*contd.* | | |
| 81 | All sorts of drink, not otherwise specified:— | |
| | (*a*) Mineral water and thermal mud | |
| | (*b*) Others | |
| 86 | Deleted | |
| 88 | Perfumed Spirit | |
| 89 | Bitters and Rum:— | |
| | (*a*) Bitters | |
| | (*b*) Rum | |
| 90 | Denatured spirit | |
| 91 | Vinegar in casks | |
| 92 | Oilcakes:— | |
| | (*a*) Cotton seed cake | |
| | (*b*) Others | |
| 93 | Tobacco manufactured, not otherwise specified | |
| 94 | Cigars | |
| 95 | Cigarettes | |
| 96 | Tobacco unmanufactured | |
| 98 | Salt | |
| 100 | Cement, not otherwise specified | |
| 101 | Portland cement excluding white portland. | |
| 102 | Stone prepared as for road metalling | |
| 103 | Marble and stone, not otherwise specified. | |
| 104 | Coal, coke and patent fuel | |
| 107 | Deleted | |
| 108 | Amalgams and preparations of Mercury compounds but excluding antifouling compositions and mercury compounds. | |
| 110 | Deleted | |

## PART D—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| **PART IV**—*contd.* | | |
| 111 | Saccharine (except in tablets) and such other substances as the Central Government may, by notification in the official Gazette, declare to be of a like nature or use to Saccharine. | |
| 112 | Saccharine tablets | |
| 113 | Alkaloids of opium and their derivatives | |
| 114 | Alkaloids extracted from cinchona bark and their salts as such or in combination with pentaquinoine phosphate. | |
| 115 | Toilet requisites, not otherwise specified:— | |
| | (*a*) Sanitary Towels . | |
| | (*b*) Dandasa | |
| 118 | Deleted | |
| 119 | Deleted | |
| 120 | Deleted | |
| 121 | Deleted | |
| 123 | Printer's ink | |
| 124 | Lead Pencils | |
| 125 | Slate pencils | |
| 126 | Pine oil | |
| 131 | Camphor | |
| 132 | Perfumery, not otherwise specified:— | |
| | (*b*) Musk oil | |
| | (*c*) Patchouli leaves | |
| | (*d*) Others | |
| 133 | Soap, not otherwise specified | |
| 134 | Soap, toilet | |
| 135 | Soap household and laundry | |
| 136 | Polishes, and compositions excluding valve grinding pastes, and compounds, belt cement and belt dressing :— | |
| | (*a*) Leather polish | |
| | (*b*) Metal polish | |
| | (*c*) Car polish | |

## PART D—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| | PART IV—*contd.* | |
| | S. No. 136—*contd.* | |
| | (*d*) Electro-plating polish and compositions. | |
| | (*e*) Other polishes and compositions | |
| 137 | Candles | |
| 139 | Glue, clarified liquid | |
| 140 | Fire works specially prepared as danger or distress lights for the use of ships | |
| 141 | Fireworks not otherwise specified | |
| 142 | Matches, undipped splinths and veneers | |
| 143 | Hides and skins, not otherwise specified:— | |
| | (*b*) Lether spilts | |
| | (*d*) Others | |
| 145 | Skins (other than Fur Skins) tanned, dressed and unwrought leather. | |
| 146 | The following leather manufactures, namely:— | |
| | Saddlery, harness, trunks, and bags | |
| 147 | Leather cloth including artificial leather | |
| 148 | Manufactures of leather not otherwise specified:— | |
| | (*a*) Leather boards | |
| | (*b*) Others | |
| 149 | Fur skins dressed | |
| 152 | Furniture and cabinet-ware, and parts thereof not otherwise specified, excluding mouldings. | |
| 153 | Aluminium tea chest linings | |
| 155 | Furniture of wickerwork or bamboo, and parts of such furniture, not otherwise specified | |
| 156 | Writing paper:— | |
| | (*a*) Writing paper other than note paper, writing pads and envelopes | |
| | (*b*) Note paper | |
| 161 | Deleted | |

PART D—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| | **PART IV**—*contd.* | |
| | 163 Deleted. | |
| | 164 Newspapers, old, in bags and bales | |
| | 165 Steel pens (*i.e.*, pen holder nibs) | |
| | 166 Duplicating stencils | |
| | 167 (*i*) Fountain pens | |
| | (*ii*) Parts of fountain pens | |
| | 168 Articles made of paper and papier mache, stationery including drawing and copy books, labels, advertising circulars, sheet or card almanacs and calendars, Christmas, Easter and other cards, including cards in booklet forms ; including cards also waste paper but excluding pens, duplicating stencils, fountain pens and parts thereof, presspahn paper, rubber bands, erasers and stamps and rubber hand rollers for cyclostyling and paper and stationery otherwise specified :— | |
| | (*b*) Printed advertising material not supplied free of charge | |
| | 171 Prints, engravings and pictures (icluding photographs and picture postcards) on paper or card boards. | |
| | 172 Silk, raw (excluding silk waste and noils) and silk cocoons. | |
| | 173 Silk waste and noils | |
| | 175 Silk yarn including thrown silk warp and yarn spun from waste or noils but excluding sewing thread :— | |
| | (*a*) Thrown silk yarn including Organzine, Tram (*i.e.*, Warp and Weft yarns respectively) but excluding sewing thread. | |
| | (*b*) Yarn spun from silk waste, excluding sewing thread. | |
| | (*c*) Yarn spun from Noils, excluding sewing thread | |
| | 176 Silk sewing thread | |
| | 177 Artificial Silk Yarn and Thread | |
| | 178 Hand knitting wool | |
| | 179 Cotton thread other than sewing thread | |

## PART D—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| PART IV—*contd.* | | |
| 180 | Cotton twist and yarns :— | |
| | (*a*) Cotton yarn of 80 counts and above | |
| | (*b*) Others | |
| 181 | Cotton sewing thread . | |
| 182 | Cotton darning thread | |
| 183 | Twist and yarn of flax or jute | |
| 184 | Fabrics not otherwise specified, containing more than 90 per cent. of silk, including such fabrics embroidered with artificial silk. | |
| 185 | Fabrics not otherwise specified containing more than 90 per cent of artificial silk. | |
| 186 | Khaki, air blue, barathea and other woollen fabrics not otherwise specified suitable for making uniforms and containing more than 90 per cent. of wool, excluding felts and fabrics made of shoddy or waste wool. | |
| 187 | Woollen fabrics, not otherwise specified, including shawl cloth containing more than 90 per cent. of wool excluding felt and fabrics made of shoddy and waste wool and fabrics, specified in Serial No. 186 of this Part of this Schedule. | |
| 188 | Cotton fabrics, not otherwise specified containing more than 90 per cent. cotton :— | |
| | (*a*) Grey, piecegoods (excluding bordered grey Chaddars, dhoties, saries and scarves). | |
| | (*b*) Printed piecegoods and printed fabrics | |
| | (*c*) Cotton piecegoods and fabrics not otherwise specified. | |
| 189 | Fabrics, not otherwise specified containing more than 10 per cent. and not more than 90 per cent. silk | |
| 190 | Fabrics, not otherwise specified, containing not more than 10 per cent, silk but more than 10 per cent. and not more than 90 per cent. artificial silk | |

PART D—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| **PART IV**—*contd.* | | |
| 191 | Khaki, air blue barathea and other fabrics not otherwise specified suitable for making uniforms and containing not more than 10 per cent. silk or 10 per cent. artificial silk, but containing more than 10 per cent. but not more than 90 per cent. wool. | |
| 192 | Fabrics, not otherwise specified, containing not more than 10 per cent. silk or 10 per cent. artificial silk but containing more than 10 per cent. but not more than 90 per cent. wool, excluding fabrics specified in S. No. 191 of this Part of this Schedule | |
| 193 | Fabrics, not otherwise specified, containing not more than 10 per cent., silk or 10 per cent. artificial silk or 10 per cent wool but containing more than 50 per cent. and not more than 90 per cent. cotton | |
| 194 | Fabrics, not otherwise specified, containing not more than 10 per cent. silk or 10 per cent artificial silk or 10 per cent. wool or 50 per cent. cotton | |
| 195 | The following cotton fabrics, namely :— Sateens including Italian of Sateen weave, velvets and velveteens and embroidered allovers :— | |
| | (*a*) Italian of Sateen weave | |
| | (*b*) Velvets and velveteens | |
| | (*c*) Others | |
| 196 | Fabrics containing gold or silver thread | |
| 197 | Textile manufactures, the following articles when made wholly or mainly of any of the fabrics specified in Item No. 48 (3)(*b*) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 :—Bed sheets, Bed spreads, holster cases, counterpanes, table cloths, tray cloth, bed covers table covers, dusters, glass cloths, handkerchiefs, napkins, pillow cases, pillow slips, scarves, shirts, shawls, cotton sacks, towels, umbrella coverings. | |
| 198 | Textile manufactures, being the articles specified in Serial No. 197 of this Part of this Schedule, but being made wholly or mainly of fabrics, specified in Item No. 48 (3)(*c*) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934. | |
| 199 | Textile manufactures, being the articles specified in Serial No. 197 of this Part of this Schedule, but being made wholly* or mainly of any of the fabrics specified in Item Nos. 48, 48 (1), 48 (3) (*a*), 48 (4), 48 (5), 48 (7), 48 (9) or 48 (10) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934. | |

## PART D—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| PART IV—*contd.* | | |
| 200 | Fents, being *bona fide* remnants of piece-goods, or other fabrics of material liable to duty under Item No. 48 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, not exceeding 4 yards in length. | |
| 201 | Fents, being *bona fide* remnants of piece-goods or other fabrics of material liable to duty under Item Nos. 48, 48 (1), 48 (4), or 48 (5) of the First Scedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, not exceeding 2·1/2 yards in length. | |
| 202 | Fents, being *bona fide* remanants of piece-goods, or other fabrics of materials other than those specified in Serial Nos. 200 and 201 of this Part of this Schedule not exceeding 4 yards in length. | |
| 204 | Blankets and rugs (other than floor rugs), excluding blankets and rugs made wholly or mainly from artificial silk. | |
| 205 | Woollen carpets, floor rugs, ruffle, cloth, shawls and lohis. | |
| 207 | Cotton braids or cords, the following namely, ghoonsis and muktakesis. | |
| 208 | Jute manufacturers, not otherwise specified | |
| 209 | Second-hand or used gunny bags or cloth made of jute | |
| 210 | Hemp manufactures | |
| 211 | Oil cloth and floor cloth | |
| 212 | Mats and mattings, not otherwise specified | |
| 213 | Coir fibre, coir yarn and coir mats and matting | |
| 214 | Socks and stockings made wholly or mainly from silk or artificial silk. | |
| 215 | Woollen hosiery and woollen knitted apparel that is to say, all hosiery and knitted apparel containing not less than 15 per cent. of wool by weight. | |
| 216 | Cotton knitted apparel including apparel made of cotton interlocking material, cotton undervests knitted or woven cotton socks and stockings. | |

## PART D—*contd.*

3

**PART IV**—*contd.*

217 Cotton knitted fabrics

218 Lace and embroidery

219 Deleted.

220 Second-hand clothing

221 Water proofed clothings

222 Haberdashery, millnery and drapery

223 Apparel and hosiery not otherwise specified

224 Uniforms and accoutrements pertaining thereto imported by a public servant for the personal use

225 Deleted.

226 Textile manufactures, not otherwise specified excluding sisal yarn, delivery hose for trailer pumps, hose made of canvas, impregnated with rubber and cotton bandings :

- (*a*) Flax hose
- (*c*) Linen piecegoods
- (*d*) Others

227 Second-hand boots and shoes, other than those containing rubber.

228 Boots and shoes, not being second-hand, other than those containing rubber

229 Uppers for boots and shoes unless entirely made of leather

230 Hats, caps, bonnets and hatters' ware, not otherwise specified

231 Fittings for umbrellas, parasols and sunshades :—

- (*a*) Umbrella ribs
- (*b*) Others

232 Parrasols and sunshades

233 Umbrellas

234 Articles made of stone or marble

235 Deleted.

## PART D—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| PART IV—*contd.* | | |
| 236 | Tiles, other than glass earthenware or porcelain tiles | |
| | 237-38 Deleted | |
| 239 | Earthenware, all sorts, not otherwise specified : | |
| | (*a*) Water filters and porcelain mortars and pestles of big sizes | |
| | (*b*) Others | |
| 241 | Eathenware pipe and sanitaryware : | |
| | (*a*) Earthenware pipe | |
| | (*b*) Sanitaryware | |
| 242 | Tiles of earthenware and porcelain : | |
| | (*a*) Tiles other than broken glazed tiles | |
| | (*b*) Broken glazed tiles | |
| 243 | Domestic earthenware china and porcelain, the following:— | |
| | Tea cups, coffee cups, saucers for use with tea cups or coffee cups, tea pots, sugar-bowls, jugs, having a capacity of over 10 ozs and plates over 5-1/2 inches diameter. | |
| 245 | Glass tableware excluding glass tumblers | |
| 246 | Glass tumblers | |
| 247 | Glass bottles and phials : | |
| | (*a*) Feeding bottles | |
| | (*b*) Aerated water bottles—"Codd" type only | |
| | (*c*) Others | |
| 248 | Glass and Glassware, not otherwise specified and lacqueredware :— | |
| | (*a*) Vacuum flasks | |
| | (*b*) Heat resisting glassware | |
| 249 | Glass globes and chimneys for lamps and lanterns | |
| 250 | Electric bulbs for torches : | |
| | (*a*) Torch bulbs of voltage upto 3·8 | |
| | (*b*) Electric bulbs for torches of voltage above 3·8 and upto 6·5 | |
| | (*c*) Pre-focussed types of bulbs | |

## PART D—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| **PART IV**—*contd.* | | |
| 251 | Deleted. | |
| 252 | Glass bangles, glass beads and false perarls | |
| 253 | Precious stones, unset and imported uncut, excluding diamonds in all forms | |
| 254 | Pearls unset | |
| 255 | Precious stones, unset and imported cut | |
| 256 | Deleted. | |
| 257 | Imitation gold and imitation silver thread and wire, lametta and metallic spangles and article of like nature made of metals other than gold or silver | |
| 258 | Deleted. | |
| 259 | Gold plated pen nibs | |
| 260 | Articles , other than cutlery and surgical instruments plated with gold or silver | |
| 261 | Cutlery plated with gold or silver | |
| 262 | Jewellery and Jewels other than those made mainly or wholly of gold or silver | |
| 264 | Enamelled ironware, the following, namely :—Signboards and the following articles of domestic hallow-ware, namely :—Basins, bowls, dishes, plates and thals, including price-cups, zinc-bowls and rice plates | |
| 265 | Chemicals or imitation gold known by any name such as 'New Gold', 'Star Gold' 'Orient Gold' etc. | |
| 267 | Domestic hardware and stoves made of aluminium and parts thereof — | |
| | (*a*) Domestic hardware | |
| | (*b*) Stoves and parts thereof | |
| 268 | Domestic hardware and stoves not made of aluminium and parts thereof— | |
| | (*a*) Domestic Hardware | |
| | (*b*) Stoves and parts thereof | |
| 269 | Enamelled ironware, not otherwise specified :— | |
| | (*a*) Enamelled iron sulphonating ports | |
| | (*b*) Enamelled iron bath tubs | |
| | (*c*) Others | |
| 270 | Garden tools, other than running knives. | |
| 271 | Metal lamps and parts of lamps mad of aluminium | |
| 272 | Metal lamps and parts of lamps not made of aluminium | |
| 273 | Incandescent mantles | |
| 274 | Zip fasteners | |

## PART D—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| PART IV—*contd.* | | |
| 275 | (*a*) Hardware, iron mongery and tools, all sorts, not otherwise specified in this Schedule, and parts thereof excluding machine tools and agricultural implements | |
| 276 | Buckets of tin or galvanised iron and parts thereof | |
| 277 | Safety razor blades | |
| 278 | Cutlery all sorts not otherwise specified, excluding safety razor blades | |
| 279 | Metal furniture and cabinetware and parts thereof | |
| 280 | Printing type | |
| 281 | The following printing materials namely :—leads, brass rules, wooden and metal quoins, shooting sticks, galleys and metal furniture. | |
| 282 | Deleted | |
| 283 | Sets of mats when imported as advertising materials in connection with exposed films | |
| 284 | Domestic refrigerators :— | |
| | (*a*) Complete | |
| | (*b*) Parts thereof | |
| 285 | Typewriter ribbons | |
| 286 | Typewriters and parts thereof excluding Typewriter ribbons.<br>(*b*) Parts thereof excluding typewriter ribbons. | |
| 287 | Domestic sewing machines, complete | |
| 288 | (*a*) Parts of sewing machines whether domestic or industrial excluding parts of sewing machines which are worked by power and required for their operzion not less than 1/4 horse power. | |
| 289 | Wireless Instruments and Apparatus, including Wireless Transmission Apparatus, etc | |
| 294 | Motor Cycles and motor Scooters.<br>(*ii*) Auto-attachments. | |
| 298 | Carriage and carts which are not mechanically propelled, not otherwise specified. | |
| 299 | Parts and accessories of carriages and carts which are not mechanically propelled, not otherwise specified, excluding rubber tyres and tubes, and articles specified in Part I of the Schedule. | |

## PART D—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| PART IV—*contd.* | | |
| 300 | Cycles (other than motor cycles) imported entire or in sections. | |
| 301 | Parts and accessories of cycles (other than motor cycles) excluding rubber tyres and tubes but including iron and steel bolts and nuts adapted for use on cycles and also steering tubes screws. | |
| 308 | Clocks and Watches and parts thereof : | |
| | (*a*) Clocks (other than time pieces) *e.g.*, wall clocks with or without pendulum, mantle clocks, marine clocks, electric clocks, etc. | |
| 309 | Talking machine and parts thereof and records or talking machines :— | |
| | (*a*) Complete gramophones | |
| | (*b*) Gramophone needles | |
| | (*c*) The following parts, namely :— | |
| | (1) Gramophone motors and parts | |
| | (2) Sound boxes and parts. | |
| | (3) Automatic brakes and parts. | |
| | (*d*) The following parts, namely :—<br>Record changers and components parts thereof.<br>Record players and component parts thereof<br>Pickup tone arms and component parts thereof. | |
| | (*e*) Long playing records, records for learning languages and records of high artistic or educational value. | |
| | (*f*) Others | |
| 310 | Musical instruments and parts thereof, all sorts, not otherwise specified. | |
| 311 | Percussion Caps | |
| 312 | Save where otherwise specified all articles which are arms or parts of arms within the meaning of the Indian Arms Act, 1878 (excluding springs used for air guns), all tools used for cleaning or putting together the same, all machines for making, loading, closing, or capping cartridges for arms other than rifle arms and all other sorts of ammunition and military stores and any articles which the Central Government may by Notification in the Official Gazette declare to be ammunition or military stores for the purpose of the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, excluding percussion caps. | |

PART D—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| | PART IV—*contd.* | |
| 313 | Subject to the exemption specified in Item No. 80(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 : Fire arms including gas and air guns, gas and air rifles and gas and air pistols not otherwise specified but excluding parts and accessories thereof. | |
| 314 | Subject to the exemptions specified in Item No. 80(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934,<br>(*a*) Barrels, whether single or double for fire arms, including gas and air guns, gas and air rifles and gas and air pistols, not otherwise specified.<br>(*b*) Main springs and magazine springs and fire arms, including gas guns, gas rifles and gas pistols.<br>(*c*) Gunstocks and breech blocks.<br>(*d*) Revolver cylinders<br>(*e*) Actions (including skeleton and waster), breech bolts and their heads, cocking pieces and locks for muzzle loading arms.<br>(*f*) Machines for making, loading, or closing cartridge for rifled arms.<br>(*g*) Machines for capping cartridges for rifled arms. | |
| 315 | The following arms, ammunition and military stores :—<br>(*a*) Arms forming part of the regular equipment of a commissioned or gazetted officer in Government service entitled to wear Diplomatic, Military, Naval, Air Force or Police uniform.<br>(*b*) A revolver and an automatic pistol and ammunition for such revolver and pistol up to a maximum of 100 rounds per revolver or pistol (*i*) when accompanying a commissioned officer or the Indian regular forces, or of the Indian Territorial Force or a gazetted Police Officer, or (*ii*) certified by the Commandant of the corps to which such officer belongs; or in the case of an officer not attached to any corps, by the officer commanding, the station or district in which such officer is serving, or in the case of a police officer by an Inspector-General or Commissioner of Police, to be imported by the Officer for the purpose of his equipment. | |

## PART D—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| **PART IV**—*contd.* | | |
| | (*c*) Swords for presentation as army or volunteer prizes. | |
| | (*d*) Arms, ammunition, and military stores imported with the sanction of the Central Government for use of any portion of the military forces of a State in India being a unit notified in pursuance of the First Schedule to the Indian Extradition Act, 1903. | |
| | (*e*) Morris tubes and patent ammunition imported by officers commanding Indian Regiments or volunteer corps for the Instruction of their men. | |
| 316 | Ornamental Arms of an obsolete pattern possessing only an antiquarian value, masonic and theatrical and fancy dress swords, provided they are virtually useless for offensive or defensive purposes, and dahs intended exclusively for domestic agricultural and industrial purposes. | |
| 317 | Cartridge cases filled and empty | |
| 318 | Coral prepared | |
| 319 | Ivory, manufactured, not otherwise specified | |
| 320 | Bangles and beads, not otherwise specified. | |
| 321 | Paint and varnish brushes. | |
| 322 | (*a*) Toilet brushes other than tooth brushes | |
| | (*b*) Tooth brushes | |
| 323 | Brooms | |
| 324 | Brushes, all sorts, excluding paint and varnish brushes, toilet brushes and brooms: | |
| | (*b*) Others | |
| 325 | Toys, games, playing cards and requisites for games and sports, bird shorts, toy cannons, air guns and air pistols and parts thereof, for the time being excluded in any part of India from the operation of all the prohibition and directions contained in the Arms Act, 1959, and bows and arrows and parts thereof, excluding rubber-balls, football bladders, ballons and toys | |
| | (*a*) Fishing hooks | |
| | (*b*) Table Tennis (Ping Pong) balls | |
| | (*c*) Educational and Mechinical Toys | |

PART D—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| | PART IV—*contd.* | |
| | S. No. 325—*contd.* | |
| | (*e*) (*i*) Billiard accessories including billiard cushions, cloth cut to size, cues, chalk and tips | |
| | (*ii*) Golf clubs | |
| | (*iii*) Roller skates | |
| | (*iv*) Steel fishing rods | |
| | (*v*) Skulling exercisers (rowing machines) | |
| | (*vi*) Rackets for tennis, badminton and squash, provided the c.i.f. value of each *without* guts is not below *Sh.* 32, *Sh.* 22 and *Sh.* 22 respectively. | |
| | (*vii*) Bats for cricket provided the c.i.f. value is not below *Sh.* 35. | |
| | (*viii*) Air guns and air pistols of the type used for shooting purposes but excluding toys guns or pistols. | |
| | (*ix*) Bats for table tennis provided the c.i.f. value is not below *Sh.* 4 | |
| | (*f*) Playing Cards. | |
| 326 | Buttons, metal, including buttons steel and cuffilinks, made of metals other than gold and silver. | |
| 327 | Smoker's requisites made of aluminium. | |
| 328 | Smoker's requisites—Pipes and parts thereof. | |
| 329 | Smoker's requisites, parts thereof excluding those made of aluminium, tobacco, matches and pipes :— | |
| | (*a*) Cigarette paper in booklet form | |
| | (*b*) Others | |
| 335 | Brake fluid | |
| 336 | Buttons, other than metal | |
| 337 | Empty Gelatine Capsules. | |
| 338 | Leather, artificial manufactures of | |
| 339 | Synthetic Stones. | |
| 340 | Zip fasteners with celluloid teeth | |

## PART D—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| | *PART V* | |
| 1 | (*a*) Pulses other than gram and lentils | |
| | (*b*) Gram and lentils | |
| 2 | Wheat | |
| 3 | Wheat flour | |
| | Starch and farina | |
| 5 | Chromosol S.F. Chromaline and other Chrome compounds used for dyeing or tanning (excluding barium lead and zinc chromates). | |
| 9 | Cod liver oil | |
| 10 | Fish oil including whale oil, not otherwise specified, excluding cod liver oil :— | |
| | (*b*) Others | |
| | Fish oil and whale oil hardened and hydrogenated. | |
| 12 | (*a*) Farinaceous and patent foods, canned or bottled, excluding milk foods for infants and also excluding breakfast foods (wheat flakes, corn flakes, processed oats and shredded wheat) and Pearl Barley. | |
| | (*b*) Breakfast foods (such as wheat flakes, corn flakes, processed oats and shredded wheat) and Pearl Barley. | |
| 15 | (*b*) Asphalt emulsions | |
| | (*c*) Gilsonite | |
| 16 | Pitch and Tar including coal tar and coal pitch. | |
| 17 | (*c*) Liquid paraffin | |
| | (*d*) Textile Finishing Oils, Textile Fibre Oils and Batching Oils for fibres. | |
| 21 | Chromium, sulphate, chromium chloride and other chrome compounds excluding barium chromates and chromium acetate | |
| 22-A | Gas cylinders when imported filled with s. | |
| 23 | Bleaching paste and bleaching powder | |
| 25 | Sulphur :— | |
| | (*b*) Processed sulphur (all grades). | |

PART D—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| | PART V—*contd*, | |
| 31 | The following chemicals, drugs and medicines, namely :—<br>(*b*) Aloes, asafoetida, Cocaine, Sarsaparilla and Storax. | |
| 32 | Anti-plague Serum | |
| 33 | Aluminium powder and paint.<br>(*a*) Aluminium powder and paste.<br>(*b*) Aluminium paint. | |
| 34 | Paints, colour, and painters' materials, all sorts , not otherwise specified, including paints, solution and compositions, containing dangerous Petroleum within the meaning of the Indian Petroleum Act, 1934, but excluding aluminium powder and paint, and sand papers and glass papers. | |
| 35 | Paints, colours and painters' materials, the following :—<br>(*a*) Red lead, genuine dry, genuine moist and reduced moist.<br>(*b*) White lead, genuine dry.<br>(*c*) Zinc, white, genuine dry.<br>(*d*) Paints, other sorts, coloured moist | |
| 36 | Paints, colours and painters' materials, the following, namely :—<br>(*a*) Red, lead, reduced dry.<br>(*b*) White lead, genuine moist and redduced, dry or moist.<br>(*c*) Zinc, white, genuine moist.<br>(*d*) Zinc, white, reduced, dry or moist. | |
| 37 | The following paints, colours and painters' materials namely : barytes, turpentine, turpentine substitute, and varnish not containing dangerous petroleum within the meaning of the Indian Petroleum Act, 1934 :—<br>(*a*) Harmless food colours.<br>(*c*) Pigment water finishes and stains for leather and shoes.<br>(g) Cuttle fish bones<br>(*i*) Ultramarine Blue.<br>(*j*) Other manufactured paints, distempers, varnishes and lacquers. | |

PART D—*contd.*

1 2 3

PART V.—*Contd.*

38 Gunpowder for cannons, rifles, guns, pistols and sporting purposes.

40 Manures, all sorts, including animal bones and the following chemical manures :—

Basic Slag, nitrate of ammonia, nitrate of soda, muriate of potash, sulphate of ammonia, sulphate of potash, kainite salts, carbolime, urea, nitrate of lime, calcium cynamide, ammonium phosphates, mineral phosphates, mineral super-phosphates.

(*f*) Other Nitrogenous Fertilisers.

(*g*) Others.

41 Rubber tyres and tubes and other manufactures of rubber, not otherwise specified, including ebonite rods, tubes and sheets but excluding apparel and boots and shoes :—

(*i*)(*a*) Rubber pressure and vacuum tubing (for laboratory use) and vaccine caps.

(*ii*) Giant motor, motor cycle tyres, tubes and flaps, bicycle tyres and tubes and industrial tyres, tubes and flaps including solid tyres, but excluding tractor and off-the-road tyres and tubes.

(*iii*) Tractor, and off-the-road tyres, tubes and flaps, excluding other types of tyres and tubes specified elsewhere.

(*vi*) Ebonite rods, tubes and sheets.

(*vii*) Sectional Air bags.

(*viii*) Rubber gloves all sorts, *viz*:—

(*a*) Surgical rubber gloves

(*b*) Industrial rubber gloves

(*c*) Electrical rubber gloves

(*d*) Others.

42 (*a*) (*ii*) Laminated wood.

42 (*b*) Veneers and plywood, sandalwood, agarwood and tagarwood.

42-A Tea chests and parts and fittings thereof, including tea chests containing aluminium but excluding aluminium tea chest linings.

43-A Pulp (other than woodpulp) from vegetable fibres such as bamboo, grasses, reeds and agricultural residues including pulp of rags and mixture of such pulp.

45 Cigarette paper.

## PART D—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| | PART V—*Contd.* | |
| 46 | Rubber bands, erasers and stamps and rubber hand rollers for cyclostyling :— | |
| | (*a*) Rubber erasers. | |
| | (*b*) Others | |
| 48 | Woollen yarn, not otherwise specified. | |
| 49 | Woollen yarn or weaving and knitting wool excluding hand knitting wool. | |
| 50 | Hair and woollen yarn exclusively used for the manufacture of hair belting. | |
| 51 | Cordage, rope and twine of vegetable fibre other than jute and cotton , not otherwise specified. | |
| 52 | Apparel containing rubber. | |
| 53 | Silk or artificial silk goods used or required for medical purposes, namely, silk, or artificial silk ligatures, elastic silk or artificial silk, hosiery, elbow pieces, thigh pieces, kneecaps, leggings, socks, anklets, stockings, suspensory bandages, silk or artificial silk, abdominal belts, silk or artiflcal silk web catheter tubes and oiled silk or artificial silk. | |
| 54. | Delivery hose for trailer pumps. | |
| 55 | Hose made of canvas impregnated with rubber. | |
| 56 | Rags and other paper-making materials, excluding pulps thereof and pulps and wood and other vegetable fibres and the mixture of such pulps. | |
| 57 | Boots and shoes containing rubber. | |
| 58 | Building and Engineering bricks. | |
| 59 | Covered crucibles for glass making. | |
| 60 | Deleted. | |
| 61 | Diamonds unset and imported uncut, excluding bort and Industrial diamonds. | |
| 62 | Steel helmets. | |
| 62-A | Radium. | |
| 63 | The following articles of builder's hardwarè, hinges, locks and bolts :— | |
| | (*a*) Door locks (not pad locks). | |
| | (*b*) Suit-case locks. | |
| | (*c*) Hinges. | |
| | (*d*) Others. | |
| 64 | Deleted. | |
| 65 | The following articles of machinery not otherwise specified, in this schedule except when required for the textile industries, tea industry, iron and steel | |

## PART D—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| | PART V—*contd,* | |
| | production works, electric supply undertakings, mines and quarries :— | |
| | (1) Prime movers, boiler, locomotive engines and tenders for the same, portable engines (including fire engines) and other engines in which the prime mover is not separable from the operative parts. | |
| | (2) Machines and sets of machines to be worked by electric, steam, water, fire or other power not being manual or animal labour or which being brought into use required to be fixed with reference to other moving parts. | |
| | (3) Apparatus and appliances, not to be operated by manual or animal labour which are designed for use in an industrial system as patts indispensable for its operation and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would would not be essential for their use for any other purpose. | |
| | (4) Control gear (other than electric), self-acting or otherwise and transmission gear (other than electric) designed for use with any of the machinery specified above including driving chains, but excluding driving ropes not made of cotton and belting. | |
| | (*i*) Boot and shoe manufacturing machinery. | |
| | (*iii*) Oil crushing and refinery machinery. | |
| | (*v*) Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Machinery other than domestic refrigerators :— | |
| | (*a*) Air Conditioners (Unit type or packaged type). | |
| | (*vi*) Sugar manufacturing and refinery machinery. | |
| | (*vii*) The following road making, haulage earth moving equipments :— | |
| | (*a*) Wheeled and Crawler tractors above 50 D.B.H.P. | |

## PART D—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| | PART V—*contd.* | |
| | (*b*) Shovels, excavators, moterised graders, vibrating soil compactors, vibrators, stone crushers, stone granulators, Tar and Bitumen Boilers/sprayers, core drilling machine, concrete mixers, asphalt mixers mortar mills, motorised scrapers and towed scrapers, dozzers (all types), loadess, concrete screens, road form, road tampers, spreaders and finishers, dragline and winches, dumpers and dumper wagons not built on conventional chassis. | |
| | (*c*) Sheep Foot Rollers and Parts thereof. | |
| | (*viii*) Acid resisting and chlorine resisting blowers and compressors, chlorine and acid resisting valves and acid resilient parts thereof, chlorine cyclinders and valves thereof, cylinder testing equipments and spares and spraying nozzles for chamber plants. | |
| | (*ix*) Wind mill. | |
| 65 | (6) Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour, not otherwise specified and any machines (except such as are designed to be used exclusively in industrial processes) which require for their operation less than one quarter of one-brake horse power excluding typewriters and sewing machines and parts thereof, and also excluding those machines and/or parts thereof which are included in Appendix 35. | |
| | (a) (iii) Other office machines. | |
| | (*b*) Others . . . . . | |
| 66 | Automatic Electrical control switches. | |
| 67(1) | (*ii*) Treadle Printing Presses. | |
| 67 (I) | (iii) Roller composition | |
| 68 | (*c*) Rubber spray hoses for industrial and agricultural purposes. | |
| | (*d*) Rubber hose pipes and rubber hoses n.o.s. and rubber washers for boilers. | |
| 70 | All types of lifts and elevators (including passengers and goods) component parts and accessories thereof : | |
| | (*i*) Complete lifts. | |

## PART D—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| **PART V**—*contd.* | | |
| 71 | Stirrup pump and Trailer pumps : | |
| | (*a*) Stirrup pumps. | |
| | (*b*) Trailer pumps. | |
| 72 | Deleted. | |
| 73 | Water-lifts, sugar mills, sugar centrifugals, sugar-pugmills, oil presses and parts thereof when constructed so that they can be worked by manual or animal power and pans for boiling sugarcane juice :— | |
| | (*a*) Sugar juice boiling pans. | |
| | (*b*) Others. | |
| 74 | The following Agricultural implements, namely : winnowers, threshes, mowing and reaping machines, binding machines, elevators, seed and corn crushers, chaff cutters, root cutters, ensilage cutters, horse and bullock gear ploughs, cultivators, scarifiers, horrows, clod crushers, seed drills, hay-teeders, hay presses, potato-diggers, latex spouts, spraying machines, powder blowers, white-ant-exterminating machines, pest pullers, broadcast seeders, corn pickers, corn shellers, culti-packers, drag scrapers, stalk cutters, huskers and shredders, potato planters, lime sowers, manure spreaders, listers, soil graders and rakes, also agricultural tractors, also component parts of these implements, machines or tractors, provided that they can be readily fitted into their proper places in the implements, machines or tractors for which they are imported and that they cannot ordinarily be used for purposes unconnected with Agriculture : | |
| | (i) Weeeled and Crawler Tractors upto and including 50 Draw Bar Horse Power. | |
| | (*ii*) Rotary Hoes and Rotary Tillers. | |
| | (*iv*) Agricultural implements, tractor drawn only excluding Sheep Foot Rollers. | |
| | (*vii*) Chaff cutters other than power driven. | |
| | (*viii*) Sugarcane crushers. | |
| | (*ix*) Ploughs, plough shears and cultivators other than tractor drawn. | |
| | (*x*) Sprayers (other than power driven) and parts . | |

## PART D—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| PART V—*contd.* | | |
| | (*xi*) Dusters (other than power driven) and parts. | |
| | (*xii*) Chaff cutter knives. | |
| | (*xiii*) Manual or animal driven agricultural machinery and parts thereof, not otherwise specified. | |
| 77 | Air-raid sirens. | |
| 78 | Electrical instruments, apparatus and appliances not otherwise specified in this Schedule (excluding telegraphic and telephonic) and parts thereof not otherwise specified. | |
| | (*ii*) Electric cooking ranges and electric cookers all types and parts thereof. | |
| | (*vii*) Household Electrical Machines and Appliances all sorts n.o.s. such as Vacuum Cleaners, Washing Machines, Hair Dryers, Shavers, Hair Clippers, Food/Drink/Juice Mixers, Extractors, Water Heaters, Room Heaters, Electric Irons, Electric Kettles, Percolators, Hot Plates, Boiling Plates, Coffee Grinders and the like and parts thereof. | |
| 80 | Deleted. | |
| 81 | Deleted. | |
| 83 | Deleted. | |
| 84 | Deleted. | |
| 85 | Deleted. | |
| 86 | Conveyances, not otherwise specified, and component parts and accessories thereof excluding articles specified in Part I of this Schedule. | |
| | (*i*) Auto rickshaws. | |
| | (*iii*) Perambulators and parts thereof. | |
| | (*iv*) Specialised vehicles (conventional vehicle chassis on which special type of bodies or machinery/equipment have been mounted, *e.g.*, Tipper or Dumper, Fire fighting vehicle, X-ray vehicle, mobile workshop, recovery vehicle, well drilling vehicle,<br>(Truck mounted Cranes). | |
| | (*v*) Others. | |
| 92 | Instruments, apparatus and appliances and parts thereof, including cinematographic and parts thereof, other than electrical but excluding articles otherwise specified in the schedule : | |

## PART D—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| | PART V—*contd.* | |
| | S. No.92/V—*Contd.* | |
| | (*b*) Leader films. | |
| | (*c*) Weighing machines and parts thereof. | |
| | (*e*) Gas masks and refills. | |
| | (*f*) Geometry Boxes and components thereof. | |
| | (*g*) Surveying and Mathematical instruments, the following namely:— | |
| | (1) (*a*) Reversible level complete with stand. | |
| | (*b*) Dumphy level complete with stand. | |
| | (*c*) Indian Pattern level complete with stand. | |
| | (2) (*a*) Slide rules. | |
| | (*b*) Prismatic compases. | |
| | (*c*) Clinometer and other magnetic compasses. | |
| | (*d*) Drafting machines. | |
| | (*e*) Plane-Table-equipment—Ordinary and Techometric. | |
| | (*f*) Theodolities. | |
| | (*h*) Deleted. | |
| | (*i*) Fire extinguishers. | |
| | (*j*) Fire fighting equipment other than fire extinguishers, fire fighting hose and ladders (only such of those articles as are classified as instruments and apparatus under this S. No. will be included). | |
| | (*k*) Pressure gauges. | |
| | (*l*) Deleted. | |
| 93 | Optical, Scientific, Medical including Surgical or Dental instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not made of rubber. | |
| 94 | Optical, Scientific Medical including Surgical or Dental instruments equipment and appliances and parts thereof made of rubber : | |
| | (*a*) (*i*) Goggles, sun-glasses, glare glasses. | |
| | (*ii*) Plastic frames including sides and fronts thereof when imported separately and spectacles with plastic frames. | |

## PART D—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| | PART-V—*Contd.* | |
| | S. No. 93-94 (a)—*Contd.* | |
| | (*iii*) Lenses including bifocal blanks. | |
| | (*b*) Metallic frames including sides and fronts thereof when imported separately, and spectacles with metallic frames. | |
| | (*c*) Other Optical instruments, equipment and appliances and parts Thereof. | |
| | (*g*) Microscopes and accessories and parts thereof.<br>Microscope slides and cover glasses.<br>Brinell's microscopes and parts thereof. | |
| | (*h*) Laboratory balances and weights and parts thereof. | |
| | (*i*) Clinical Thermometers. | |
| 95 | Rubber balls, football bladders, balloons and toys: | |
| | (*a*) Tennis balls. | |
| | (*b*) Squash balls. | |
| | (*c*) Others. | |
| 96 | Art, the following works of : | |
| | (1) Statuary and pictures intended to be put up for the public benefit in a public place, and | |
| | (2) Memorials of a public character intended to be put up in a public place, including the materials used, or to be used in their construction whether worked or not. | |
| 97 | Artificial horn manufactured from rennet casein. | |
| 99 | Deleted. | |
| 100 | Deleted. | |
| 101-B | Deleted. | This item is covered by S. No. 122 (*vii*) V. |
| 102 | Cresol-formaldehyde moulding powders. | |
| 103 | Curled rope hair. | |

PART D—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| | PART V—*contd.* | |
| 105 | Fibreboards (*e.g.*, hardboards and insulating boards) excluding plywood and vulcanised fibre sheets. | |
| 107 | Glass substitutes. | |
| 108 | Glucose powder (excluding Anhydrous Dextrose and Glucose powder packed in small containers of 1 lb. or less) and Glucose other sorts : | |
| | (*a*) Liquid glucose. | |
| | (*b*) Others. | |
| 109 | Phenolic resin sheets. | |
| 113-B | Polydichlorstyrene resin. | |
| 113-C | Polystyrene. | |
| 113-D | Polyvinyl acetate resin powder. | |
| 113-E | Polyvinyl butyral resin. | |
| 113-F | Polyvinylidene chloride. | |
| 113-H | Polyvinyl chloride resin powder. | |
| 116 | Synthetic resins, all sorts, not otherwise specified :— | |
| | (*i*) Phenolic, Urea, Melamine, Alkyds and Maleic resins. | |
| 119 | Vulcanised fibre in sheets, rods and tubes. | |
| 120 | Deleted. | |
| 121 | Window glass channels. | |
| 122 | All articles not otherwise specified in the Schedule :— | |
| | (*ii*) Fluorspar. | |
| | (*iv*) Looking glass. | |
| | (*v*) Vulcanised fibre suitcases, trunks and bags n.o.s. | |
| | (*vi*) Water proofing composition. | |
| | (*viii*) Snap fasteners. | |
| | (*x*) Casein. | |
| | (*xii*) Plastic based adhesive tapes including cellulose adhesive tapes. | |

PART D—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| | PART-V—*Contd.* | |
| | S. No. 122—*Contd.* | |
| | (*xvi*) Deleted. | |
| | (*xvi*) Deleted. | |
| | (*xvii*) French chalk. | |
| | (*xviii*) Ashwood oars. | |
| | (*xix*) Manufactures of wood other than as hwood oars. | |
| | (*xxi*) Mica. | |
| | (*xxiii*) Rudraksha beads. | |
| | (*xxiv*) Filter candles. | |
| | (*xxvi*) Vandium Pentoxide catalyst. | |
| | (*xxvii*) Fluxite soldering paste and fluxes for gas or arc welding, melting and refining metals. | |
| | (*xxviii*) Corozo nut. | |
| | (*xxx*) Asbestos mangnesia lagging. | |
| | (*xxxiii*) Glass tinsel powder. | |
| | (*xxxiv*) Wall Plug all sorts (non-electrical) with cementing materials, n.o.s. | |
| | (*xxxv*) Decex oil proof compound. | |
| | (*xxxvi*) Tailoring chalk. | |
| | (*xxxvii*) Calcium carbonate activated (*e.g.*, "Wiennofil" etc.). | |
| | (*xxxviii*) Boiler compound (Antiscale compound). | |
| | (*xxxix*) Embroidery ring frames. | |
| | (*xl*) Etching powder. | |
| | (*xli*) Gypsum. | |
| | (*xlv*) Petroleum Coke. | |
| | (*xlvi*) Kapok. | |
| | (*xlvii*) Negative Collodion and Iodizer. | |
| | (*xlviii*) Kamandalu. | |

# SECTION III

## Appendices

## APPENDIX 1

Deleted.

## APPENDIX 2

Deleted.

## APPENDIX 3

### SMALL VALUE LICENCES—ENHANCEMENT OF

It is well known that the system of quota licences freezes the pattern of import trade. The rigid application of this system has, by circumscribing the opportunities for the exercise of commercial skill and enterprise, operated as a stumbling block for attempts on the part of small importers to improve their business. An attempt has been made to provide an opportunity to small licence holders to expand their business to a limited extent in the items mentioned in the first two columns of the table below. The words "small value licences will be enhanced" have been inserted against the items concerned in the remarks column of the Policy Statement in Part B of Section II of the Red Book.

2. In the case of items where quota licences upto a certain value limit will be doubled, the Established Importers whose entitlement works out to less than twice the figure quoted in column 3, will be eligible to ask for the value of their licence to be suitably enhanced so as to provide adequately for marginal adjustments.

### LIST OF ITEMS WHERE SMALL VALUE LICENCES HAVE BEEN ENHANCED

| Part & S. No. | Description | Value of licences |
|---|---|---|
| *PART IV* | | |
| 83 | Wines . . . . . . . . | Annual licences valued upto Rs. 250 will be doubled. |
| 84 | Brandy, gin and whisky . . . | |
| 303 | Photographic negatives and printing paper excluding X-Ray films. | Annual licences valued upto Rs. 250 will be doubled. |
| 305 | Photographic instruments, apparatus and appliances, other than Cinema, all sorts, n.o.s. and parts thereof. | Annual licences valued upto Rs. 250 will be doubled. |
| *PART V* | | |
| 22-31 | Chemicals :— | |
| | Refills for fire extinguishers . . | Annual licences valued upto Rs. 250 will be doubled. |

# APPENDIX 4

Incorporated in Part A of Section II of this Book

## APPENDIX 5

*Registration Scheme—Principles governing allotment of I.V.C. Numbers.*

Transferred to the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and and Procedure, 1966.

## APPENDIX 6

*Application Forms.*

Transferred to the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1966.

## APPENDIX 7

AFFIDAVITS/CERTIFITATES—FORMS OF

Transferred to the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1966.

## APPENDIX 8

*Deleted.*

# APPENDIX 9

## (Section I—Paragraph 12)

## EXTENSION OF BASIC PERIOD TO INCLUDE THE FINANCIAL YEARS 1952-53, 1953-54, 1954-55, 1955-56, 1956-57, 1957-58, 1958-59, 1959-60, 1960-61, 1962-63 and 1964-65.

### LIST A

*List of items for which the basic period for establishing of quota has been extended to include the year 1952-53*

| Description<br>1 | S. No. and Part of I.T.C. Schedule<br>2 |
|---|---|
| Ale, beer, porter, cider and other fermented liquors | 82/IV |
| Wines | 83/IV |
| Brandy, gin and whisky | 84/IV |
| Spirits excluding essences containing spirit, etc. | 85/IV |
| Chemicals (excluding Caustic Soda, Bleaching paste and Bleaching powder, Soda Ash and any other chemical item specified in Lists 'B', 'C', 'D', 'E', 'F', 'G', 'H', 'I', 'J', and 'K' of this Appendix) | 22, 31/V |

### LIST B

*List of items for which the Basic Period for Establishment of Quota has been extended to include the year 1953-54*

| | |
|---|---|
| Fruits dried, salted or preserved all sorts, n.o.s excluding dates. | 21(*a*)(*ii*)/IV |
| Crude Drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani/Medicines | 87, 109/IV |
| Drugs and Medicines, the following :— | |
| Calcium Gluconate of injectable grade (Pyrogen free) | 87, 109/IV |
| Cinematograph films, exposed | 117/IV |
| Aromatic Chemicals | 22-31/V |

## APPENDIX 9—*contd.*

### LIST C

*List of items for which the Basic Period for Establishment of Quota has been extended to include the year 1954-55*

| Description | S. No. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule |
|---|---|
| 1 | 2 |
| Parts of lifts . . . . . . . | 70(ii)/V |

### LIST D

*List of items for which the basic period for establishment of quata has been extended to include the year 1955-56*

#### *PART II*

| | |
|---|---|
| Spare parts of diesel engines—Others . . . . . | 30(*f*)/(*iii*) |
| Studio electric and projector bulbs . . . . . | 38-A(*c*) |

#### *PART IV*

| | |
|---|---|
| Drugs and medicines other than those specifically mentioned elsewhere . . . . . . . . . | 87, 109 |
| Thiacetazone excluding preparation thereof . . . . | 87,109 |
| Cinematograph films, not exposed . . . . . | 116 |
| Photographic negatives and printing paper, excluding X-Ray films . . . . . . . . . . | 303 |
| Photographic instruments, apparatus, appliances, etc. . . | 305 |
| Artificial teeth . . . . . . . . | 307 |

#### *PART V*

| | |
|---|---|
| Dyeing and tanning substances, all sorts, n.o.s. excluding wattle extracts and the articles specified in S. No. 5 of this Part of this Schedule . . . . . . . | 6 |

## APPENDIX 9—*contd.*

## LIST D—BASIC PERIOD 1955-56—*contd.*

| Description | S. No. & Part of I.T.C. Schedule |
|---|---|
| 1 | 2 |
| *PART V*—contd. | |
| Potassium cyanide, sodium cyanide and double cyanide of Potassium and sodium | 22, 31 |
| Explosives, namely:—Blasting gunpowder, Blasting gelatine, Blasting dynamite, Blasting roburite, Blasting tonite and all other sorts including detonator and Blasting fuses | 39 |
| Parts of Refrigeration and Air Conditioning machinery other than Domestic Refrigerators | 65 (5)(*ii*) |
| Parts of machinery when required for industries and undertakings other than cinema and refrigeration | 65(5)(*iii*) |
| Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72 (3) of machinery specified in clause (*i*) above excluding those covered by S. No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule | 67(2) |
| Electro medical apparatus including ultra-violet and infra-red lamps for medical treatment | 79 |
| Micro eardrum hearing aids | 92(*m*) |
| Instruments etc., not otherwise specified | 92(*n*) |
| Medical including Surgical instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass | 93-94(*e*) |
| Stereo flongs | 115 |

## LIST E

*List of items for which the basic period for establishment of quota has been extended to include the year 1956-57.*

| | |
|---|---|
| *PART II* | |
| **Hearing aid batteries | 46-A(*c*) |
| *PART IV* | |
| **Wattle extract | 43 |
| **Wattle bark | 44 |
| **Bark for tanning excluding wattle bark | 45 |
| **Hides and skins, raw or salted | 144 |

NOTE.—In respect of items (marked **) which were removed from Open General Licences, the basic period will run from 1952-53 to 1956-57.

## APPENDIX 9—*contd.*

| Description | S. No. and Part of I. T. C. Schedule |
|---|---|
| 1 | 2 |
| LIST F | |
| *List of items for which the basic period for establishment of quota has been extended to include the year 1957-58* | |
| *PART II* | |
| **Electric Carbons | 46 (*b*) |
| *PART III* | |
| Component parts of Textile Machinery | 4 (5) |
| Component parts as defined in import Tariff Item No. 72 (3) of Machinery specified in clause (1) above, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule | 5 (2) |
| *PART IV* | |
| Sulphadiazine, Sulphadimidine and Sulphamerazine excluding preparations thereof | 87, 109 |
| **X-Ray films. | 302 |
| Watches and parts thereof | 308(*d*) |
| *PART V* | |
| Chemicals, n.o.s. | 22—31 |
| *Spare parts of—* | |
| (*i*) Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment 1/4 H.P. and above | 65(5)(*i*)(*i*) |
| (*ii*) Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H.P. | 65(5)(*i*)(*ii*) |
| (*iii*) Film Studio Equipment | 65(5)(*i*)(*iii*) |
| **Rubber blankets (including Mackintosh) for printing presses (including cloth printing machines) | 68(*a*) |
| Scientific and medical including surgical instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof, made wholly/mainly of rubber and/or made wholly/mainly of glass including laboratory glassware | 93-94(*d*) |

NOTE : In respect of items (marked **) which were removed from Open General Licences, the basic period will run from 1952-53 to 1957-58.

## APPENDIX 9—*contd.*

### LIST G

*List of items for which the basic period for establishment of quota hsa been extended to include the year* 1958-59

| Description | S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule |
|---|---|
| 1 | 2 |
| Hearing aids and parts . . . . . . . . | 78(*i*)/V |
| Machine Tools . . . . . . . . . | Part VI |

### LIST H

*List of items for which the basic period for establishment of quota has been extended to include the year* 1959-60.

| | |
|---|---|
| Artists' Brushes . . . . . . . . . | 324(*a*)/IV |
| **Rubber contraceptives . . . . . . . | 41(*i*)(*b*)/V |

NOTE : In respect of item (marked **) which were removed from Open General Licences, the basic period will run from 1952-53 to 1959-60.

### LIST I

*List of items for which the basic period for establishment for quota has been extended to include the year* 1960-61

| | |
|---|---|
| Ball bearings of 1″ in bore (internal) diameter and below as specified in Appendix 14(1)(a), 14(1)(b) and 14(1)(c) . . | 19(I)(*i*)/I |
| Ball bearings of 1″ in bore (internal) diameter and below other than those specified in Appendix 14(1)(a), 14(1)(b) and 14(1)(c) . . . . . . . . . . | 19(I)(*ii*)/II. |
| Ball bearings above 1″ in bore (internal) diameter and upto and including 2″ in bore (internal) diameter as specified in Appendix 14(2)(a), 14(2)(b) and 14(2)(c) . . . . . | 19(I)(iii)/II |
| Ball bearings above 1" and upto and including 2" in bore (internal) diameter other than those specified in Appendix 14 (2) (a), 14 (2) (b) and 14(2)(c) . . . . . | 19(I)(*iv*)/II |
| Ball bearings above 2″ in bore (internal) diameter upto and including 3″ as specified in Appendix 14(3)(a) and 14(3)(b) . | 19(I)(*v*)/II |
| Ball bearings above 2″ in bore (internal) diameter up to and including 3″ other than those specified in Appendix 14(3)(a) and 14(3)(b) . . . . . . . . . . . | 19(I)(*vi*)/II |

## APPENDIX 9—*concld.*

### LIST I—BASIC PERIOD 1960-61—*contd.*

| Description<br>1 | S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule<br>2 |
|---|---|
| Ball barings above 3″ in bore (internal) diameter specified in Appendix 14 (4) (a) and 14 (4) (b). | 19 (I) (vii)/II. |
| Ball bearings above 3″ in bore (internal) diameter other than those specified in Appendix 14(4)(a) and 14(4)(b) . | 19(I)(*viii*)/II |
| Cylindrical roller Bearings as specified in Appendix 14(5)(a) and 14(5)(b) | 19(2)(i)(a) |
| Cylindrical roller Bearings not specified in Appendix 14(5)(a) and 14(5)(b) | 19(2)(i)(b) |
| Component parts of cylindrical Roller Bearings including accessories, such as sleeves, nuts and washers other than those specified in Appendix 14(5)(a) and 14(5)(b) | 19(2)(*ii*)/II |
| **Taper roller bearings as specified in Appendix 14(6)(a) and 14 6)(b) | 19(3)(*i*)(a)/II |
| **Taper roller bearings not specified in Appendix 14(6)(a) and 14(6)(b) | 19(3)(i)(b) |
| **Component parts of Taper roller bearings other than those specified in 14(6)(a) and 14(6)(b) | 19(3)(*ii*)/II |
| **Standard technical books or books of reference concerning law and legal practice, or for use in connection with medical practice, scientific research, or industrial processes | 169/IV |
| **Books printed, including covers for printed books, maps, charts and plans, proofs, music manuscripts, and illustrations specially made for binding in books, Microfilms of books, maps, charts and plans, proofs, historical records for historical research etc., but excluding books falling under Serial No. 169/IV of I.T.C. Schedule | 170/IV |
| Garage Tools | 275(*b*)/IV |
| Dental instruments, equipment and appliances, and parts thereof n.o.s. | 93-94(*j*)/V |

NOTE : In respect of items (marked **) which were removed from [Open] General Licences, the basic period will run from 1952-53 to 1960-61.

### LIST J

### *List of items for which the basic period for establishment for quota has been extended to include the year* 1962-63.

| | |
|---|---|
| Motor Vehicle parts (consolidated quota) | 293, 295 & 297/IV |
| Motor Vehicle parts (list-III items) given in Appendix 26, | 293,295, & 297 V/IV |
| Spare parts for agricultural tractors and/or tractor-drawn agricultural implements | 74 (iii)/V |

### LIST K

### *List of items for which the basic period for establishment of quota has been extended to include the year* 1964-65

| | |
|---|---|
| Scientific instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass | 93-94(*f*)/V. |

# APPENDIX 10

*Deleted*

# APPENDIX 11

## *Machine Tools—Licensing Policy for April* 1966—*March* 1967

For purposes of licensing, Machine Tools falling under Part VI of the Import Trade Conrol Schedule (vide Schedule A attached) are divided into two main categories, *viz*:—

(a) those falling within the definition of Capital Goods, and

(b) others.

2. The rules and procedure in the case of Machine Tools falling in the category of Capital Goods have been set out in Chapter V of the Handbook of Rules and Procedure 1966. The import policy for Machine Tools which do not come under the category of Capital Goods scheme is set out in the succeeding paragraphs.

3. Import policy for Machine Tools for established importers will be announced later.

4. Quota licences will be issued to Established Importers for import of spare parts of permissible Machine Tools as specified in Schedule 'A' to this appendix from General Area on a quota of 1¼% of half of their best year's imports of complete Machine Tools.

5. Applications from Established Importers for licences for import of Machine Tools and spare parts of permissible Machine Tools

## APPENDIX 11—*contd.*

should be submitted separately in duplicate in the prescribed Form 'A' along with a treasury receipt showing the payment of application fee on the value applied for.

6. The applications for licences for spares of such Machine Tools as are banned will be considered in consultation with the Development Officer (Tools) in the Directorate General of Technical Development. The import of second-hand Machine Tools will not be allowed for stock and sale.

7. The Actual Users in the small scale sector should submit their applications for permissible Machine Tools valued upto Rs. 5,000 to the regional licensing authority concerned, in the prescribed Form 'B' as given in the Import Trade Control Hand book of Rules and Procedure, 1966. The applications should be submitted through the sponsoring authority concerned. The sponsoring authority will forward the application to the licensing authority with his recommendation to be given in Part III of the application form.

8 The applications from Actual Users in the small scale sector for import of permissible Machine Tools exceeding Rs. 5,000/- in value and applications from other Actual Users for import of Machine Tools of any value will be considered by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi. The application should be made in Form 'E' given in the Handbook of Rules and Procedure 1966 and should be accompanied by a list of items in the proforma given in the annexure to this appendix. The applications should be made through the sponsoring authority concerned. The sponsoring authority will forward the application to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports with his recommendation.

9. Applications from Actual Users for import of second-hand Machine Tools must be accompanied by a Chartered Engineer's certificate bringing out the following information:—

(i) Full specification of the second-hand machine tool. Maker's name for the machine and price of the machine or similar machine if bought new.

(ii) Year of make.

(iii) Name of the firm which carried out reconditioning/repairs, if any, and nature of repairs carried out.

(iv) Present condition and expected life subject to normal care and maintenance and use within its designed capacity.

(v) Professional standing of the Chartered Engineer who should normally be an independent party having nothing to do with the firm selling the second-hand machine.

(vi) Photograph of the machine if available.

Requests for issuing of import licences for second-hand Machine Tools subject to the condition that the requisite Chartered Engineer's certificate would be produced to the satisfaction of the licensing

## APPENDIX 11—*contd.*

authority before shipment is effected, would also be considered on merits in consultation with Development Officer (Tools).

10. Established Importers can also make applications on behalf of Actual Users for import of Machine Tools required by them. Such applications will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority concerned. The licences will be granted in the name of the Actual Users with a letter of authority in favour of the importing house.

11. It will be necessary for the applicants to inidcate from which particular country they propose to obtain the equipment. As the funds available for such licensing from different countries vary and cannot always be used for imports from other countries, importers should when specifying the stores of supply also indicate alternative sources from which the equipment could be made, if possible, in order of preference. In case, the country of supply is not indicated, there is a delay in the disposal of the application.

12 All applications whether by established importers or by actual users should contain as far as possible full descriptive details of the machine tools desired to be imported together with c.i.f. value of each item separately. Descriptive catalogues if available should be sent along with the application.

13. Licences will be granted to meet the specific orders placed by the Director-General of Supplies and Disposals and other Government Undertakings.

14. The validity of licences will, in the case of machine tools required to fulfil D.G.S. & D. and Railway contracts, be in accordance with the delivery period mentioned in the contract. In the case of US-Aid licences validity will be governed by the terms and conditions of loan. In other cases, licences will have a validity of eighteen months from the date of issue.

15. All Actual Users whether scheduled industries borne on the register of the Directorate General of Technical Development, schedule industries not borne on the register of the Directorate General of Technical Development, non-scheduled industries and small scale units should include their requirements for import of spare parts of Machine Tools in their consolidated applications for import of raw materials, components and spare parts in the appropriate prescribed application form. No separate application from actual users for spare parts of Machine Tools will be entertained.

16. Applications for import of spares for machine tools will also be entertained by the licensing authority concerned from manufactures' sole selling agents other than the quota holders of the machine tools, for servicing machine tools already imported. This will be based on the past utilisation of such import licences received by them only in case such new-comers are ineligible to establish their regular quota as per I.T.C. policy. The intending new-comer

## APPENDIX 11—*contd.*

sole selling agents may submit their applications under this provision in Form 'A' not later than the 1st June, 1966. The following particulars should also be furnished with the application:—

(i) Stocks of spare parts in hand on the date of application;

(ii) Licences in hand on the date of application;

(iii) Expected arrivals against orders already placed;

(iv) Detailed justification for grant of licences; and

(v) Average imports of Machine Tools/spares against licences granted during (a) April—September, 1961, (b) October, 1961—March 1962, (c) April—September, 1962, (d) October, 1962—March, 1963, (e) April—September 1963, and (f) October 1963—March, 1964, (g) April—September, 1964, and (h) October, 1964—March, 1965.

17. The licensing authority will at his discretion discontinue issuing licences for such types of machine tools as have been licensed in sufficient quantity during the current licensing period.

18. The last dates for submission of applications by Actual Users and Established Importers will be the same as given in Section I of this book.

19. The quota licences issued for spare parts of permissible machine tools will be interchangeable with quota licences issued for S. Nos 36(5)/II, 4(5)/III, 5(2)/III, 65(5)(ii)/V 65(5) (iii)/V and 67(2)/V.

---

## SCHEDULE 'A' TO MACHINE TOOLS APPENDIX

### *List of Machine Tools*

Machine Tools of the following types for cutting, forming, abrading and polishing metals, wood, glass and plastics including any Standard or ancillary equipment usually supplied therewith. This will include component parts of Machine Tools also but not Small Tools:—

1. *Milling Machines.*
   (1) Vertical Milling Machines.
   (2) Horizontal Milling Machines.
   (3) Universal Milling Machines.
   (4) Thread Milling Machines.
   (5) Others.
2. *Cutting off and Sawing Machines.*
   (1) Rotary cold sawing machines.
   (2) Abrasive cutting off machines.
   (3) Band saw type machines.
   (4) Power sawing machines, Hack type
   (5) Others.
3. *Grinding Machines.*
   (1) Internal grinding machines.
   (2) Plain cylindrical grinding machines.

## APPENDIX 11—*contd.*

(3) Surface grinding machines.
(4) Thread grinding machines.
(5) Tool and cutter grinding machine all types.
(6) Twist drill grinding machines.
(7) Centreless grinding machines.
(8) Lapping and Honing machines.
(9) Others.

4. *Drilling Machines.*
(1) Bench type drilling machines.
(2) Pillar type drilling machines.
(3) Radial drilling machines.
(4) Multiple-spindle drilling machines.
(5) Others.

5. *Lathes.*
(1) Bench lathes.
(2) Engine lathes, cone pulley type.
(3) Engine lathes, all geared head type.
(4) Capstan lathes.
(5) Turret lathes.
(6) Automatic lathes.
(7) Relieving lathes.
(8) Wheel turning lathes.
(9) Others.

6. *Furnaces.*
(1) Electric furnaces.
(2) Coal and coke fired furnaces.
(3) Oil fired furnaces.
(4) Others.

7. *Boring Machines.*
(1) Horizontal boring machines.
(2) Vertical boring machines.
(3) Jig boring machines.

8. *Hammers and Presses.*
(1) Drop Hammers.
(2) Hydraulic Hammers.
(3) Pneumatic Hammers.
(4) Power driven Hammers, all types.
(5) Steam Hammers.
(6) Arbor presses (hand operated).

## APPENDIX 11—*contd.*

(7) Hydraulic presses.
(8) Moulding presses.
(9) Drawing presses.
(10) Mechanical Power presses.
(11) Press Bending brakes.
(12) Punching and Shearing presses.
(13) Others.

9. *Broaching Machines.*
(1) Internal broaching machines, vertical and horizontal.
(2) Surface broaching machines, vertical and horizontal.
(3) Others.

10. *Gear Cutting and Finishing Machines.*
(1) Gear cutting machines, Bevel, all types.
(2) Gear hobbing machines.
(3) Gear planing generators.
(4) Gear shapers.
(5) Rack cutting machines.
(6) Gear tooth grinding machines
(7) Others.

11. *Shaping Machines.*
(1) Crank drive shapers.
(2) Gear drive shapers.
(3) Hydraulic drive shapers.
(4) Others.

12. *Planning Machines.*
(1) Double housing type planing machines.
(2) Open side type planing machines.
(3) Crank planers.
(4) Others.

13. *Slotting Machines.*
(1) General purpose slotters.
(2) Puncture slotters.
(3) Others.

14. *Sheet Metal Working Machines.*
(1) Circular Shears.
(2) Guillotines.
(3) Plate bending machines.
(4) Slitting and cropping machines.
(5) Plate straightening machines.
(6) Others.

## APPENDIX 11—*contd.*

15. *Tapping and Threading Machines.*
    (1) Bolt threading machines.
    (2) Nut tapping machines.
    (3) Pipe threading machines.
    (4) Screwing machines.
    (5) Thread rolling machines.
    (6) Tapping machines.
    (7) Others.

16. *Welding and Gas Cutting Machines.*
    (1) Automatic Arc welding machines.
    (2) D.C. Generators welding machines of all types excluding Motor Generator types of/ratings below 350 amperes.
    (3) Resistance welding machines including butt and spot-welding patterns.
    (4) Gas cutting and profiling machines.
    (5) Gas cutting and welding torches.
    (6) Acetylene generators.
    (7) Others.

17. *Wood Working Machines.*
    (1) Circular saw benches.
    (2) Band sawing machines.
    (3) Mortising machines.
    (4) Planning and moulding machines.
    (5) Sanding machines.
    (6) Others.

18. *Miscellaneous Machines.*
    (1) Bolt, nut and rivet making machines.
    (2) Centring machines.
    (3) Centrifugal casting machines.
    (4) Die casting machines.
    (5) Dividing and graduating machines.
    (6) Etching machines
    (7) Filing and sawing machines.
    (8) Heading machines.
    (9) Metal spraying machines.
    (10) Pipe bending machines.
    (11) Polishing machines.
    (12) Sand and shot blast plant.
    (13) Rolling mills.
    (14) Reeling machines.

## APPENDIX 11—*contd.*

(15) Wire drawing machines.

(16) Testing machines of all types for testing engineering materials.

(17) Tool tipping machines.

(18) Tube making machines for rolling mill plant.

(19) Rivetting machines.

(20) Magnetic separators.

(21) Injection moulding machine (plastic) and moulds thereof.

(22) Portable, pneumatic and electric tools for working on metal, wood, plastic and glass. Rock drilling and mining tools will not be included in this serial.

(23) Core making machines.

(24) Moulding machines.

(25) Others.

19. *Machine Tool Accessories.*

(1) Lathe chucks.

(2) Magnetic chucks.

(3) Drill chucks.

(4) Dividing heads.

(5) Vices, machines.

(6) Jigs and fixtures.

(7) Others.

## SCHEDULE B TO MACHINE TOOL APPPENDIX

Licences for the following machine tools will not ordinarily be issued to Actual Users. Licences for machine tools which can be supplanted by the indigenous machines will also not ordinarily be issued; the question of granting a licence to Actual Users can be considered provided full justification is given. Applicants should first contact indigenous manufacturers of machine tools and then only if indigenous machine cannot do the job, should they apply for an import licence:

1. Centre Lathes:

(i) Bench lathes.

(ii) Conepulley type.

(iii) All Geared Head type up to 13" height of centre.

2. Capstan and Turret Lathes upto 65 mm bar capacity and centre heights upto 250 mm including preselector types.

3. Single Spindle Automatic Bar Machine up to 25 mm. bar capacity, with tooling and accessories.

4. Drilling Machines:

(a) Hand operated bench type.

(b) Power operated:

(i) Bench type.

## APPENDIX 11—*contd.*

(ii) Pillar type upto 2″ dia. drilling capacity.

(iii) Radial type upto 2½″ drilling capacity in steel.

5. Milling Machines:

(i) Horizontal vertical and universal knee type and also electrically controlled automatic cycle and programme controlled upto the following dimensions (excluding other special types):

(a) Table size 1600×355 mm.

(b) Longitudinal traverse 1200 mm.

(c) Cross traverse 320 mm.

(d) Vertical traverse 450 mm.

(ii) Tool and die miller.

6. Ginding machines:

(i) Double ended bench and pedestal type.

(ii) Universal cylindrical type upto 450 mm. swing and 2150 mm. between centres.

(iii) Tool and cutter grinders swing dia, on cutter head upto 310 mm.

(iv) Surface grinders, mechanical type, table size upto 18″×6″.

(v) Swing frame grinder, wheel size upto 24″.

(vi) Carbide tool grinding and lapping machine of wheel dia, size 12″.

7. Boring Machines:

(i) Unit head type, single and double ended.

(ii) Vertical turret type, max. dia. upto 48″.

8. Shaping machines—all sizes.

9. Slotting machines up to 16″ stroke.

10. Planing machines all types upto 5′×5′×20′.

11. Sawing machines:

(i) Reciprocating Hacksaws up to 12″ capacity.

(ii) Metal cutting band saws, horizontal type, upto 9″ dia.

(iii) Combination Bandsawing and Filling Machines 18″ throat×12″ work height.

12. Power Hammers:

(i) Electro Pneumatic type upto 1 ton capacity.

(ii) Friction Drop type upto 1 ton capacity.

(iii) Mechanical, Spring type.

## APPENDIX 11—*contd.*

13. Sheet Metal Machinery:
    - (i) Mechanical Power Presses upto 150 ton capacity.
    - (ii) Hydraulic presses upto 100 ton capacity.
    - (iii) Press brakes (capacity 74 to 100 tons).
    - (iv) Power operated guilotine shearing machines upto 8′ width and ½″ thickness of sheets.
    - (v) Treadle guillotine shearing machines upto 36″ width.
    - (vi) Hand presses and foot presses—all sizes.
    - (vii) Round seaming machines upto 1 gln. capacity.
    - (viii) Universal nibbling machines upto 8 mm sheet thickness.
14. Welding Machines:
    - (i) Spot welders (excluding portable types).
    - (ii) Transformer arc type upto 300 amps.
    - (iii) Motor generator arc type upto 400 amps.
15. Furnace—all types.
16. Pneumatic tools:
    - (i) Rivetting Hammers (capacity upto 1½″ hot rivets).
    - (ii) Aero Rivetting Hammers (capacity up to ¼″ cold rivets).
    - (iii) Chipping Hammers (capacity upto 3½″ stroke).
    - (iv) Grinders (capacity upto 8″ wheel).
    - (v) Angle Grinders and Sanders (capacity upto 6″ wheel).
    - (vi) Die Grinders.
    - (vii) Drills (capacity upto 1¼″ diameter).
    - (viii) Impact wrenches (capacity upto 1¼″ dia. bolt).
    - (ix) Rivet Cutters (capacity upto 1″).
17. Portable Electric Tools:
    - (i) Drills upto 1¼″ capacity and/or kits therefor.
    - (ii) Grinders upto 6″ dia. wheel.
    - (iii) Angle grinders.
    - (iv) Die grinders.
    - (v) Sander.
    - (vi) Valve seat grinder.
    - (vii) Circular saw.
    - (viii) Planer.
18. Wood Working Machines:
    - (i) Band Saw.
    - (ii) Circular Sawing Machines—Diameter of Saw Blade upto 600 mm table size upto 800/1500 mm.
    - (iii) Production Jig Sawing Machines table size upto 300/350 mm.
    - (iv) Surface Planers and Jointer Planing width upto 300 mm

## APPENDIX 11—*concld.*

(v) Thicknessing Machine.
(vi) Spindle Moulder.
(vii) Wood working Lathes—all sizes.

19. Miscellaneous Machines:

(i) Polishing Machines.
(ii) Barbed Wire Manufacturing Machines.
(iii) Automatic wire straightening and cutting off machines.
(iv) Plastic injection moulding machines upto 7·5 oz. cap.
(v) Plastic extruders 4·5″ screw diameter.
(vi) Hardness Testing Machine 'Rockwell' Type.

20. Acetylene generators, carbide charge upto 180 lbs.

21. Wire Drawing Machines capacity upto 20 BWG.

22. Wood Screw manufacturing machines.

23. Sand Moulding Machines:

(a) Hand squeeze or pneumatic jolt squeeze pin lift moulding machines table size upto 915/635 mm and draw capacity upto 260 mm.

(b) Turnover type pneumatic moulding machines table size upto 1220/760 mm and draw capacity upto 305 mm.

24. High Frequency Plastic Welding and Embossing Machines for PVC sheets—Input capacity upto 1·4 Kw.

25. Flexible shaft machines and flexible shafts.

26. Screwing (bolt and tube threading) machines up to 6″ cap.

27. Machine Tools Accessories:

(i) Lathe Chucks:
  (a) 4 Jaw upto 24″ diameter.
  (b) S. C. Geared Scroll upto 12″ diameter.
(ii) Drill Chucks.
(iii) Lathe Centres and Mandrels.
(iv) Machine Vices, Plain, upto 8″ Jaw.
(v) Drill Sleeves.
(vi) Live Centres upto MT 4.
(vii) Permanent Magnetic chucks—all types.
(viii) Tool post grinder.

## ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 11

| 1<br>S. No. | 2<br>Quantity along with full specification of machine tool and electric motors, etc. | 3<br>Manufacturer's name and address | 4<br>Code No. as appearing in the Code Book-standard classification of machine tool type | 5<br>Country of origin | 6<br>Supplier's name and address | 7<br>CIF Value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

## APPENDIX 12

*Deleted*

## APPENDIX 13

O.G.L. IV transferred to Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure 1966.

## APPENDIX 14(1) (a)

## (Section II—S. No. 19/II)

### BANNED TYPES OF BALL BEARINGS FALLING UNDER S. No. 19/II—LIST OF BALL BEARINGS OF 1″ BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER AND BELOW.

| I.S.I. No. | Hoffman No. | S.K.F. No. | Bearing Dimensions | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Bore | Outside Diameter | Width |
| **DEEP GROOVE SINGLE ROW RADIAL BALL BEARINGS** | | | | | |
| *Light Series—Metric Sizes* | | | | | |
| 10 BC02 | .. | .. | 10 mm | 30 mm | 9 mm |
| 12 BC02 | .. | .. | 12 mm | 32 mm | 10 mm |
| 15 BC02 | .. | .. | 15 mm | 35 mm | 11 mm |
| 17 BC02 | .. | .. | 17 mm | 40 mm | 12 mm |
| 20 BC02 | .. | .. | 20 mm | 47 mm | 14 mm |
| 25 BC02 | .. | .. | 25 mm | 52 mm | 15 mm |
| *Light Series—Inch Sizes* | | | | | |
| — | LS 5 | RLS 4 | 1/2″ | 1·5/16″ | 3/8″ |
| — | LS 7 | RLS 5 | 5/8″ | 1·9/16″ | 7/16″ |
| — | LS 8 | RLS 6 | 3/4″ | 1·7/8″ | 9/16″ |
| — | LS 9 | RLS 7 | 7/8″ | 2″ | 9/16″ |
| — | LS 10 | RLS 8 | 1″ | 2·1/4″ | 5/8″ |
| *Medium Series—Metric Sizes* | | | | | |
| 12 BC03 | — | — | 12 mm | 37 mm | 12 mm |
| 15 BC03 | — | — | 15 mm | 42 mm | 13 mm |
| 17 BC03 | — | — | 17 mm | 47 mm | 14 mm |
| 20 BC03 | — | — | 20 mm | 52 mm | 15 mm |
| 25 BC03 | — | — | 25 mm | 62 mm | 17 mm |

## APPENDIX 14(1) (a)—*concld.*

## (Section II—S. No. 19/II)

### BANNED TYPES OF BALL BEARINGS FALLING UNDER S. No. 19/II—

### LIST OF BALL BEARINGS OF 1" BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER AND BELOW

| I.S.I. No. | Hoffmann No. | SKF No. | Bearing Dimensions | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Bore | Outside Diameter | Width |
| **DEEP GROOVE SINGLE ROW RADIAL BALL BEARINGS** | | | | | |
| *Medium Series—Inch Sizes* | | | | | |
| — | MS 10 | RMS 8 | 1" | 2·1/2" | 3/4" |
| *Narrow Series—Inch Sizes* | | | | | |
| — | S 7 | EE 5 | 5/6" | 1·3/8" | 9/32" |
| — | S 8 | EE 6 | 3/4" | 1·5/8" | 5/16" |
| — | S 9 | EE 8 | 7/8" | 1·7/8" | 3/8" |
| *Special Bearings—Metric Sizes* | | | | | |
| — | N 7141 | 6004 | 20 mm | 42 mm | 12 mm |
| — | N 797 | L 17 | 17 mm | 40 mm | 10 mm |

All the above bearings with special features such as :—

(1) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove

(2) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings

(3) Any combination of items (1) and (2) above will be considered as banned for import purposes.

N.B.— The ban relates to standard bearings only import of extra precision and heavy duty bearings will be considered on merits.

## APPENDIX 14(1) (b)

## (Section II—S. No. 19/II)

### RESTRICTED TYPES OF BALL BEARINGS FALLING UNDER S. No. 19/II—LIST OF BALL BEARINGS OF 1" BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER AND ABOVE.

| I.S.I. No. | Hoffmann No. | SKF No. | Bearing Dimensions | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Bore | Outside Diameter | Width |
| | | | **DEEP GROOVE SINGLE ROW RADIAL BALL BEARINGS** | | |
| | | | *Medium Series Metric Sizes* | | |
| 10 BC03 | — | — | 10mm | 35mm | 11mm |
| | | | **DEEP GROVE RIGID BALL JOURNAL BEARINGS** | | |
| | | | *Narrow Medium Series—Metric Sizes.* | | |
| — | M 25 N | 98305 | 25 mm | 62 mm | 12mm |
| | | | *Medium Series—Inch Sizes* | | |
| — | MS 7 | RMS 5 | 5/8" | 1.13/16" | 5/8" |
| — | MS 8 | RMS 6 | 3/4" | 2" | 11/16" |
| | | | *Narrow Series—Inch Series* | | |
| — | S 3 | EE 3 | 3/8" | 7/8" | 7/32" |
| | | | **SINGLE ROW ANGULAR CONTACT BALL BEARINGS** | | |
| | | | *Light Series—Metric Sizes* | | |
| 17 BA 02 | .. | .. | 17 mm | 40 mm | 12 mm |
| | | | *Special Bearings—Metric Sizes* | | |
| — | N 1025 | EL 9 | 9 mm | 24 mm | 7 mm |
| — | N 6002 | 6005 | 25 mm | 47 mm | 12 mm |
| — | L 25 | 98205 | 25 mm | 52 mm | 9 mm |
| | | | *Self Aligning Ball Bearings—Inch Sizes* | | |
| — | ULS 5 | RL 4 | ½" | 1·5/16" | 3/8" |
| | | | *Angular Contract Bearing—Light Series—Inch Sizes* | | |
| — | LS 10 ACD | ALS 8A | 1" | 2·½" | 5/8" |
| | | | *Double Row Self Aligning Ball Journal Bearning—Light Series—Metric Sizes* | | |
| 10 BS 02 | — | — | 10 mm | 30 mm | 9 mm |

All the above bearings with special features such as :—

(1) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove.

(2) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings.

(3) Any combination of items (1) and (2) above.

will be considered as restricted bearing and can only be imported within the quota and onditions prescribed in the Red Book for restricted sizes.

## APPENDIX 14(1) (c)

### (Section II—S. No. 19/II)

### RESTRICTED TYPES OF BALL BEARINGS OF 1″ BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER AND BELOW

| I.S.I. No. | Hoffmann No. | SKF No. | Bearing Dimensions | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Bore | Outside Diameter | Width |
| | | | **DEEP GROOVE SINGLE ROW RADIAL BALL BEARINGS** | | |
| | | | *Medium Series—Inch Sizes* | | |
| — | MS 9 | RMS 7 | 7/8″ | 2·¼″ | 11/26″ |
| | | | *Extra Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Inch Sizes* | | |
| — | EW 5/8 | B 5 | 5/8″ | 1·3/32″ | 9/32″ |
| — | EW 3/4 | B 6 | 3/4″ | 1·5/16″ | 9/32″ |
| — | EW 7/8 | B 7 | 7/8″ | 1·½″ | 3/8″ |
| — | EW 1 | B 8 | 1″ | 1·5/8″ | 3/8″ |
| | | | *Extra Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Metric Sizes* | | |
| 15 TA 11 | . | . . | 15 mm | 28 mm | 9 mm |
| 17 TA 11 | . | . . | 17 mm | 30 mm | 9 mm |
| 20 TA 11 | . | . . | 20 mm | 35 mm | 10 mm |
| 25 TA 11 | . | . . | 25 mm | 42 mm | 11 mm |
| | | | *Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings Inch Sizes* | | |
| — | W 3/4 | 0 6 | 3/4″ | 1·17/32″ | 5/8″ |
| — | W 7/8 | 0 7 | 7/8″ | 1·21/32″ | 5/8″ |
| — | W 1 | 0 8 | 1″ | 1·25/32″ | 5/8″ |
| | | | *Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings Metric Sizes* | | |
| 15 TA 12 | — | — | 15 mm | 32 mm | 12 mm |
| 17 TA 12 | — | — | 17 mm | 35 mm | 12 mm |
| 20 TA 12 | — | — | 20 mm | 40 mm | 14 mm |
| 25 TA 12 | — | — | 25 mm | 47 mm | 15 mm |
| | | | ***Medium Series—Single Thrust Bearings Metric Sizes*** | | |
| 25 TA 13 | — | — | 25 mm | 52 mm | 18 mm |

## APPENDIX 14(1) (c)—*concld.*

| I.S.I. No. | Hoffmann No. | SKF No. | Bearing Dimensions | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Bore | Outside Diameter | Width |
| | *Medium Series—Single Thrust Bearings Inch Sizes* | | | | |
| — | MW 3/4 | T 6 | 3/4" | 1·9/16" | 23/32" |
| — | MW 7/8 | T 7 | 7/8" | 1·13/16" | 3/4" |
| — | MW 1 | T 8 | 7/8" | 2" | 3/4" |
| | *Light Series—Single Row Angular contact Ball Bearing Metric Sizes* | | | | |
| 20 BA02 | — | — | 20 mm | 47 mm | 14 mm |
| | *Medium Series—Self Aligning double Row Ball Fournal Bearing—Metric Sizes* | | | | |
| 25 BS03 | — | — | 25 mm | 62 mm | 17 mm |
| | *Narrow Series—Deep Groove Single Row Radial Ball Bearings—Inch Sizes* | | | | |
| — | S 10 | EE 9 | 1" | 2" | 3/8" |
| | *Light Series—Double Row Self Aligning Adapter Bearings Inch Sizes* | | | | |
| — | UT 130E | 1506 E | 1" | 62 mm | 16 mm |
| | *Light Series—Double Row Self Aligning Ball Bearings—Inch Sizes* | | | | |
| | *Light Series—Inch Sizes* | | | | |
| — | ULS 8 | RL 6 | 3/4" | 1·7/8" | 9/16" |
| — | ULS 9 | RL 7 | 7/8" | 2" | 9/16" |
| — | ULS 10 | RL 8 | 1" | 2·1/4" | 5/8" |

All the above bearings with special features such as:—

(1) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove.

(2) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings.

(3) Any combination of items (1) and (2) above,

will be considered as restricted bearings and can only be imported as per conditions prescribed in the Red Book for restricted sizes.

## APPENDIX 14(2) (a)

### S. No. 19/II

### BANNED TYPES OF BALL BEARINGS ABOVE 1" BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER AND UPTO AND INCLUDING 2" BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER

| I.S.I. No. | Hoffmann No. | SKF No. | Bearing Dimensions | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Bore | Outside Diameter | Width |
| DEEP GROOVE SINGLE ROW RADIAL BALL BEARINGS | | | | | |
| *Light Series—Metric Sizes* | | | | | |
| 30 BC02 | — | — | 30 mm | 62 mm | 16 mm |
| 35 BC02 | — | — | 35 mm | 72 mm | 17 mm |
| 40 BC02 | — | — | 40 mm | 80 mm | 18 mm |
| 45 BC02 | — | — | 45 mm | 85 mm | 19 mm |
| *Light Series—Inch sizes* | | | | | |
| — | LS 11 | RLS 9 | 1·1/8" | 2·½" | 5/8" |
| *Medium Series—Metric Sizes* | | | | | |
| 30 BC03 | — | — | 30 mm | 72 mm | 19 mm |
| 35 BC02 | — | — | 35 mm | 80 mm | 21 mm |
| 40 BC02 | — | — | 40 mm | 90 mm | 23 mm |
| DEEP GROOVE SINGLE ROW RADIAL BALL BEARINGS WITH TAPERED BORE | | | | | |
| *Light Series—Metric Sizes* | | | | | |
| — | — | 6205 K | 30 mm | 62 mm | 16 mm |
| — | — | 6208 K | 40 mm | 80 mm | 18 mm |
| — | — | 6209 K | 45 mm | 85 mm | 19 mm |

All the above bearings with special feature such as :—

(1) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove.

(2) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings.

(3) Any combination of items (1) and (2) above,

will be considered as banned for import purposes.

N. B.— The ban relates to standard bearings only import of extra precision and heavy duty bearings will be considered on merits.

## APPENDIX 14(2) (b)

## S. No. 19/II

### RESTRICTED TYPES OF BALL BEARINGS OF 1″ BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER AND UPTO AND INCLUDING 2″ BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER

| I.S.I. No. | Hoffman No. | SKF No. | Bearing Dimensions | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Bore | Outside Diameter | Width |
| DEEP GROOVE SINGLE ROW RADIAL BALL BEARINGS | | | | | |
| *Light Series—Metric Sizes* | | | | | |
| 50 BC02 | — | — | 50 mm | 90 mm | 20 mm |
| *Light Series—Inch Sizes* | | | | | |
| — | LS 12 | RLS 10 | 1·1/4″ | 2·3/4″ | 11/16″ |
| — | LS 13 | RLS 12 | 1·½″ | 3·¼″ | ¾″ |
| *Medium Series—Metric Sizes* | | | | | |
| 45 BC03 | — | — | 45 mm | 100 mm | 25 mm |
| 50 BC03 | — | — | 50 mm | 110 mm | 27 mm |
| *Medium Series—Inch Sizes* | | | | | |
| — | MS 12 | RMS 10 | 1·4″ | 3·1/8″ | 7/8″ |
| — | MS 12½ | RMS 11 | 1·3/8″ | 3·½″ | 7/8″ |
| SINGLE ROW DEEP GROOVE BALL BEARING | | | | | |
| *Metric Series* | | | | | |
| — | 540 | 6408 | 40 mm | 110 mm | 27 mm |
| SINGLE ROW ANGULAR CONTRACT BALL BEARINGS—LIGHT SERIES—*Metric Sizes* | | | | | |
| 35 BA02 | — | — | 35 mm | 62 mm | 17 mm |
| LIGHT SERIES DOUBLE ROW SELF ALIGNING BALL BEARINGS | | | | | |
| *Metric Sizes* | | | | | |
| 30 BS02 | — | — | 30 mm | 62 mm | 16 mm |
| 40 BS02 | — | — | 40 mm | 80 mm | 18 mm |
| LIGHT SERIES DOUBLE ROW SELF ALIGNING ADAPTER BEARINGS | | | | | |
| *Metric Sizes* | | | | | |
| — | UT 140 | 1508 | 35 mm | 80 mm | 18 mm |
| — | UT 145 | 1509 | 40 mm | 85 mm | 19 mm |

All the above bearings with special features such as :—

(1) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove.

(2) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings.

(3) Any Combination of items (1) and (2) above,

will be considered as restricted bearing and can only be imported within the quota and conditions prescribed in the Red Book for restricted sizes.

## APPENDIX 14(2) (c)

### S. No. 19/II

### RESTRICTED TYPES OF BALL BEARINGS ABOVE 1″ IN BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER AND UPTO AND INCLUDING 2″ BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER

| I.S.I. No. | Hoffmann No. | SKF No. | Bearing Dimensions | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Bore | Outside Diameter | Width |
| **DEEP GROOVE SINGLE ROW RADIAL BALL BEARINGS** | | | | | |
| *Light Series—Metric Sizes* | | | | | |
| — | 140 W | — | 40 mm | 80 mm | 18 mm |
| *Light Series—Inch Sizes* | | | | | |
| — | LS 12½ | RLS 11 | 1·3/8″ | 3″ | 11/16″ |
| — | LS 13½ | RLS 13 | 1·5/8″ | 3·1/2″ | 3/4″ |
| — | LS 14 | RLS 14 | 1·3/4″ | 3·3/4″ | 13/16″ |
| — | LS 14½ | RLS 15 | 1·7/8″ | 4″ | 13/16″ |
| — | LS 15 | RLS 16 | 2″ | 4″ | 13/16″ |
| *Medium Series—Inch Sizes* | | | | | |
| — | MS 11 | RMS 9 | 1·1/8″ | 2·13/16″ | 13/16″ |
| — | MS 13 | RMS 12 | 1·1/2″ | 3·3/4″ | 15/16″ |
| — | MS 13½ | RMS 13 | 1·5/8″ | 4″ | 15/16″ |
| — | MS 14 | RMS 14 | 1·3/4″ | 4·1/4″ | 1·1/16″ |
| — | MS 14½ | RMS 15 | 1·7/8″ | 4·1/2″ | 1·1/16″ |
| — | MS 15 | RMS 16 | 2″ | 4·1/2″ | 1·1/16 |
| **LIGHT SERIES DOUBLE ROW SELF-ALIGNINGS BALL BEARINGS** | | | | | |
| *Metric Sizes* | | | | | |
| 45 BS 02 | — | — | 45 mm | 85 mm | 19 mm |
| *Medium Series—Metric Sizes* | | | | | |
| 30 BS 03 | — | — | 30 mm | 72 mm | 19 mm |
| *Medium Series—Inch Sizes* | | | | | |
| — | MSN 14 | — | 1·3/8″ | 4·5/8″ | 1·1/8″ |
| *Light Wide Series—Metric Sizes* | | | | | |
| — | U 140 W | 2208 | 40 mm | 80 mm | 23 mm |
| — | U 145 W | 2209 | 45 mm | 85 mm | 23 mm |

## APPENDIX 14(2) (c)—*contd.*

| I.S.I. No. | Haffmann No. | SKF No. | Bearing Dimensions | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Bore | Outside Diameter | Width |
| | *Extra Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Metric Sizes* | | | | |
| 30 TA11 | — | = | 30 mm | 47 mm | 11 mm |
| 35 TA11 | — | — | 35 mm | 52 mm | 12 mm |
| 40 TA11 | — | — | 40 mm | 60 mm | 19 mm |
| 45 TA11 | — | — | 45 mm | 65 mm | 14 mm |
| 50 TA11 | — | — | 50 mm | 70 mm | 14 mm |
| | *Extra Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Inch Size* | | | | |
| — | EW 1·1/8" | EW 1·1/8" | 1·1/8" | 1·3/4" | 3/8" |
| — | EW1·1/4" | — | 1¼" | 2·1/16" | ½" |
| | *Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Metric Size* | | | | |
| 20 TA12 | — | — | 30 mm | 52 mm | 16 mm |
| 35 TA12 | — | — | 35 mm | 62 mm | 18 mm |
| 40 TA12 | — | — | 40 mm | 68 mm | 19 mm |
| 45 TA12 | — | — | 45 mm | 73 mm | 20 mm |
| 50 TA12 | — | — | 50 mm | 70 mm | 22 mm |
| | *Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Inch Sizes* | | | | |
| | W 1-1/8 | 0 9 | 1·1/8" | 1·29/32" | 5/8" |
| — | W 1-1/4 | 0 10 | 1·1/4" | 2·3/32" | 23/32" |
| — | W 1-3/8 | 0 11 | 1·3/8" | 2·7/32" | 23/32" |
| — | W 1-1/2 | 0 12 | 1·1/2" | 2·11/32" | 23/32" |
| — | W 1-5/8 | 0 13 | 1·5/8" | 2·15/32" | 23/32" |
| — | W 1-3/4 | 0 14 | 1·3/4" | 2·11/16" | 3/4" |
| — | W 1-7/8 | 0 15 | 1·7/8" | 2·13/16" | 3/4" |
| | W 2 | 0 16 | 2" | 2·31/32" | 3/4" |
| | *Medium Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Metric Sizes* | | | | |
| 30 TA13 | — | — | 30 mm | 60 mm | 21 mm |
| 35 TA13 | — | — | 35 mm | 68 mm | 24 mm |
| 40 TA13 | — | — | 40 mm | 78 mm | 26 mm |
| 45 TA13 | — | — | 45 mm | 85 mm | 28 mm |
| 50 TA13 | — | — | 50 mm | 95 mm | 31 mm |
| | *Medium Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Inch Sizes* | | | | |
| — | MW 1-1/8 | T 9 | 1·1/8" | 1·1/4" | 7/8" |
| — | MW 1·1/4 | T 10 | 1·1/4" | 2·1/2" | 1" |
| — | MW 1½ | T 12 | 1·1/2" | 2·7/8" | 1·1/8" |
| — | MW 1¾ | T 14 | 1·3/4" | 3·5/16" | 1·1/4" |
| — | MW 2 | T 16 | 2" | 3·11/16" | 1·3/8" |

## APPENDIX 14 (2) (c)—*contd.*

| I.S.I. No. | Hoffmann No. | SKF No. | Bearing Dimensions | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Bore | Outside Diameter | Width |
| *Heavy Series—Single Thrust Bearing—Metric Sizes* | | | | | |
| 35 TA14 | — | — | 35 mm | 80 mm | 32 mm |
| *Inch sizes* | | | | | |
| — | HW 1 1/8″ | VH 9 | 1·1/8″ | 2·11/16″ | 1·5/6″ |
| — | HW 1½ | VH 12 | 1·½″ | 3·½″ | 1·¾″ |
| *Light SeriesDouble Thrust Bearings—Metric Sizes* | | | | | |
| — | — | 52206 | 30 mm | 52 mm | 29 mm |
| *Medium Series—Double Thrust Bearings—Metric Sizes* | | | | | |
| — | — | 54308 U | 40 mm | 82 mm | 59 mm |
| *Light Series—Double Row Self-Alignings Adapter Bearings—Inch sizes* | | | | | |
| — | UT 140 E | 1508E | 1·½″ | 80 mm | 18 mm |
| — | UT 145 E | 1509E | 1·½″ | 85 mm | 12 mm |
| — | UT 155 E | 1511E | 2″ | 100 mm | 21 mm |
| *Light Wide Series Double Row Self-Aligning Adpater Bearings—Inch Sizes* | | | | | |
| — | — | 2508 E | 1·1/4″ | 80 mm | 23 mm |
| — | — | 2509 E | 1·1/2″ | 85 mm | 23 mm |
| — | — | 2511 E | 2″ | 100 mm | 25 mm |
| *Light Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adapter Bearings—Metric Sizes* | | | | | |
| — | UT 155 | 1511 | 50 mm | 100 mm | 21 mm |
| *Light Wide Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adapter Bearings—Metric Sizes* | | | | | |
| — | — | 2508 | 35 mm | 80 mm | 23 mm |
| — | — | 2509 | 40 mm | 85 mm | 23 mm |
| — | — | 2511 | 50 mm | 100 mm | 25 mm |
| *Medium Series—Single Row Angular Contact Ball Bearings—Metric Sizes* | | | | | |
| 40 BA03 | — | — | 40 mm | 90 mm | 23 mm |
| 50 BA03 | — | — | 50 mm | 110 mm | 27 mm |
| *Heavy Series—Single Row Angular Contact Ball Bearings—Metric Sizes* | | | | | |
| 45 BA04 | — | — | 45 mm | 120 mm | 29mm |

## APPENDIX 14(2) (c)—*concld.*

| I.S.I. No. | Hoffmann No. | SKF No. | Bearing Dimensions | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Bore | Outside diameter | Width |
| *Light Series—Double row Self-aligning Ball Bearing—Inch Sizes* | | | | | |
| — | ULS 11 | RL 9 | 1·1/8" | 2·½" | 5/8" |
| — | ULS 12 | RL 10 | 1·¼" | 2·¾" | 11/16" |
| — | ULS 13 | RL 12 | 1·⅜" | 3·¼" | 3/4" |
| — | ULS 13½ | RL 13 | 1·5/8" | 3·½" | 3/4" |
| *Deep Groove Rigid Ball journal Bearings* | | | | | |
| *Extra Light Series—Metric Sizes* | | | | | |
| — | — | 6006 | 30 mm | 55 mm | 13 mm |
| — | — | 6010 | 50 mm | 80 mm | 16 mm |
| *Narrow Series—Inch Sizes* | | | | | |
| — | S 12 | EE 11 | 1·1/4" | 2·1/4" | 3/8" |

All the above bearings with special features such as :—

(1) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove.

(2) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings.

(3) Any combination of items (1) and (2) above,

will be considered as restricted bearing and can only be imported within the quota and conditions prescribed in the Red Book for restricted sizes.

## APPENDIX 14(3) (a)

## S. No. 19/II

### RESTRICTED TYPES OF BALL BEARINGS ABOVE 2″ BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER AND UPTO AND INCLUDING 3″ BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER

| I.S.I. No. | Hoffmann No. | SKF No. | Bearing Dimensions | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Bore | Outside Diameter | Width |
| SINGLE ROW ANGULAR CONTACT BALL BEARING<br>*Light Series—Metric Sizes* | | | | | |
| 60 BA02 | | | 60 mm | 110 mm | 22 mm |
| DEEP GROOVE SINGLE RAW RADIAL BALL BEARING<br>*Light Series—Metric Sizes* | | | | | |
| 55 BC02 | | | 55 mm | 100 mm | 21 mm |

All the above bearings with special features such as :—

(1) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove.

(2) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings.

(3) Any combination of items (1) and (2) above,

will be considered as restricted bearing and can only be imported within the quota and conditions prescribed in the Red Book for restricted sizes.

## APPENDIX 14(3) (b)

## S. No. 19/II

### RESTRICTED TYPES OF BALL BEARINGS ABOVE 2″ BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER AND UPTO AND INCLUDING 3″ BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER

| I.S.I. No. | Hoffmann No. | SKF No. | Bearing Dimensions | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Bore | Outside Diameter | Width |
| **DEEP GROOVE SINGLE ROW RADIAL BALL BEARING** | | | | | |
| *ight Series—Metric Sizes* | | | | | |
| 60 BC02 | — | — | 60 mm | 110 mm | 22 mm |
| *Extra Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Metric Sizes* | | | | | |
| 55 TA11 | — | — | 55 mm | 78 mm | 16 mm |
| 60 TA11 | — | — | 60 mm | 85 mm | 17 mm |
| 65 TA11 | — | — | 65 mm | 90 mm | 18 mm |
| 70 TA11 | — | — | 70 mm | 95 mm | 18 mm |
| 75 TA11 | — | — | 75 mm | 100 mm | 19 mm |
| *Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Metric Sizes* | | | | | |
| 55 TA12 | — | — | 55 mm | 90 mm | 25 mm |
| 60 TA12 | — | — | 60 mm | 95 mm | 26 mm |
| 65 TA12 | — | — | 65 mm | 100 mm | 27 mm |
| 70 TA12 | — | — | 70 mm | 105 mm | 27 mm |
| 75 TA12 | — | — | 75 mm | 110 mm | 27 mm |
| *Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Inch Sizes* | | | | | |
| — | W 2⅛ | O 17 | 2⅛″ | 3·7/32″ | 7/8$^2$ |
| — | W 2¼ | O 18 | 2·1/4″ | 3·11/32″ | 7/8″ |
| — | W 2·1/2 | O 20 | 2·1/2″ | 3·23/32″ | 1″ |
| — | W 2·3/4 | O 22 | 2·3/4″ | 4·1/32″ | 1″ |
| — | W 2·7/8 | O 23 | 2·7/8″ | 4·5/32″ | 1″ |
| — | W 3 | O 24 | 3″ | 4·3/8″ | 1·1/8″ |
| *Medium Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Metric Sizes* | | | | | |
| 60 TA13 | | | 60 mm | 110 mm | 35 mm |
| 65 TA13 | — | — | 65 mm | 115 mm | 36 mm |
| 70 TA13 | — | — | 70 mm | 125 mm | 40 mm |
| 75 TA13 | | | 75 mm | 135 mm | 44 mm |
| *Medium Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Inch Sizes* | | | | | |
| — | MW 2·1/4 | T 18 | 2·1/4″ | 4·1/4″ | 1·11/16″ |
| — | MW 2·1/2 | T 20 | 2·1/2″ | 4·3/4″ | 2″ |
| — | MW 2·¾ | T 22 | 2.3/4″ | 5″ | 2″ |
| — | MW 3 | T 24 | 3″ | 3·5/8″ | 2¼″ |
| *Light Standard Series—Double row Self-aligning Adapter Bearings—Inch Sizes* | | | | | |
| — | UT 175 E | 1515 E | 2·1/2″ | 130 mm | 25 mm |
| — | UT 185 E | 1517 E | 3″ | 150 mm | 28 mm |

## APPENDIX 14(3) (b)—*concld.*

| I.S.I. No. | Hoffmann No. | S.K.F. No. | Bearing Dimensions | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Bore | Outside Diameter | Width |
| *Light Standard Series-Double Row Self Aligning Ball Bearings-Metric Sizes* | | | | | |
| — | UT 175 | 1515 | 65 mm | 130 mm | 25 mm |
| — | — | 1517 | 3″ | 150 mm | 28 mm |
| *Light Wide Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adapter Bearings—Inch Sizes* | | | | | |
| — | — | 2515 E | 2·1/2″ | 130 mm | 31 mm |
| *Metric Sizes* | | | | | |
| — | — | 2515 | 65 mm | 130 mm | 31 mm |
| — | — | 2517 | 75 mm | 150 mm | 36 mm |
| *Light Series—Double Row Self-Alignig Small Bearings—Metric Sizes* | | | | | |
| 55 BS02 | — | — | 55 mm | 100 mm | 21 mm |
| 75 BS02 | — | — | 75 mm | 130 mm | 25 mm |
| *Light Wide Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Ball Bearing—Metric Sizes* | | | | | |
| — | U 175 W | 2215 | 75 mm | 130 mm | 31 mm |

**All the above bearings with special features such as :—**

**(1) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove.**

**(2) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings.**

**(3) Any combination of items (1) and (2) above;**

**will be considered as restricted bearing and can only be imported within the quota and conditions prescribed in the Red Book for restricted sizes.**

## APPENDIX 14 (4) (a)

## S. No. 19/II

### RESTRICTED TYPES OF BALL BEARINGS ABOVE 3″ BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER

| I.S.I. No. | Hoffmann No. | SKF No. | Bearing Dimensions | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Bore | Outside Diameter | Width |
| DOUBLE ROW SELF ALIGNING BALL JOURNAL BEARING<br>*Light Series—Metric Sizes* | | | | | |
| 85 BS 02 | — | — | 85 mm | 150 mm | 28 mm |

All the above bearings with special features such as : —

(1) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove.

(2) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings.

(3) Any combination of items (1) and (2) above,

will be considered as restricted bearing and can only be imported within the quota and onditions prescribed in the Red Book for restricted sizes.

# APPENDIX 14(4) (b)

## S. No. 19/II

## RESTRICTED TYPES OF BALL BEARINGS ABOVE 3″ BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER

| I.S.I. NO. | Hoffmann No. | SKF No. | Bearing Dimensions | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Bore | Outside Diameter | Width |
| *Extra Light Series Single Thrust Bearings Metric— Sizes* | | | | | |
| 80 TA 11 | — | — | 80 mm | 105 mm | 19 mm |
| 100 TA 11 | — | — | 100 mm | 135 mm | 25 mm |
| *Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Metric Sizes* | | | | | |
| 80 TA 12 | — | — | 80 mm | 115 mm | 28 mm |
| *Medium Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Metric Sizes* | | | | | |
| 80 TA 13 | — | — | 80 mm | 140 mm | 44 mm |
| *Single Row Angular Contact Bearings—Light Series—Inch Sizes* | | | | | |
| — | LS 19½ AC | ALS 26 | 3·1/4″ | 6″ | 1·1/16″ |
| *Double Row Self Aligning Ball Bearings—Light Wide Type—Metric Sizes* | | | | | |
| — | U 185 W | 2217 | 85 mm | 150 mm | 36 mm |
| *Special Bearings—Inch Sizes* | | | | | |
| — | N 4711-C | .. | 3·1/4″ | 6″ | 2·1/8″ |
| *Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Inch Sizes* | | | | | |
| — | W 3·1/4 | .. | 3·1/4″ | 4·13/16″ | 1¼″ |

All the above bearings with special features such as :—

(1) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove.

(2) A dust shielf or plate on one or both sides of the bearings.

(3) A combination of items(1) and (2) above will be considered as restricted bearing and can only be imported within the quota and condition prescribed in the Red Book for restricted sizes.

N.B.—(*i*) The dimensions shown against all adapter ball bearings as shown in Appendix 14(1), 14 (2) and (3) are the internal bore of the sleeves fitted to the bearing and not the internal bore of the bearing without the sleeves. As such, all Adapter Ball Bearings as shown in Appendix 14(1), 14(2) and (3) can only be imported within the restricted imports irrespective of the fact whether they are imported with or without the sleeves. The face value of restriction for any single type of Adapter Bearings will henceforward deem to apply jointly for both inch sizes and millimeter sizes in case of Adapter Bearings In other words ceilings under the face value of each size will be a join ceiling for inch as well as the corresponding millimeter size. This will also apply to non-restricted types of Adapter Ball Bearings.

(*ii*) In addition to the two makes given in the appendices, *viz.*, I.S.I., Hoffmann and SKF ball bearings of other makes falling within the specific sizes and specified types mentioned in the appendices will also be treated as restricted types and will be licensed within the restricted imports.

(*iii*) Catalogue references quoted in the appendix are purely for purposes of identification and no representation from any manufacturer Indian or Foreign for inclusion of his brand will be entertained.

## APPENDIX 14(5)(a)

### S. No. 19(2)(i)(a)/II

### RESTRICTED TYPES OF ROLLER BEARINGS

| I.S.I. No. | Hoffmann No. | SKF No. | Bearing Dimensions | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Bore | Outside diameter | Width |
| *Cylindrical Roller Bearings—Metric Sizes* | | | | | |
| 25 RN02 | — | — | 25 mm | 52 mm | 15 mm |
| 30 RN02 | — | — | 30 mm | 62 mm | 16 mm |
| 35 RN02 | — | — | 35 mm | 72 mm | 17 mm |
| 50 RN02 | — | — | 50 mm | 90 mm | 20 mm |
| 0 RN03 | — | — | 35 mm | 72 mm | 19 mm |
| 35 RN03 | — | — | 35 mm | 80 mm | 21 mm |
| 40 RN03 | — | — | 40 mm | 90 mm | 23 mm |
| 45 RN03 | — | — | 45 mm | 100 mm | 25 mm |

## APPENDIX 14(5)(b)

## S. No. 19(2)(i)(a)/II

### RESTRICTED TYPES OF ROLLER BEARINGS

| I.S.I. No. | Hoffmann No. | SKF No. | Bearing Dimensions | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Bore | Outside diameter | Width |
| *Cylindricvl Roller Bearings—Metric Series* | | | | | |
| 40 RNo2 | | | 40 mm | 80 mm | 81 mm |
| 45 RNo3 | | | 45 mm | 85 mm | 19 mm |
| 50 RNo3 | | | 50 mm | 110 mm | 27 mm |

## APPENDIX 14(6)(a)

## S. No. 19(3) (i) (a)/II

### Restricted types of tapered roller bearings

| I.S.I. No. | Hoffmann No. | SKF No. | Bearing Dimensions | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Bore | Outside diameter | Width |
| TAPERED ROLLER BEARING—METRIC SIZES | | | | | |
| — | — | 30204 | 20 mm | 47 mm | 14 mm |
| — | — | 30205 | 25 mm | 52 mm | 15 mm |
| — | — | 30209 | 45 mm | 85 mm | 19 mm |
| — | — | 32306 | 30 mm | 72 mm | 27 mm |
| — | — | 32211 | 55 mm | 100 mm | 25 mm |
| — | — | 32212 | 60 mm | 110 mm | 28 mm |
| — | — | 32214 | 70 mm | 125 mm | 31 mm |

## APPENDIX 14(6)(b)

### S. No. 19(3)(i)(a)/II

### RESTRICTED TYPES OF TAPERED ROLLER BEARINGS

| I.S.I No. | Hoffmann No. | SKF No. | Bearing Dimensions | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Bore | Outside diameter. | Width |
| — | — | 30206 | 30 mm | 62 mm | 16 mm |
| — | — | 30302 | 15 mm | 42 mm | 13 mm |
| — | — | 30306 | 30 mm | 72 mm | 19 mm |

## APPENDIX 15

### (Section II—Part A—S. No. 20/II)

### ITEMS FOR WHICH THE ACTUAL USERS LICENCES GRANTED FOR SMALL TOOLS FALLING UNDER S. No. 20 OF PART II WILL NOT BE VALID UNLESS SPECIFICALLY ENDORSED FOR

1. Milling cutters including End Mills (excluding gear cutters, gear hobs and inserted type milling cutters).
2. Slitting Saws and Slotting cutters.
3. Taps—All types and all threads excluding taps below 3 mm size.
4. Round Adjustable Dies sizes from ⅛" to 1 and 3 mm to 24 mm (threading diameter).
5. Hexagonal Die nuts sizes ⅛" to ¾" and 6 mm to 20 mm (threading diameter).
6. Chasers/Dies for Die heads.
7. Twist Drills and reamers 3/64" and above (excluding Tungsten Carbide tipped).
8. Reamers 3/64" dia and above.
9. Adjustable Hand Reamers.
10. Tungsten carbide tips and tipped tools thereof.
11. Shear Blades.
12. High Speed Steel Tool Bits.
13. Butt welded tools.
14. Segmental Saw Blades.
15. Hack Saw Blades (Hand and Machine Operated).
16. Bandsaw Blades—metal working.
17. Bandsaw Blades—wood working.
18. Handsaws Woodworking (all types).
19. Fret or Piercing Saws.
20. Diamond wire drawing dies.
21. Tungsten carbide wire drawing dies (excluding sizes above ¾" dia. and sections other than round).
22. Steel Files (excluding needle files and jwellers' files) and rasps.
23. Plain type Sheet and Plate Glass Cutters.
24. Huntington type grinding wheel dressers.

*N.B.*—Attention is invited to the remarks against S. No. 20/II in Part A of Section II.

# APPENDIX 16

## (Section II—S. Nos. 45/II and 48/II)

## LIST I

### V.I.R. CABLES AND WIRES FALLING UNDER S. No. 45 OF PART II—LIST OF

I. VIR Insulated cables, wires and flexible cords 250 volts grade of the types given below:—

(a) CABLES AND WIRES

1. Single core, taped, braided and compounded.
2. Flat twin, taped, braided and compounded.
3. Single core, taped, braided and compounded with special flame resisting compound.
4. Single core, taped, asbestos braided and treated with special fire resisting compound.
5. Round Twin/Round 3-core, taped, braided and compounded.
6. Single/Twin, braided and compounded (weather-proof).
7. Single/Round twin/round 3-core tough rubber sheathed.
8. Flat twin/flat 3-core tough rubber sheathed.
9. Flat twin/flat 3-core tough rubber sheathed figure '8' shaped.
10. Flat twin tough rubber sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
11. Single/round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
12. Flat twin/flat 3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
13. Flat twin/flat 3-core lead-alloy sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
14. Single-round twin/round 3-core single wire armoured (left bare).
15. Single/round twin/round 3-core single wire armoured (served).
16. Single/round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed and single wire armoured (left bare).
17. Single/round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed and single wire armoured (served).
18. Single Dynamo flexible, taped, braided and compounded.
19. Single/round twin/round 3-core/round 4-core tough rubber sheathed flexible.

(b) FLEXIBLE CORDS (Cross-Sectional areas of the core being upto ·007 sq. inch.)

1. Twisted twin/circular twin, glace cotton and artificial silk braided and workshop type.

## APPENDIX 16—*contd.*

2. Twisted 3-core/circular 3-core glace cotton and artificial silk braided and workshop type.
3. Twin/3-core/4-core tough rubber sheathed.
4. Twin 3-core unkinkable domestic flexibles.
5. Circular twin/circular 3-core, workshop flexible, taped cotton braided, wax impregnated and braided overall with fine galvanised steel wires.
6. Circular twin/circular 3-core, workshop flexible taped cotton braided, wax impregnated, galvanised steel wire armoured.
7. Circular twin/circular 3-core tough rubber sheathed and braided with fine galvanised steel wires.

II. VIR Insulated cable and wires of 660 volt grade of the types given below:—

1. Single/round twin/round 3-core, taped braided and compounded.
2. Single/round twin/round 3-core tough rubber sheathed.
3. Single/round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
4. Round twin/round 3-core wire armoured (left bare).
5. Round twin/round 3-core, single wire armoured (served).
6. Round twin/round 3-core, lead-alloy sheathed and single wire armoured (left bare).
7. Round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed and single wire armoured (served).
8. Single/round twin/round 3-core/round 4-core tough rubber sheathed flexible.
9. Single dynamo flexible, taped, braided and compounded.

---

## LIST II

### LIST OF V.I.R. CABLES AND WIRES OF 250 VOLTS AND 660 VOLTS GRADE FALLING UNDER S. No. 48(a) OF PART II OF THE I.T.C. SCHEDULE

I. VIR Insulated Cables and Wires of 250 volt grade having a cross sectional area upto 1/15 (·06) sq. inch in the types given below:—

1. Single core, taped, braided and compounded.
2. Single core, taped, braided and compounded with special flame resisting compound.
3. Single core, taped, asbestos braided, and treated with special fire resisting compound.
4. Circular twin/3-core taped, braided and compounded.
5. Flat twin, braided and compounded.
6. Circular single core/twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
7. Single core/twin, braided and compounded (weather proof).
8. Flat twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed.

## APPENDIX 16—*concld.*

9. Flat twin/3-core lead-ally sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
10. Single core/circular twin/3-core single wire armoured (left bare).
11. Single core/circular twin/3-core single wire armoured (served).
12. Single core/circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed single wire armoured (left bare).
13. Single core/circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed single wire armoured (served).
14. Single core/circular twin/3-core tough rubber sheathed.
15. Flat twin/3-core rubber sheathed.
16. Flat twin/3-core tough rubber sheathed figure '8' shaped.
17. Flat twin tough rubber sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
18. Flat twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
19. Single core dynamo flexible cable.
20. Single core/circular twin/3-core/4-core (flexible), tough rubber sheathed.
21. Welding cables standard and special flexibility (upto 1·5 sq. inch).

**II.** VIR Insulated cables and wires of 660 volt grade in the **following** types and sizes:—

(a) Having cross sectional area 1/5 (·2) sq. inch.

(1) Circular 3-core/4-core (flexible) tough rubber sheathed.

(b) Having cross sectional area upto 3/10 (·3) sq. inch.

(1) Circular twin (flexible) tough rubber sheathed.

(c) Having cross sectional area upto 1/2 (·5) sq. inch.

(1) Circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
(2) Circular twin/3-core single wire armoured (left bare).
(3) Circular twin/3-core single wire armoured (served).
(4) Circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed S.W.A. (left bare).
(5) Circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed S.W.A. (bare).

(d) Having cross sectional area 1 sq. inch.

(1) Single core/circular twin/3-core taped braided and compounded.
(2) Single core lead-alloy sheathed.
(3) Single core/circular twin/3-core tough rubber sheathed.
(4) Single core (flexible) tough rubber sheathed.
(5) Single core dynamo flexible cable.

## APPENDIX 17

(Section II—Part A—S. No. 6/III).

ARTICLES FALLING UNDER S. No. 6 OF PART III WHICH CANNOT ORDINARILY BE IMPORTED AGAINST LICENCES GRANTED FOR THIS ITEM—LIST OF

(a) Hand Driven Machines (Socks and Stockings).
Circular Knitting Machines.

(b) Circular Hand Driven Machines (Outerwears).

- (1) Circular Plain Rib Machine.
- (2) Circular Plain Rib Machine—fitted with two types of needles working on independent cam races to produce vertical strips in two colours and knop design in self colour.
- (3) Circular Balaclava Cap Machine.
- (4) Circular Half Jacquered Machine.
- (5) Circular Mattardana Machine.
- (6) Circular Check Patti Machine.
- (7) Circular Muffler Machine.
- (8) Circular Jack Round Machine.
- (9) Circular Plain Round Machine.
- (10) Circular Knee Cap Machines.

(c) Circular Machines (Underwears).

- (1) Plain Round Machines (Hand driven).
- (2) Plain Inter-lock Machines.
- (3) Loopwheel Machines upto 32 GG.
- (d) Circular Power Driven Machines (Outerwears).

(d) Circular Power Driven Machines (Outerwears).

- (1) Double jacquered machine (without dial) on stand with automatic mechanical stop motion for making mufflers.
- (2) Muffler making machine—with automatic stripers and four colour stripping arrangement with two designing wheels.
- (3) Plain rib machine—for the manufacture of half cardigan, cardigan and 1:1 rib.
- (4) Circular rib jacquered machine—on doubt stand with birds eye backing system, six designing wheels.
- (5) Circular rib jacquered machine—with four designing wheels, plain back.
- (6) Circular rib jacquered machine—same as (5) above but with 12 designing wheels.

## APPENDIX 17—*contd.*

(e) Power driven circular machines (Underwear).

(1) Non-sinker plainweb machines—for the manufacture of plain underwear fabrics from machines of gauges up to 22 including cylinders of such machines; but machines with 24 gauge, 26 gauge and 28 gauge cylinders will be allowed provided firm orders have been placed for supply of equal number of machines with the indigenous manufacturers on the approved list of the office of the Textile Commissioner. Spare cylinders of 24 gauge will not be allowed to Hosiery Machine Manufacturers, but will be considered to Hosiery Machine Manufacturers in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay. Cylinders of 26 gauge and above to the Hosiery Manufacturers will be considered for the replacement purpose for the similar type of cylinders in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay, provided the necessity of replacement has been duly certified by the State Authorities concerned. But import of cylinders of 26 gauge and above may not necessarily be on gauge-to-gauge basis provided cylinders of permissible gauges are imported by hosiery manufacturers against the machinery entitlements. Import of cylinders of 26 gauge and above to Hosiery Machine Manufacturers will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. The import of cylinders for hosiery machines will not be allowed to Established Importers.

(2) Sinker body machine, sizes same as (1) above including cylinders of such machines.

(3) Rib eyelet machine—for the manufacture of eyelet underwear fabric.

(f) **Braiding Machines.—A.U. applications for special types only will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissoner, Bombay.**

(g) Plain Flat Knitting Machine upto 12 N.P.I. (Hand-driven).

(h) **Warp Knitting Looms/Machines/Raschel Looms—Power driven—A.U. applications will be considered in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay.**

## APPENDIX 18

(Section II—S. Nos. 105, 106/IV and 8, 17, 18, 19 and 20/V)

## MINERAL OILS, KEROSENE, MOTOR SPIRIT, GREASES AND LUBRICATING OILS—LICENSING POLICY FOR APRIL, 1966—MARCH, 1967.

### 1. *Import of Mineral Oils falling under S. Nos. 105 and 106 of Part IV and Kerosene and Motor Spirit falling under S. Nos. 18 and 19 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule*

Applications will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals, New Dedhi and licences will be granted only to the oil companies importing the articles in bulk without packing on the recommendation of that Ministry.

### 2. *Import of Greases and Petroleum Jellies, etc., falling under Serial Number 8 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule.*

(a) No licences will be granted for import of Paraffin Wax from any source. The import of Micro-Crystalline wax will, however, be allowed and canalised only through a Government agency against the licences specifically issued for this product.

(b) Greases other than Petroleum Jelleis (S. Nos. 8/V)—Licences will be granted to the Oil Companies, who were issued licences during April 1965/March 1966, on an *ad hoc* basis on the recommendation of the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals, New Delhi and import of only special types of greases which are not manufactured in the country will be allowed. The imports of the following types of greases, which are at present available with the indigenous manufacturers, will not be allowed:—

1. Soda Base Greases.
2. Lime Base Greases.
3. Aluminium Base Greases.
4. Graphite Greases.
5. Lithium Base Greases.

The above restrictions on imports will not apply to the Ball and Roller bearing greases, Aviation speciality greases and Special grades of greases which are not currently manufactured in the country, irrespective of their Base.

(c) Petroleum Jellies (Petrolatums)—No licences will be granted for import of Petroleum Jelly to any category of importers.

### 3. *Import of Mineral Oils not otherwise specified, falling under Serial Number 17 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule*

(a) Separate licences for each of the following items will be granted to the Oil Companies who were issued licences during April 1965/March 1966 on an *ad hoc* basis on the recommendation of the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals, New Delhi:—

## APPENDIX 18—*contd.*

(i) Transformer Oil.
(ii) Switch Oil.
(iii) Insulating Oil.
(iv) Cutting Oil.
(v) Mineral Colza Oil.
(vi) Shock Absorber Oil.
(vii) Flushing Oil.
(viii) Penetrating Oil.
(ix) Leather Oil.
(x) Heat Transfer Oil.
(xi) Wire Rope Compounds and Bituminous Grade Lubricants.
(xii) Aviation Specialities.
(xiii) Corrosion Preventives.
(xiv) Impregnating Oil for electric paper and board insulators.
(xv) Light Process Oil for light coloured rubber goods.
(xvi) Mineral Oil for manufacture of insecticides.
(xvii) Special paper Softening Oil for tissues and speciality papers.
(xviii) Quenching Oils.
(xix) Special Graphited Oil for lubrication of glass moulds.
(xx) Aromatic Mineral Oil—Rubber Plasticisers.
(xxi) Mineral Oils Emulsions Mould Lubricants.
(xxii) Oils for vacuum work in laboratory equipment, and
(xxiii) Dust Preventive Oils.

While submitting applications for the import of Transformer Oil, Switch Oil and Insulating Oil, the applicants will be required to give a clear undertaking in their applications to the effect that they will submit to the State Governments concerned, in whose jurisdiction the sales of these products are made, statements of the sales and stocks complete in all respects invariably by the 15th of the succeeding month to which they relate failing which the application for the import of these grades of Oils will not be considered by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi. The importers of Transformer Oil, Insulating Oil and Switch Oil will be required to sell these oils only to the Electrical Undertakings and manufacturers and users of Transformers and switch gears and the sale will be subject to the condition that they will obtain from the parties a certificate to the effect that the oil purchased by them will neither be used for any purpose other than in the electrical industry nor sold or transferred to any other party. The importers will forward these undertakings from the buyers in original to the respective State Governments, in whose jurisdiction the sales are made, along with the statements of stocks and sales as required in para 11 below.

The imports of Transformer Oil will be required to pass the latest Indian Standard Specification. In such cases, however, where the Transformer Oil is supplied along with the Transformers. or

## APPENDIX 18—*contd.*

where the Transformer manufacturers guarantee the performance of their Transformers only when they are filled with the Transformer Oil of their own brand, the imports of such special types of Transformer Oils will also be allowed on merits of each case provided the importers furnish along with their applications detailed specifications of Transformer Oil, which they propose to import, giving colour, the specific gravity, the flash point (by Pensky Martens Closed Test), the viscosity (the temperature and the name of the instrument must be given) the dielectric strength (by procedure laid down in the I.S. Specification) and the loss on evaporation at 110 degree C. These specifications will be specified on the licence and the oil imported will be required to conform to these specifications.

(b) The policy with regard to the import of Medicinal Liquid Paraffin of U.S.P./B.P. specifications, Textile Finishing Oils, Textile Fibre Oils and Batching Oils for fibres has been separately given in Part—D of Section II of this Book.

Issue of import licences for Mineral Oils Not Otherwise Specified falling under Serial No. 17 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule, is also subject to such conditions as may be imposed and such instructions as may be issued from time to time by the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals, New Delhi.

### 4. *Import of Lubricating Oils falling under Serial No. 20 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule*

Licences for imports of Base Lubricating Oils will be granted to the existing importers who have recognised blending arrangements in the country, on an *ad hoc* basis on the recommendations of the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals, New Delhi. In special cases, the import of special grades and types of Lubricating Oils may be allowed in packed form, on an *ad hoc* basis, by any party, on the recommendation of the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals (Department of Petroleum), New Delhi.

5. The importers of Lubricating Oils, Mineral Oils N.O.S. etc., and Greases are also required to submit everyquarter to the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals, New Delhi two returns giving (i) their actual imports (both quantity and C.I.F. value), and (ii) their stocks and sales during the quarter in the proformae prescribed by that Ministry for this purpose before the end of the following month of the quarter to which they relate, failing which, their licences are liable to be suspended. If any further details are required, the same may be had direct from the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals, New Delhi.

6. No request for the grant of a licence for any back period for any of the items falling under serial numbers 8, 17 and 20 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule will be considered.

7. The applicants for the import of Lubricating Oils, Mineral Oils N.O.S., Transformer Oils etc., and Greases falling under S. Nos. 20, 17, and 8 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule are required to furnish along with their respective import applications full details of the valid licences granted to them in the preceding periods and the details of the actual imports made by them against these licences

## APPENDIX 18—*contd.*

upto the time of the commencement of the licensing period for which the application is made. These details should invariably show the licence numbers, the value of the licences granted, and the description and value of the products actually imported by them against these licences up to the time of the commencement of the licensing period. This information should also invariably be furnished direct to the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals, New Delhi.

8. If any import of Lubricating Oils falling under S. No. 20 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule has been made by the applicants in drums/packs in the licensing period April, 1965/March, 1966, they should intimate to the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals, direct the imports of specific grades made during the period latest by the 30th June, 1966.

9. Import of White Oil excluding Liquid Paraffin of B.P. or its equivalent specification will be canalised only through a Government agency, against the specific licences issued for this product.

10. Spindle lubricating oil imported under S. No. 20/V should conform to a minimum standard of 36 seconds at 60°C (Red Wood No. 1, viscosity) with a closed flash point (Pensky Martens) of a minimum of 140°C. The import of spindle oil of a lower viscosity will not be allowed against licences for lubricating oils falling under S. No. 20/V.

11. The importers of Transformer Oil, Switch Oil, Insulating Oil, and White Oil will be required to submit to the State Governments concerned in whose jurisdiction the sales are made, a statement of sales and stocks together with the Undertakings, in original obtained from the purchasers that they will not use the oil for adulteration purposes, with a copy thereof (wtihout the undertakings) to the Director General of Health Services, Ministry of Health, New Delhi by the 15th of the month succeeding the month to which it relates, failing which action will be taken under the I.T.C. regulations. The form and manner in which the information is required to be furnished can be obtained from the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals, New Delhi.

12. Applications for imports of CRUDE* OILS will also be considered in consultation with the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals, New Delhi. Licences for Crude Oils will be granted to the Refining Oil Companies importing the articles in bulk without packing on the recommendation of that Ministry and will be subject to the condition that the goods imported will be used in their own **Refineries.**

13. Separate applications should be submitted to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi, as follows :—

I. Serial Nos. 105, 106.—Part IV of the Schedule and Serial Nos. 18, 19—Part V of the Schedule:—

Oil Companies should apply for bulk licences.

## APPENDIX 18—*contd.*

II. Serial No. 8.—Part V of the Schedule [*vide* para. 2(b)].

For Greases.

III. Serial No. 17.—Part V of the Schedule :—

(i) For Transformer Oils.
(ii) Switch Oils.
(iii) Insulating Oils.
(iv) Cutting Oil.
(v) Mineral Colza Oil.
(vi) Shock Absorber Oil.
(vii) Flushing Oil.
(viii) Penetrating Oil.
(ix) Leather Oil.
(x) Heat Transfer Oil.
(xi) Wire Rope compounds and Bituminous Grade Lubricants.
(xii) Aviation Specialties.
(xiii) Corrosion Preventives.
(xiv) Impregnating Oil for electric paper and broad insulators.
(xv) Light process oil for light coloured rubber goods.
(xvi) Mineral Oil for manufacture of insecticides.
(xvii) Special paper Softening Oil for tissues and specialty papers.
(xviii) Quenching Oils.
(xix) Special Graphited Oil for lubrication of glass moulds.
(xx) Aromatic Mineral Oil-Rubber Plasticisers.
(xxi) Mineral Oils Emulsions Moulds Lubricants.
(xxii) Oils for vacuum work in laboratory equipments. and
(xxiii) Dust Preventive Oils.

*N.B.*—Even though separate applications are to be made for the different sub-items, applicants should note that all applications for *ad hoc* licences should be made on the same day and in the same cover, furnishing cross-references regarding all the applications made by them for this Serial No. as a whole.

IV. Serial No. 20.—Part V of the Schedule (*vide* para. 4) : —
For Lubricating Oils.

14. Preference will be given to the importers who can import supplies at the most economic prices.

---

**N.B.*—By Crude Oils are meant all natural liquid products, consisting mainly of hydrocarbons, which have undergone no treatment other than settling (decantation) dehydration, desalting, or stabilisation, to which no products have been added other than those previously recovered by physical methods in the course of these treatments.

## APPENDIX 19

## (Section II—S. Nos. 109/IV)

## DRUGS, MEDICINES AND PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMICALS—LICENSING POLICY FOR APRIL 1966—MARCH 1967

Some of the drugs and medicines are given in Lists I, II and III. Licences issued for drugs and medicines will not be valid for import of items mentioned in List II, but past import of items shown in List II, if imported within the basic period, will count for computation of consolidated quota for drugs and medicines. List III contains items of drugs and medicines for which licences will be granted separately for each item on a quota based on imports of individual items. The consolidated quota certificates issued to established importers for general and soft areas respectively will not be disturbed though a few items have been given separate quotas based on the import of those items only and included in List III. However, in cases where quotas have been established only on the basis of past imports of a single item under general drugs and medicines, which is subsequently included in List III, the quota certificates so issued will have to be surrendered, if the importers desire to get their quota re-established under List III on the basis of the past imports of that item.

2. Licences will be granted on a quota of 5 per cent. of half of the best year's imports of Drugs and Medicines falling under this S. No. excluding items 1 to 42 in List III and S. No. 31(b)/V. These licences will be valid only for import of items as detailed in List I.

3. Quota licences granted under this procedure will not be valid for the import of drugs and medicines shown in List II.

4. The import of permissible items of drugs and medicines given in List III of Appendix 19 to this Red Book will also be permitted against licences issued to established importers against their consolidated quota by specific endorsements made thereon in consultation with the Directorate General of Health Services, New Delhi. The requests for such endorsements should be made to the concerned licensing authorities at one time and not later than four months after issue of the quota licences with a copy to the Directorate-General of Health Services, New Delhi, giving the following information:—

(1) Quantity and the c.i.f. value of the drugs and medicines, desired to be imported, and

(2) Value of quota licences held.

5. Quota licences granted for items specified in List III of this Appendix will also be valid for import of drugs and medicines included in List I (Essential List) of this Appendix. However, quota licences granted for 'Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines' and 'Homœopathic medicines' will not be so valid.

6. A.U. applications from Hospitals, Clinical, Pathological and Analytical laboratories and other recognised institutions for import of essential equipments and accessories including Surgical and Scientific instruments, and special drugs and chemicals will be considered by C.C.I. in consultation with the D.G.H.S., New Delhi, against a ceiling. Applications should be submitted to the CCI & E. through the State Health Department who will certify the essentiality of the stores proposed to be imported.

## APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

7. Applications for additional licences from established importers of surgical ligatures and sutures (S. No. 93-94 (e)/V) and drugs and medicines (S. No. 87, 109/IV) for import of surgical ligatures and sutures may be considered by the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi in consultation with the Directorate General of Health Services, New Delhi against the ceiling for drugs and medicines. Applicants should be holders of import licences under the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 and should indicate in their applications particulars of their Drugs Import Licence Number, the value of the quota licences granted to them during the previous two periods, the extent to which the licences have been utilised and the c.i.f. prices of the items proposed to be imported.

8. *Import of free samples of drugs and medicines:*—In order to minimise delay and inconvenience to *bona fide* sole representatives of manufacturers abroad in importing consignments of free samples of drugs and medicines, it has been decided to authorise Regional licensing Authorities to grant Customs Clearance Permits to cover the import of free samples of drugs and medicines covered by List I of this Appendix subject to the following conditions:—

(1) No remittance of foreign exchange is involved;

(2) The c.i.f. value of the consignment is reasonably small and does not in any case exceed Rs. 5,000 (Rupees five thousand);

(3) The samples are imported in packings which are distinctly different from regular trade packings; and

(4) Each packing is clearly marked "Physician's samples—Not to be sold".

Applications should be made in the proper form and manner to the licensing authorities concerned. Only one Custom Clearance Permit will be issued to a firm wherever necessary and for this purpose only the Head Office of the firm should apply.

9. Customs Clearance Permits for new drugs will also be granted by C.C.I., New Delhi. Such applications should be made to C.C.I., New Delhi through the Drugs Controller, India.

10. With a view to ensure that the pharmaceutical industry is to secure the essential basic drugs required by them, Actual user applications from such of the units which are not borne on the books of the Directorate General of Technical Development will be considered by the Regional Licensing Authorities. Such manufacturing units should submit their applications for import of these raw materials in the usual form and manner duly supported by the necessary essentiality certificates from the State Drugs Control Authorities as per list given in Annexure IV. The applicants should give full justification for the import of the items of raw materials applied for. In addition, they should also furnish information as required in Public Notice No. 70-ITC(PN)/57, dated 26th October, 1957 reproduced in Annexure V to this Appendix. The additional information required in terms of para 2(iv) of this Public Notice should, however, be furnished in the revised proforma given in Annexure III to this Appendix. Applications complete in all respects should be made so as to reach the Regional Licensing Authority concerned by the 16th August, 1966.

## APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

11. In order that the pharmaceutical industry is able to secure special apparatus, instruments and equipment required for the manufacture of drugs and medicines and also chemicals and reagents required for testing the raw materials and finished products, actual users' applications from such of the units which are not borne on the books of the Directorate General of Technical Development will be considered by the Regional Licensing Authorities on the basis of essentiality certificate granted by the State Drugs Control Authorities. Such manufacturing units should submit applications for import of these special apparatus, reagents, chemicals, etc., in the usual form supported by the necessary essentiality certificates and giving full justification for import of these special apparatus, etc. applied for.

12. Quota licences granted for List I and List III items will not be valid for imports of reagents labelled as specifically conforming to A.R. and G.R. qualities.

13. The provisions of Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 and the Rules thereunder should be complied with wherever necessary. Applicants for import of drugs under the Import Trade Control Regulations should declare in their application forms that they hold valid licences under the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 for sale of drugs applied for by them and also quote the number and date of that licence.

### LIST I

The following drugs in their pure form, except where otherwise stated, and conforming to the specifications laid down in the Drugs and Cosmetics Act 1940 or the Rules made thereunder will be allowed to be imported. No preparations (other than those specifically mentioned against items in this list) of any one or more of the drugs will however, be eligible for imports—

1. Adrenaline and its salts.
2. Agar Agar (Pharmaceutical grade)
3. Aminophylline.
4. Atropine Sulphate.
5. Barbiturates.
6. Bemegride Injection.
7. Calcium Pantothenate.
8. Carbachol.
9. Cetrimide.
10. Chlorhexidine and its salts.
*11. Chlorpromazine Hydrochloride.
12. Chlorxylenol.
13. Diphenyl Hydantoin Sodium.
14. Ephedrine and its salts.
15. Ergometrine Maleate.
16. Erythromycin.

## APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

17. Folic Acid.
18. Glyceryl Trinitrate.
*19. Hydrochlorthiazide.
20. Iodine.
21. Noradrenaline.
22. Oxytocin.
23. Paraldehyde.
**24. Pethidine Hydrochloride.
25. Phenindione.
26. Phytomenadione.
27. Piperazine and its salts.
28. Polymixin Sulphate Sterile powder.
29. Primidone.
30. Pyridoxine Hydrochloride.
31. Solution of Sodium and Methyl-glucamine salt of N. N-Diacetyl—3, 5 diamino 2, 4, 6 tri-ido-Benzoic acid.
32. Succinyl Choline chloride.
33. Sulphacetamide including Sodium salts.
34. Sulphadimidine.
35 Suxethonium Bromide.
36. Tetrachlorethylene.
37. Thiopentone sodium ampoules.
38. Trichlorethylene.
39. Trixidone.
40. Tubocurarine chloride.
41. Vasopressin.
42. Vitamin B1.
43. Vitamin B2.
44. Vitamin D.

*N.B.: The c.i.f. prices of the following items covered by list I should not exceed the prices shown against each:—

| Name of item | Maximum c.i.f. price at which imports to be allowed. |
|---|---|
| 1. Chlorpromazine Hydrochloride | Rs. 95/- per kg. |
| 2. Hydrochlorthiazide | Rs. 50/- per kg. |

**Imports will be permitted against imports certificates issued by the Narcotics Commissioner.

NOTE:— Requests for inclusion of any other drug or medicine in the Essential List (List I) or in the quota licences may be addressed to the Regional Licensing Authorities indicating the value upto which the drug or medicine is intended to be imported . Full justification in support of the request and illustrative literature, if any, should be furnished. Such requests for endorsement on quota licences should be made, as far as possible, at one time and not later than four months after issue of the quota licences, to the Regional Licensing Authorities with a copy to the Directorate General of Health Services, New Delhi. While submitting applications for endorsement the following information should be furnished :—

(1) Value of quota licence held; and

(2) Quantity and value upto which additional items, are required and the c.i.f. prices at which the imports will be made.

## APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

### LIST II

The List of articles which will not be valid for importation against licences issued for Drugs and Medicines.

1. Alum.
2. Allyl Isothiocyanate.
3. Ammonium Bromide including preparations thereof.
4. Bismuth sub-carbonate.
5. Bismuth sub-nitrate.
6. Bismuth Oxychloride.
7. Bismuth Citrate.
8. Bismuth Salicylate.
9. Buchu leaves.
10. Calcium Chloride.
11. Camphene.
12. Carbon Dixide Gas.
13. Chromic Acid.
14. Chloral and chloral hydrate including preparations thereof.
15. Chloro and Iodo derivatives of hydroxy quinoline.
16. Ethyl Chloride.
17. Ethyl Ether and Anaesthetic Ether.
18. Ferrous Sulphate.
19. Galenicals of Belladonna excepting spread plasters of Belladonna.
20. Glycerin.
21. Hydrochloric Acid.
22. Iron Ammonium Citrate.
23. Iron Bromide including preparations thereof.
24. Magnesium Sulphate (Epsom Salt).
25. Magnesium Carbonate (Heavy).
26. Nitric Acid.
27. Potassium Acetate.
28. Potassium Bromide.
29. Potassium Citrate.
30. Paraffin liquid B.P. or U.S.P. or its preparations.
31. Santonin.
32. Sodium Bromide.
33. Sodium Sulphate.
34. Sodium Phosphates.
35. Sodium Acetate.
36. Sodium Citrate.
37. Strychnine Hydrochloride.
38. Strychnine and its salts.
39. Sulphathiazole tablets.
40. Sulphadiazine tablets.
41. Sulphapyridine tablets.
42. Sulphadimidine tablets.
43. Tonic or medicated wines.
44. Zinc Oxide.

## APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

## LIST III

List of drugs and medicines and other vehicles used in the manufacture of pharmaceuticals for which licences will be granted on a quota based on imports of individual items.

The drugs and medicines listed below can be imported either in their pure form in bulk or as preparations thereof, containing one or more of the specified items in prophylactic or therapeutic quantities except where otherwise specified but excluding all B.P. tinctures and liquors.

The provisions of the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 and the Rules thereunder should be complied with wherever necessary.

NOTES:—(1) Although quota licences will be granted separately for the permissible List III items, they can be utilised for import of any or all these items except crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines and Homoeopathic medicines. Quota licences issued for import of crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines and Homoeopathic medicines will not be valid for import of any other items of drugs and medicines.

(2) The terms 'in bulk' wherever used below will cover the import of a drug in its basic form and will not include import in the form of any preparations or formulations, such as capsules, syrups, tablets, ointments, etc., etc.

| S. No. | Name of the drug or medicine | Quota percentage | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 1 | (*a*) Antibiotics, the following namely :— | | |
| | (*i*) Chloramphenicol . . | Nil | A. U. applications from manufacturers will be considered by the Regional Licensing Authorities in consultation with Drugs Controller India, New Delhi, and D.G.T.D. upto a maximum of 20% of their certified Past Consumption. |
| | (*ii*) Chlortetracycline . . | Nil | |
| | (*iii*) Oxytetracycline . . | Nil | |
| | (*iv*) Penicillin including Phenoxymethyl penicillin in bulk but excluding all forms of bottled penicillin and preparations. | Nil | (*iv*) Applications from approved manufacturers will be considered by Regional Licensing Authorities in consultation with Drugs Controller, India, New Delhi. |
| | (*v*) Tetracycline . . . | Nil | |
| | (*b*)(*i*) Other antibiotics n.o.s. in bulk | Nil | (*b*) (*i*) A. U. applications from approved packers for the import of other antibiotics in bulk will be considered by Regional Licensing Authorities in consultation with Drugs Controller, India, New Delhi. |

## APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Applicants must state the value of licences received during the two previous periods, the extent to which they have been utilised and the c.i.f. prices at which the antibiotics are proposed to be imported. |
| | (*ii*) Other antibiotics n.o.s. bottled | Nil | Applications from Sole Agents of manufacturers will be considered by Regional Licensing Authorities in consultation with Drugs Controller, India, New Delhi.<br>Applicants must state the value of licences received by them during the two previous licensing periods, the extent to which such licences have been utilised and the c.i.f. prices at which the antibiotics are proposed to be imported. The applications should be made by 30-6-1966. |
| 2 | Acid Salicylic excluding preparations thereof. | Nil | |
| 3 | Acid Acetyl Salicylic excluding preparations thereof. | Nil | |
| 4 | Argenti Proteinum and Argenti Proteinummite. | Nil | |
| 5 | Ammonium chloride . . | Nil | |
| 6 | Anti-leprosy drugs . . . | Nil | |
| 7 | Chloro quine Salt . . . | 2½% | Licences will be valid for import in bulk only. |
| 8 | Bottled Penicillin and its preparations, the following only— | | |
| | (*a*)(*i*) Crystalline Penicillin G Calcium<br>(*ii*) Procaine Penicillin G. with Crystalline Penicillin G. Oily injection.<br>(*iii*) Penicillin G. Diethyl Aminoethul ester Hydrolodide.<br>(*iv*) Procaine Penicillin G. in oil with aluminium monosterate.<br>(*v*) Procaine Penicillin in oil .<br>(*vi*) Penicillin dressings . .<br>(*vii*) Dibenzulethylene diamine Dipenicillin G. | 5% | Licences will be valid for the import of 'Procaine Penicillin 'G' in oil with 'Aluminium monosterate' in bulk only. |

## APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|
| | (*b*)(*i*) Penicillin tablets .<br>(*ii*) Penicillin Lozenges .<br>(*iii*) Penicillin ointments . | Nil | |
| 9 | Bottled penicillin, the following only :— | | |
| | (*i*) Crystalline Penicillin Sodium Crystalline Penicillin Potassium ;<br>(*ii*) Crystalline Penicillin Procaine ; and<br>(*iii*) Procaine Penicillin G. Fortified with Crystalline Penicillin G. (Sodium or Potassium) (Aqueous) | Nil | |
| 10 | Calcium gluconate of injectable grade (Pyrogen free) | 2½% | Licences will be valid for imports in bulk only. |
| 11 | Chlorbutol . . | Nil | |
| 12 | Carbarsone . . . | 2½% | Licences will be valid for imports in bulk only. |
| 13 | Cortisone and hydrocortisone, excluding preparations thereof | Nil | |
| 14 | Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines. | 15% | (*i*) The licence will specify the names of 'Crude Drugs' to be imported. Applications should, therefore be accompanied by detailed lists one for crude drugs shown in Annexure I and the other for crude drugs shown in Annexure II to Appendix 19. Import of crude drugs shown in Annexure I can be made upto the full face value of licences issued for this item. The items covered by Annexure II can be imported upto 25% of the face value of the licence, subject to the condition that the value of any individual item of crude drug does not exceed 10% of the face value of the licence with the exception of certain items which can be imported only upto the percentages shown in the Foot-note of Annexure II.<br>(*ii*) A. U. applications from Actual Users will be considered by the Regional Licensing Authorities in consultation with the State Drugs Control Authorities. The applicants should specify the name of the crude drugs desired to be imported. |

## APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | (*iii*) Requests for inclusion of crude drugs not covered by Annexures I and II in the licence will be considered by the Regional Licensing Authorities on receipt of detailed particulars of the drugs and the value upto which such drugs are proposed to be imported. Reasons for importing such drugs should be mentioned. Such requests for inclusion of crude drugs not covered by Annexures I and II in the licence should be made, as far as possible, at one time and not later than two months after the issue of the licence to the Regional Licensing Authorities. |
| 15 | Caffeine and its salts . . | | Applications from actual users will be considered by the Regional Licencing Authourities in consultation with the Drugs controller (India) and DGTD, New Delhi. |
| 16 | Anhydrous Dextrose excluding preparations. | 25% | (1) Licences will be valid for import of dextrose anhydrous of injectable grade in bulk only.<br>(2) Applications from Actual Users like hospitals and Established Importers (who may have imported this item in retail or bulk packings) having firm orders from Actual Users like hospitals will also be considered by Regional Licensing Authorities. Licences to Actual Users like hospitals will be granted with a letter of authority in favour of any established importers of the choice of the applicant. In the case of applications from established importers, licences may be granted on the recommendations of the Drugs Controller (India). The licences under this provision will be issued subject to the following condition :—<br>"This licence is intended to cover orders booked by the applicants on behalf of Actual Users and supplies against such imports will be made to those Actual Users at prices to be determined by the licensing authority". |

## APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | (3) A. U. applications from small scale Pharmaceutical units for import of Anhydrous Dextrose of injectable grade will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. |
| 17 | Di-calcium and di-sodium phosphate . . . . | Nil. | |
| 18 | Emetine Hydrochloride excluding preparations thereof. | Nil. | |
| 19 | Ferrous gluconate . . . . | Nil. | |
| 20 | Glycero Phosphates excluding preparations thereof . . | Nil. | |
| 21 | Homoeopathic medicines . | 150% | (*i*) Licences will also be valid for the import of Homoeopellets and lactose.<br>(*ii*) Quota licences can be utilised for the import of special types of phials which are used for bottling and storing Homoeopathic medicines.<br>(*iii*) Licences will not be valid for import of homoeopathic medicines intended for external applications, but this restriction will not apply to import of Succus Cineraria Martione and Mullain oil.<br>(*iv*) Preparations claiming to be Homoeopathic medicines but which contain drugs in therapeutic or prophylactic dosages as specified in non-Homoeopathic Pharmacopoeias will not be allowed import against this entry. |
| 22 | Isonicotinic acid hydrazide . | Nil. | |
| 23 | Iodides excluding preparations thereof. | Nil. | |
| 24 | Liver extract injectible and liver extract for oral use. | Nil. | |
| 25 | Malt extract excluding preparations thereof. | Nil. | (1) A. U. applications will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.<br>(2) Licences for Malt Extract cannot be used for import of drugs and medicines containing malt extract. |

## APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|
| 26 | Menthol excluding preparations thereof . . . . . | Nil | |
| 27 | Methyl Salicylate excluding preparations thereof . . | Nil | |
| 28 | Nicotinic Acid and Nicotinamide excluding preparations thereof . . . . | Nil | |
| 29 | Nikethamide . . . . | Nil. | |
| 30 | Para Amino Salicylic Acid, Sodium Para Amino Salicylate and Calcium Amino Salicylate excluding preparations thereof. | 2½% | A. U. applications will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development. Actual Users should approach the indigenous manufacturers for the requirements of Sodium P.A.S. |
| 31 | Prednisone and prednisolone, excluding preparations thereof | Nil. | |
| 32 | Proguanil hydrochloride or lactate. . . . | Nil. | |
| 33 | Streptomycin and its salts . | Nil. | Imports will be canalised through an agency approved by Government and distribution to Actual Users will be made in accordance with the directions of the Directorate General of Telchnical Development. |
| 34 | Sera, Vaccines, Toxins, Antitoxin excluding Cholera Vaccine, T.A.B. Vaccines, Antirabic Vaccine, Anti-Venom Serum and Anti-Influenza Vaccine. | Nil | |
| 35 | Sodium Salicylate excluding preparations there of . . | Nil. | |
| 36 | Sulphadiazine, Sulphadimidine and Sulphamerazine excluding preparations thereof. | 7½% | Quota licences will be valid for import of these items in bulk only. |
| 37 | Thiacetazone excluding preparations thereof. | 5% | |
| 38 | Thymol excluding preparations thereof. | Nil. | |
| 39 | Tri-calcium phosphate . . | Nil. | |
| 40 | Cyanocobalamine (Vitamin B 12) and Hydrovy cobalamin excluding preparations thereof. | Nil | A. U. applications will be considered in consultation with the D.G.T.D. and Drugs Controller (India). |
| 41 | Vitamin C (Ascorbic acid and its salts) excluding preparations thereof. | | |

## APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

### ANNEXURE I

[Please see remark (i) against item 14 of List III]

| S.No. | English name of the crude drug | Ayurvedic and Unani name of the crude drug |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 |
| 1 | Alpina Galanga wild | Galangal or Kulinjan. |
| 2 | Agaric, White | Gharikum, Gherakum. |
| 3 | Bamboo Camphor | Banslochan. |
| 4 | Be ver castoreum | .. |
| 5 | Atropha accuminata Royle or Indian Belladonna. | Belladonna leaves and roots. |
| 6 | Brunella Vulgaris Linn | Austakhadus, Ustukhudus. |
| 7 | Burn Jasaf | .. |
| 8 | China Roots | Chob Chini. |
| 9 | Colchicum Sweet | Suranian or Suringaran-i-talk. |
| 10 | Cubebs | Kabab-chini. |
| 11 | Ephedra vulgaris Hookf | Khanda, Kharna, Kunawar, Jamsar. |
| 12 | Gentiana dahurica Fisch | Gul-i-ghafis |
| 13 | Harmal (Paganum Harmal) | Syrian Rue. |
| 14 | Hyoscyamus leaves (Henbane) | .. |
| 15 | Indian jujube or Chinese Date (Zizyphus Sativa Gaertn) | Unnab. |
| 16 | Jalap Roots | Jalapha. |
| 17 | Juniper Berries | Haubera Ahoober. |
| 18 | Lavandula stoechas Linn | Dharu, Alapharjana haru. |
| 19 | Manna | Shir Khisht. |
| 20 | Mimosa Pudica Linn | Lajalu, Lajwanti. |
| 21 | Myrtus Communis Linn | Habulas dana. |
| 22 | Nepeta olliaris Benth | Zufa, Makhna. |
| 23 | | Nakhuna. |
| 24 | Onasma bractaatum wall | Gaozaban. |
| 25 | Orchis Mascula Linn | Salab. |
| 26 | Pellitory Roots or Pellitory (Anacyclus Pyrethrum DG). | Akarkara. |
| 27 | Peony Rose | Ud-Salap. |
| 28 | Persian Manna Plant (Alhagi Pseudalhagi Bieb.) Desv. | Taranjbi, Fuwasa, Jawasa. |
| 29 | Pistacia lentiscus Linn (Resin) | Rumi Mustaki. |
| 30 | Podophyllum hexandrum Royb | Ban Kakri. |
| 31 | Prunus mahaleb Linn | Priyangu, Mahaleb. |
| 32 | Rhus succedanea Linn or Pistacia Integerrima stew Ex-Brandis. | Kakda Sing. |
| 33 | Star Anise of China (Illicium verum Hookf). | .. |
| 34 | Shilajeet Stone | .. |
| 35 | Siaymbriumirio Lynn | Khubkalan. |
| 36 | | Todri. |

## APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

### ANNEXURE II

[Please see remark (i) against item 14 of List III]

| S. No. | English name of the crude drug | Ayurvedic and Unani name of the crude drug |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 |
| **1 | Achatina Fulica (shell of land snail) | Nakhala. |
| **2 | Arsenic disulphide | Munsell or Manashila. |
| **3 | Astragalus Sarcacola Dycock | Gujara, Guzad, Anzarrot. |
| 4 | Amber gris (Ambra grasea) | Ambar. |
| **5 | Broken Coral Reeds | Praval; Monga. |
| **6 | Centaurea hehau Linn | Bahaman Safed |
| 7 | Commiphera Myrrha (Nees) Engl. | Hirabol. |
| **8 | Cinnamomum zeylanieum Blume | Kalmi-Dalchini. |
| 9 | Cinabar | .. |
| 10 | Croton seeds, Croton tiglium Linn | Dantee beeja, Jamalgota. |
| **11 | Crude Resin Pinus Succiniferra. | Kharuba. |
| **12 | Dorema Ammoniacum D. Don. | Ushaka. |
| 13 | Galmusdraco. | Dragon's Blood, Kriadukhi. |
| **14 | Garcinia hanburyi Hask | Usare revanda, Kankahtha. |
| 15 | Glycyrrhiza Roots | Mulethi. |
| **16 | Long Pepper (Piper Longum Linn) | Pipli; Pimpli; Pipa. |
| **17 | Myristica fragrans Houtt (Nutmeg) | Jai Phal. |
| **18 | Oak galls, Quercus infectoria Oliv | Maya-phala, Majuphala. |
| **19 | Pearl, real (Medicinal) | Moti. |
| 20 | Senega Root | .. |
| 21 | Embelia ribes Burnf. | Baberang, Vaivarang. |
| **22 | Saffron | .. |
| 23 | Scammony rasin | Sakmunia. |
| 24 | Silicate of Lime | Hijrate-Hau. |
| 25 | | Satharpathi. |
| 26 | Withania coagulans Dunal | Panir Dodo (Paner bad). |
| **27 | Yellow Orpiment | Hartal. |
| *28 | .. | Bhimseni Baras. |
| 29 | .. | Fala-Fali. |
| **30 | .. | Zahar Mohra. |

N.B.—*Bhimseni Baras will be allowed to be imported only upto 2-1/2% of the face value of the quota licences for Crude Drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicine.

**These items will be allowed to be imported only upto 5% of the face value of the quota licences for Crude Drugs for Ayurvedic & Unani medicines.

## APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

### ANNEXURE III

*(Please see Para. 10 of this Appendix)*

| Detailed description of the item required | Quantity | C.I.F. value there of | Quantitative consumption thereof during 12 months before the date of application | End products or products for which the item applied for is required | Stock in hand on 1-4-1966 | Remark |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |

## APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

### ANNEXURE IV

(*Please see Para.* 10 *of this Appendix*)

### LIST OF STATE DRUGS CONTROL AUTHORITIES

| S.No. | Name of the State | Office address of the Drugs Co. Authority |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Andhra . . . . . . | Director, Medical Services, Andhra, Hyderabad (Deccan). |
| 2 | Assam . . . . . . | Director of Health Services, Assam, Shillong. |
| 3 | Bihar . . . . . . | Director of Health Services, Bihar, Patna. |
| 4 | Gujarat . . . . . | Director, Drugs Control Administration, Gujarat State, Ahmedabad-16. |
| 5 | Kerala . . . . . . | Drugs Controller, Kerala Dte. of Health Services, Kerala, Trivandrum. |
| 6 | Madhya Pradesh . . . | Drugs Controller, Madhya Pradesh, Directorate of Health Services, Moti Bungalow, Indore. |
| 7 | Maharashtra . . . . | Director, Drugs Control Administration, Maharashtra, 127, Mahatma Gandhi Road, Fort, Bombay. |
| 8 | Madras . . . . . . | Director of Medical Services, Madras State 79—81, Mount Road, Madras. |
| 9 | Mysore . . . . . . | State Drugs Controller, State of Mysore, Palace Road, Post Bag 377, Bangalore—1. |
| 10 | Orissa . . . . . . | Director of Health Services, Orissa, Bhubaneshwar. |
| 11 | Punjab . . . . . . | State Drugs Controller, Punjab Dte. of Health Services, General Hospital Building, Sector 26, Chandigarh. |
| 12 | Rajasthan . . . . . | Director of Medical and Health Services, Rajasthan, Jaipur. |
| 13 | Uttar Pradesh . . . . | Director of Medical and Health Services, Uttar Pradesh, Lucknow. |
| 14 | West Bengal . . . . | Director of Drug Control, Directorate of Drugs Control, New Secretariat Building (1st floor), 1 Kiron Sankar Roy Road, Calcutta—1. |
| 15 | Delhi . . . . . . | Superintendent, Medical Services, Delhi Administration, 15, Alipur Road, Delhi. |
| 16 | Himachal Pradesh . . . | Director of Health Services, Himachal Pradesh, Simla-4. |
| 17 | Manipur . . . . . . | Director of Medical and Health Services, Manipur, Imphal. |
| 18 | Tripura . . . . . . | Superintendent, V. M. Hospital and I/c Health Directorate, Tripura, Agartala. |
| 19 | Jammu & Kashmir . . . | Drugs Controller of Jammu and Kashmir State, Srinagar. |

## APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

### ANNEXURE V

*(Please see Para. 10 of this Appendix)*

### COPY OF PUBLIC NOTICE NO. 70-ITC (PN)/57, DATED 26TH OCTOBER, 1957.

SUBJECT:—*Import of raw materials required by the Pharmaceutical industry during October, 1957—March, 1958.*

---

Attention of the importers is invited to provisions contained in Appendix XIX to the current Red Book which detail the import policy for Drugs and Medicines for the period October, 1957—March, 1958.

2. Representations have been received that some hardship is being experienced by the Pharmaceutical industry in regard to the procurement of basic drugs required by some of the manufacturing units which are not borne on the books of the Development Wing. With a view to ensure that the Pharmaceutical industry is enabled to secure the essential basic drugs required by them, it has been decided to consider A.U. applications on an *ad-hoc* basis from such of the units which are not borne on the books of the Development Wing. Such manufacturing firms should submit their applications for import of these raw materials in the usual form and manner to C.C.I., New Delhi duly supported by the necessary Essentiality Certificate and giving full justification for the import of the items of raw materials applied for. In addition, they should also furnish the following information:—

(i) Source of procurement of the items concerned in the past and efforts made to secure supplies from these sources.

(ii) Extent of quota, if any, held by the applicants and the value of quota licence expected to be received by the applicant for the items applied for, for the period October, 1957—March, 1958.

(iii) Typed copy of the Manufacturing Licence held under the Drugs Act.

(iv) Additional information as per *proforma* attached.

3. The last date for submission of these applications will be 15th December, 1957 and applications received after that date will not be considered.

4. Scheduled industries will continue to receive licences under the normal procedure.

## APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

*Proforma attached to Public Notice No. 70-ITC(PN)/57, dated* 26-10-1957.

| Detailed description of the item required | Quantity thereof | C.I.F. value thereof | Quantitative consumption thereof during | | End product or products for which the item applied for is required | Stocks in hand on 1-10-1957 | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | July-Dec., 1956 | Jan-June, 1957 | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| | | | | | | | |

# APPENDIX 20

## ARTISTS' MATERIALS—LIST OF

'Artists' materials which can be imported against Quota Licenses granted under sub-serial No. 34-37(b)/V. These Artists' materials can also be imported against licences for artists' brushes including Hog's hair brushes (S. No. 324(a)/IV) upto the extent of 20 per cent of the face value thereof or Rs. 250/-, whichever is higher. Not more than one per cent of the face value of these licences can be utilised altogether for the import of instrument boxes and rubber erasers. However, this face value restriction on import of instrument boxes and rubber erasers will relate to the permissible limit of 20 per cent of the face value of licences granted for S. No. 324(a)/IV and not to the full face value of the licences for S . No. 324(a)/IV.

1. Artists' brushes and Artists' air-brushes.
2. Artists' prepared canvas boards and sketching boards.
3. Bristol Boards. (Bristol boards that are admissible for import as Artists' materials are superior types of boards used for wash and pen ink drawing. These consist of two or more layers of fine rag paper pasted together).
4. Canvas papers.
5. Canvas cloth.
6. Drawing paper in rolls.
7. Erograph Ruling Pens.
8. Etching tools and lino tools.
9. Hog hair brushes.
10. Lettering pen.
11. Letraset (Instant Lettering) Products namely the following:—
    - (i) Instant Lettering;
    - (ii) Instant Dry Colour system;
    - (iii) Instant Dry Colour used as drafting tape;
    - (iv) Instant Dry Colour on photographs;
    - (v) Instant Shading Tints/Textures;
    - (vi) Instant Electronic Symbols; and
    - (vii) Aerosol '101' Protective quoting.
12. Modelling tools.
13. Paper Rolls 704/BH (60"×20 yds) and 379/BH (60"×20 yds).
14. Pastels without wooden covering.
15. Palette knives.
16. Photo-mount-paste and dry mounting tissues.
17. Pointing apparatus for sculptors.
18. Rubber erasers.

## APPENDIX 20—*concld.*

19. Stable hair brushes.
20. Scraper boards.
21. Stag screens.
22. Tracing papers and rolls.
23. Water colours including poster colours.
24. Water colour boxes.
25. Wash brushes.

NOTE 1.—Applications for import of permissible Artists' materials will be considered from recognised Art Societies/Associations.

NOTE 2.—Licences for Artists' materials are given for the import of articles genuinely needed for the use of artists. Any attempt to import articles, which are not *bona fide* intended for this purpose, will render the importer liable to be debarred from receiving licences under this concession.

NOTE 3.—Not more than 25 per cent. of the face value of the licence issued for these Artists materials or Rs. 250, whichever is more, can be utilised altogether for the import of the following:—

| *Item No.* | *Name of the Item* |
|---|---|
| 16 | Photo-mount—paste and dry mounting tissues. |
| 23 | Water colours including poster colours. |
| 24 | Water colour boxes. |

NOTE 4.—At least 50 per cent. of the face value of licenees for Artists' materials should be utilised for import of the undermentioned items:—

(i) Water Colour tubes (artists quality) the following:—
Yellow Ochre
Vermilion
Crimson Lake
Cobalt Blue
Ceruline Blue
Raw Siena
Hookers' Green.
(ii) Canvas.
(iii) Brushes (hog and sable hair).
(iv) Palette knives.

## APPENDIX 21

*Deleted.*

## APPENDIX 22

*Deleted.*

# APPENDIX 23

## *Export Promotion Scheme*

### 1. *General*

1.1. As a measure of export promotion, exporters of finished goods (whether manufacturer-exporters or merchant-exporters) are given certain facilities for the import of raw materials, components, consumable stores and/or machinery/spare parts under the export promotion schemes in force. These schemes are administered by the Export Promotion Councils or Commodity Boards or the Export Promotion Officers mentioned in para 2·1 below. In respect of certain commodities having export potential, separate schemes laying down detailed procedures have been evolved for the grant of import licences and other facilities. These schemes are administered by the concerned Export Promotion Councils/Commodity Boards from whom further details of the schemes may be obtained. A list of the Export Promotion Councils/Commodity Boards administering export promotion schemes, is given in Annexure I. Details of the Export promotion schemes relating to miscellaneous products, administered by the Export Promotion Officers mentioned in para 2·1 below, have been tabulated in Annexure II.

1.2. This Appendix enumerates the general rules governing the export promotion schemes relating to the various export products and its provisions are applicable to all such schemes in so far as they are not inconsistent with the express provisions of any export promotion scheme in relation to any particular commodity.

### 2. *Registration of exporters*

2.1. Exporters desirous of availing themselves of obtaining import licences under the export promotion schemes are required to register themselves with the appropriate Registering Authority. The Export Promotion Councils/Commodity Boards are the Registering Authorities in respect of the commodities dealt with by them. In respect of some other export products, the Registering Authorities are the officers mentioned below. In case of any doubt, exporters may consult the officers mentioned below or the Import or Export Trade Control Authorities as to the appropriate Registering Authority for any particular export product under the Export Promotion Scheme.

| | Name of the Registering Authority | Jurisdiction |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Joint Director (Export Promotion), Bombay. | The States of Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra, and Gujarat. |
| 2 | Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Central Licensing Area, New Delhi. | Rajasthan, Punjab, Delhi, Himachal Pradesh. |

## APPENDIX 23—*contd.*

| | Name of the Registering Authority | Jurisdiction |
|---|---|---|
| 3 | Dy. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Panjim, Goa. | Goa, Daman and Diu and Dadra and Nagar Haveli. |
| 4 | Dy. Chief Controller (Export Promotion), Office of the Jt. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Calcutta. | The States of Assam, Bihar, Orissa, West Bengal, Manipur, Tripura, NEFA, Andaman and Nicobar Islands. |
| 5 | Deputy Chief Controller (Export Promotion), Office of the Jt. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Madras. | The States of Madras, Mysore (excluding Mangalore district) and Andhra Pradesh, Pondicherry, Karikal, Mahe and Yanam. |
| 6 | Deputy Chief Controller (Export Promotion), Ernakulam. | Kerala, Mangalore district of Mysore and Laccadive, Minicoy and Amindivi Islands |
| 7 | Dy. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Kanpur. | The State of U.P. |
| 8 | The Controller of Imports and Exports, Jammu. | The State of Jammu & Kashmir. |

2.2. The application for registration has to be made with the details as shown in the specimen form given in Annexure III. All applications for registration should be accompanied by certificates from the exporter's bankers in regard to his financial soundness.

2.3. In the case of a firm having any branches, the application for registration shall be made only by the Head Office and, where the application has to be made to the Registering Authority mentioned in para 2·1, it should be made to the authority within whose jurisdiction the head office of the firm is located.

2.4. All exporters with past performance, good record and experience are eligible for registration. An applicant with no previous experience of export in a particular line may also be registered if the Registering Authority is satisfied about the applicant's general background of trading and industrial experience or of export of other products. Registration is ordinarily granted on the Registering Authority being satisfied as stated above.

2.5. The Registering Authority shall, if satisfied about the qualifications of any exporter, issue a certificate of registration to him. The Registering Authority shall also forward copies of the registration certificate to the other Registering Authorities in whose jurisdiction the branches of the firm are situated.

2.6. Once an exporter has been registered, the registration shall remain in force unless :

(a) the person registered ceases to exist, or

(b) his name is de-registered for any other valid reason.

## APPENDIX 23—*contd.*

### 3. *De-registration*

3.1. If no application for an import licence is made by a registered exporter within 18 months of registration or if there is an interval of 18 months or more between any two such applications, it will be presumed that the exporter is not interested in exports and his continuation of registration and the Registering Auhority will initiate action to de-register the exporter. Action to de-regiser an exporter may also be initiated by the Registering Authority where it is satisfied that:

(a) the conditions of registration are violated or the exporter ceases to have the qualifications required for registration; or

(b) the exporter has indulged in any form of unfair, corrupt or fradulent practices, either under the Export Promotion Scheme or otherwise; or

(c) the exporter has ceased to have interest in the continuation of his registration.

3.2. An exporter will ordinarily be given an opportunity to offer an explanation before being de-registered. The Registering Authority will, at the time of de-registering the exporter, decide with reference to the reasons for his de-registration whether the de-registration should be for a specific period or for an indefinite period, or whether the de-registration should be limited to a particular export item or be of a wider applicability. The decision of the Registration Authority shall, subject to the provisions of para 3·3, be final and binding and the Registration Authority will not be bound to specify the reasons for de-registration.

3.3. Any exporter dissatisfied with any order passed by the E.P. Council/Board refusing registration or de-registering the exporter may appeal to the Ministry of Commerce. Any exporter dissatisfied with any order passed by the registering authorities mentioned in para 2·1 refusing registration or de-registering the exporter may appeal to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports in accordance with the procedure laid down in the Import Trade Control Handbook of Rules and Procedure, 1964.

### 4. *Applications for import entitlements*

4.1. For claiming an import entitlement under the Scheme, registered exporter should apply in the prescribed form, *viz.*, form 'H' in Appendix 6. The application should be sent to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Bombay/Calcutta/Madras/New Delhi or the Deputy Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Panjim (Goa)/Ernakulam/Kanpur in whose jurisdiction the head office of the exporting firm is situated. In the case of E.P. Schemes administered by the Export Promotion Councils/Boards, the application for import licences should be sent to the concerned Council or Board who will forward the same with its recommendations to the Licensing Authorities. In respect of certain materials, the

## APPENDIX 23—*contd.*

applications should be made to the specialised licensing authorities such as Iron and Steel Controller for Iron and Steel items.

The jurisdiction of the Licensing Authorities is as follows:

| | Name of the licensing authority | Jurisdiction. |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Bombay. | The States of Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra and Gujarat. |
| 2 | Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Calcutta. | The States of Assam, Bihar, Orissa, West Bengal, Manipur, Tripura, NEFA, Andaman and Nicobar Islands. |
| 3 | Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Madras. | The States of Madras, Mysore (excluding Mangalore district) and Andhra Pradesh, Pondicherry, Karikal, Mahe and Yanam. |
| 4 | Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Central Licensing Area, New Delhi. | Rajasthan, Punjab, Delhi, Himachal Pradesh. |
| 5 | Dy. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Panjim, Goa. | Goa, Daman and Diu and Dadra and Nagar Haveli. |
| 6 | Dy. Chief Conroller of Imports and Exports, Ernakulam,. | Kerala, Mangalore district of Mysore and Laccadive, Minicoy and Amindivi Islands. |
| 7 | The Dy. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Kanpur. | The State of U.P. |
| 8 | The Controller of Imports and Exports, Jammu. | The State of Jammu & Kashmir. |

4.2. Applications for import entitlement against exports effected may be made on a monthly or quarterly basis in respect of exports made during the preceding month or quarter as the case may be. However, if the exporters want to apply for import licences under the Export Promotion Scheme on a six-monthly, or yearly basis in respect of the exports made during the preceding six mnths or year, as the case may be, the exporter may prefer his application within a period not exceeding three months from the expiry of the six monthly or yearly period to which the application relates. At the time of registration, exporters should exercise the choice to apply either on a monthly, quarterly, six-monthly or yearly basis. If, however, an exporter wishes to apply for import licences immediately after effecting exports, such application will also be entertained provided the necessary documentation is available. For any change in the option so exercised the exporters should obtain prior permission of the Registering Authority.

4.3. Where a firm registered under the Scheme has any branches, the application for import licence shall be made only by the head office even though the exports have been made by the branches.

5. *Documents to be sent with the application*

5.1. In addition to the Treasury Receipt showing payment of the requisite application fees, the following documents in the name of

## APPENDIX 23—*contd.*

the person who is claiming the import entitlement relating to the exports effected should be produced along with the application for import licence.

(i) Bill of lading, shipping bill duly authenticated by the Customs, invoices and banker's certificate regarding receipt of foreign exchange; or

(ii) Bill of lading, shipping bill duly authenticated by the Customs, invoices, and in respect of the insurance policy issued by the Export Credit and Guarantee Corporation Ltd., a certificate from the ECGC as in para 5.4.

5.2. In either 5.1 (i) or 5.1 (ii) as above, the invoices should be in duplicate and attested by the exporter's bankers giving detailed description of the goods exported, quantity, rate and value.

5.3. In case of 5.1 (i) above, the banker's certificate certifying payments received should give description of goods exported together with the invoice No. and date and the F.O.B. value received in rupees and the date on which the payment was received and should be in the form appended to form 'H' given in Appendix 6. Only the banker's certificate marked 'original' by the Bank will be accepted.

5.4. Where the exporter is applying for an import licence under 5.1 (ii) above, he shall produce a certificate issued by the Export Credit and Guarantee Corporation Ltd. indicating—

(i) that the goods mentioned in the invoice are covered by policy No.........................of the Corporation for the value stated in the invoice;

(ii) the fact that the goods have been delivered to and accepted by the buyer;

(iii) the date/dates on which the buyer has so accepted the goods; and

(iv) the amount of foreign currency which is to be earned (Dollars/Sterling etc.).

5.5. In the case of exports by air, airways bills should be produced in place of bills of lading required under para 5.1. In the case of exports by post, postal receipt should be produced in place of bills of lading required under para 5.1.

5.6. In the case of exports by Value Payable Post parcel (V.P.P.), the following documents should be produced:—

(i) Invoice giving the description of goods and weights of the individual items and their total weight actually exported;

(ii) Relevant postal receipt; and

(iii) Post Master's certificate of payment or the intimation slip given by the Postal Department to the Indian recipient of the proceeds of the export by V.P.P.

## APPENDIX 23—*contd.*

### 6. *Extent of import entitlement*

6.1. The value for which an import licence is given will be determined with reference to the f.o.b. value of exports and will be up to the monetary extent mentioned in the relevant export promotion scheme. This provision is, however, subject to the proviso that in addition to any action which may be taken to stop corrupt or fradulent practices.

(i) In cases where the Licensing Authority considers that the value of the goods exported is over-invoiced, it shall be open to the Licensing Authority either to refuse to issue any licence against such export or to reduce the value of the licence to such figure as he deems fit; and suitable penal action may also be taken against the person concerned.

(ii) In cases where the Licensing Authority considers that there has been a misdeclaration of the description of the products exported, no licence will be issued against such exports and suitable penal action may also be taken against the person concerned.

6.2. When an exporter is registered as an exporter under the Scheme, exports effected by him from a date not earlier than three months prior to the date of application for registration will be considered for the grant of import licences under the Scheme.

### 7. *Use of import entitlement*

7.1. The import entitlement may be used for the import of the materials mentioned in the relevant scheme and subject to the conditions specified therein. In cases where import of machinery, machine parts, etc., is permitted, such import entitlement is generally allowed to be accumulated for a maximum period of two years and up to a maximum value of Rs. 10 lakhs. Requests for import of machinery, etc., in such cases in excess of the prescribed entitlement or for import of any raw materials, components or consumable stores not mentioned in the relevant scheme, may be made to the Registering Authority who will refer the matter for a decision to the Ministry of Commerce.

7.2. An exporter of a product mentioned in Annexure II, may, with the approval of the Licensing Authority, transfer his import entitlement in favour of a manufacturer, in which case, the import licence will be issued to the transferee-manufacturer on his filing an application against the entitlement transerred to him.

### 8. *Entitlement against export to certain countries*

8.1. Exports to Nepal, Tibet, Sikkim and Bhutan will not be taken into account in determining the amount upto which import licences will be granted or for discharge of export obligations under the Scheme, unless otherwise provided in any particular Scheme. The same provisions will apply on exports to Afghanistan except in regard to a few specific products about which separate instructions have been issued.

## APPENDIX 23—*contd.*

8.2. With respect to exports to countries with which India has rupee payment arrangements, the import entitlements will be fully available only from any of the rupee payment countries unless specific arrangements have been made for allocation of materials through an approved agency, instead of direct imports from rupee payment countries.

8.3. The Licensing Authority may, however, consider on merits cases of revalidating import licences issued for import from such rupee payment countries to permit import from other areas. Such revalidation of import licences will be solely at the discretion of the licence issuing authority who may reject requests for such revalidation without assigning reasons.

8.4. The name of the countries with which special arrangements exist for payment in rupees may be ascertained from the licensing authorities concerned.

### 9. *Non-Scheduled export products*

Cases for grant of import licences against exports of products not already covered by any export promotion scheme will be considered only in very special cases where genuine export possibilities are proved to the satisfaction of the Registering/Licensing Authorities. Applicants desirous of obtaining import licences against the export of such products should first get their names registered with the Export Promotion authorities at Bombay, Madras, Calcutta, Goa, Ernakulam, Delhi or Kanpur. Along with the application, details of the products sought to be exported, the average f.o.b. value per unit quantity and the description, quantities and c.i.f. values of imported materials required for the manufacture of the unit quantity of export product should be given. If the Registering Authority is satisfied about the merits of the case for registration, the matter will be referred by it to the Ministry of Commerce for a final decision. A registration certificate will be issued to the applicant if it is finally decided to grant registration and the percentage relation between the value of import licence and the product exported will be as mentioned in the registration certificate. After the registration certificate is issued, the applicant may apply for an import licence to the Import Trade Control Authorities. The other provisions of the Scheme will be applicable, so far as may be, to the granting of import licences in such cases also.

### 10. *Changes in the constitution of a firm etc.*

10.1. When there is a change in the ownership, constitution or name of any concern which has been registered under the Export Promotion Scheme, it shall be obligatory on the part of the person in authority in the concern as originally registered to intimate the fact of such change to the Registering and the Licensing Authorities within fifteen days of the change.

10.2. In the case of a firm originally registered under any Export Promotion Scheme and which undergoes a change in its constitution, the entitlements and/or obligations against the exports of the firm

## APPENDIX 23—*contd.*

originally registered will be apportioned by the Licensing Authority in its discretion without discharging, however, the obligation of the individual members of the firm originally registered.

### 11. *Miscellaneous*

11.1. Where materials licensable by other authorities (such as iron and steel items by the Iron and Steel Controller) are also required in addition to imported materials licensable by the Import Trade Control Authorities, the latter will assess the quantity and value of such materials and recommend the issue of import licences to the appropriate authority. The Licensing Authority will issue licences for the balance of the import entitlement.

11.2. The licences granted under the Export Promotion Scheme will normally be valid for twelve months. In special circumstances the period of validity may, on application, be extended for good reasons.

11.3. The import and sale of materials permitted under the Export Promotion Scheme are subject to the provisions of the various statutory regulations *e.g.*, Iron and Steel Control Order and Non-Ferrous Metals Control Order.

11.4. Though details regarding the import policy are announced by the Government every half year, the provisions of the Export Promotion Schemes mentioned in this Appendix will remain in force on a long term basis subject to such modifications as may be made by the Government from time to time.

### ANNEXURE I

*Names and addresses of the Export Promotion Councils/Commodity Boards concerned with Export Promotion Schemes*

| S. No. | Name of the Council and Address. | Telegraphic Address. |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Cashew Export Promotion Council, World Trade Centre, Mahatma Gandhi Road, *Ernakulam 6.* | PROMOTION |
| 2 | Chemicals and Allied Products Export Promotion Council, 14/1-B, Ezra Street, 2nd Floor, *Calcutta-1.* | CAPEXIL |
| 3 | Cotton Textile Export Promotion Council, Engineering Centre, 5th Floor, 9, Mathew Road, Charni Road, *Bombay 4.* | TEXPROCIL |
| 4 | Engineering Export Promotion Council, 14/1-B, Ezra Street 3rd Floor, *Calcutta-1.* | OCEANBORNE |
| 5 | Leather Export Promotion Council, Marble Hall, 3/38, Veepery High Road, *Madras-3.* | LEXPROCIL |
| 6 | Marine Products Export Promotion Council, World Trade Centre, Mahatma Gandhi Road, *Ernakulam 6.* | MARINE |

## APPENDIX 23—*contd.*

| Sl. No. 1 | Name of the Council and Address 2 | Telegraphic address 3 |
|---|---|---|
| 7 | Plastic & Linoleum Export Promotion Council, Patel Industrial Centre, 68, Tardeo Road, *Bombay*-34. | PLEXCOUNCIL |
| 8 | Silk and Rayon Export Promotion Council, Resham Bhawan, 78, Veer Nariman Road, *Bombay*-1. | SILKRAYON |
| 9 | Spices Export Promotion Council, World Trade Centre, Mahatma Gandhi Road, *Ernakulam*-6. | SPICEX |
| 10 | Sports Goods Export Promotion Council, 1E/6, Jhandewala Extension, *New Delhi*. | PRINCILEX |
| 11 | Tobacco Export Promotion Council, 123, Mount Road, *Madras*-6. | PEXTOB |
| 12 | Processed Foods Export Promotion Council, 119, Jorbagh, *New Delhi*. | PROFOODCIL |
| 13 | Basic Chemical, Pharmaceuticals and Soaps Export Promotion Council, Jhansi Castle, (4th Floor), 7, Cooprage Road, *Bombay*-1. | CHEMEXCIL |
| 14 | Export Promotion Council for Finished Leather and Leather Manufactures, 112/368A, Swarup Nagar, *Kanpur*. | LEXPORT |
| 15 | Handloom Export Promotion Council, 123, Mount Road, *Madras*-6. | GOSSAMER |
|  | *Commodity Boards etc.* |  |
| 16 | All India Handicrafts Board, Science Pavilion Exhibition Grounds, Mathura Road, *New Delhi*. | CRAFTIND |
| 17 | Coffee Board, Post Box No. 2, *Bangalore*-9. . . . | INDCOF |
| 18 | Coir Board, Post Box No. 80, *Ernakulam* . . . . | COIRBOARD |
| 19 | Tea Board, 14, Brabourne Road, *Calcutta*-1. . . . | TEEBORD |
| 20 | Textile Commissioner, New C.G.O. Building, Marine Lines, *Bombay*-1. | TEXIND |

## ANNEXURE II

*Salient Features of Export Promotion Schemes for other Products—Commonly known as Port items*

| Sl. No. | Export Products | Registering authority | Types of materials permitted to be imported | I.T.C. Schedule Pt. and S. No. | Extent of import entitlement in terms of f.o.b. value of the exported product | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| 1 | Manufactured furniture and other articles containing cane and rattan. | Export Promotion Authorities at Bombay/Calcutta/ Madras/CLA, New Delhi Goa/Ernakulam/Kanpur/Jammu within their respective jurisdictions. | Cane and rattan. | IV/53 | 75% | |
| 2 | Walnut kernels | Do. | Butter paper or parchment paper. | IV/160 | 2% | |
| 3 | Gas Mantles | Do. | 1. Art Silk Yarn not less than 300 D.<br>2. Asbestos Mantle Yarn .<br>3. Butter Paper . . . | IV/177<br>V/122(xxxi)<br>IV/160 | 40% | 1. Import of art Silk Yarn upto 15% of the over all entitlement will be allowed.<br>2. Import of Asbestos Mantle Yarn will be allowed to full Import entitlement of 40%.<br>3. Butter paper can be imported upto 3% of f.o.b. export value within the overall import entitlement of 40%. |

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | 4. The licences for the items in col. 4 will be issued to manufacturer exporters with A.U. condition. |
| 4 | Polished and Finished Monumental Stones and Granite Slabs; and Limestone (Marble) cut and polished. | Export Promotion Authorities at Bombay/Calcutta/Madras/Goa/CLA. New Delhi/Ernakulam/Kanpur/Jummu within their respective jurisdictions. | Abrasive grains and emery not less than 300 mesh.<br>Glass paper<br>Glue paper<br>Putty powder (tin oxide)<br>Carborundum powder (silicon carbide).<br>Felt bob.<br>Angular steel grits and steel sheets (permissible types)<br>Tools, implements and testing apparatus (permissible types). | II/25<br>II/22 | 10% | |
| 5 | Crushed bones, bone gist, bone dust, bone flour and bone Meal. | Do. | Permissible items of machinery, equipment and tools required for the industry. | | 10% | Out of the entitlement of 10% of the f.o.b. value of exports, an amount not exceeding 2½% of the f.o.b. value of exports can be utilised for importing sodium hydrosulphite and chemicals as may be approved by the Dept. of Tech. Development. |
| 6 | *Timber products :*<br>(a) Commercial and Tea Chest Plywood and veneers; all categories and types | *For exporters borne on DGT D'list.*— C.C.I. &E.<br>*For other exporters :*— Export Promotion Authorities at Bombay/ | 1. Permissible types of timbers in log form or veneers.<br>2. Urea Formaldehyde Resin Adhesive. | | 40% | The whole of import entitlement can be used *for the import of spare parts of machinery and machiney required* by the exporter and as approv- |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| categories and types of fibre Boards (Hard Boards and Insulation Boards) and particle Boards (Chip Board and other Boards). | thorities at Bombay/Calcutta/Madras/Goa/CLA, New Delhi/Ernakulam/Kanpur/Jammu within their respective Jurisdictions. | sin Adhesive.<br>3. Phenol Formaldehyde Resin Adhesive.<br>4. Melamine Hardener.<br>5. Phenol.<br>6. Urea Technical.<br>7. Melamine Decorative paper, underlay and overlay paper (5%).<br>8. Fusible paper tapes for taping veneers (1%).<br>9. Peeling knives.<br>10. Slicer knives.<br>11. Clipper knives.<br>12. Chipper knives.<br>13. Maintenance spare parts permissible under the existing Import Policy.<br>14. Carbide Tipped circular saws. | | | by the exporter and as approved by the DGTD. |
| (b) Safety Matches | Export Promotion Authorities at Bombay/Calcutta/Madras/Goa/CLA, New Delhi/Ernakulam/Kanpur/Jammu within their respective jurisdictions. | 1. Red Phosphorous .<br>2. Sulphur .<br>3. Antimony Sulphide . | 22(b)/V<br>25/V<br>22(b)/V | 30% | |
| (c) Pencils . | Do. | 1. Wood slats for pencils .<br>1. Graphite* . .<br>3. Plastic Clay . .<br>4. Stamping Foils . .<br>5. Ferrules . . | 24/V<br>122/IV | 75% | |

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | (d) Cork Products | Do. | 1. Gelatine (edible)<br>2. Cork Wood and/or Granulated corkwood. | 42(a)(i)/V | 75% | |
| | (e) Parquet Flooring tiles made from Burma Teak) | Do. | Burma Teak | 42/V | 50% | No advance licence for import of Burma Teak will be allowed. |
| 7 | Lead slips for Pencils | Do. | 1. Graphite lumps*<br>2. China Clay<br>3. Pigments and dyes for pencils<br>4. Binders for pencil slips<br>5. Methyl Cellulose and its salts.<br>6. Mutton tallow.<br>7. Titanium Dioxide (Rutile) | 122/IV<br>97/IV | 75% | *Licences for import of graphite (excluding commercial grade natural graphite) will be issued on production of certificate from the Department of Atomic Energy. Items mentioned at S. Nos. 5, 6, & 7 in column 4 would be allowed import within the overall import entitlement of 75% to the extent these are actually used in the manufacture of the export product in consultation with DGTD. |
| 8 | (a) Vanaspati Hydrogenated oils (including Crude hardened oil) and Refined vegetable oils (including salad oils viz. Refined groundnut oil, refined cottonseed oil, refined safflower oil and refined rice bran oil, | Nil | (i) Copra/palm oil, Mutton Tallow<br>(ii) Chemicals, Essential Oils, Machinery, etc. | | 80% | Out of the import entitlement of 80% the exporters have the option to utilise upto 20% of the f.o.b. value of exports for Chemicals, Essential Oils, Machinery, Equipment and spares for replacements or for modernisation as may be certified by the DGTD. Exporters may also import Caustic Soda upto 2·5% of the f.o.b. value of exports out of this 20% entitlement for chemicals, essential oils, machinery, etc. |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Exporters may also import mutton tallow upto 21% of the f.o.b. value of exports as may be certified by the DGTD within the overall entitlement. |
| (b) Raw Groundnut oil, Raw Cotton-seed oil and Raw Rice Bran Oil). | Nil | (i) Copra/palm oil, Mutton Tallow<br>(ii) Chemicals, Essential Oils, Machinery, etc. | 70% | Out of the import entitlement of 70%, exporters will have the option to utilise up o 10% of the f.o.b. value of exports for import of chemicals, essential oils, machinery, equipment spares for replacement or modernisation as may be certified by the DGTD. Exporters may also be permitted to import Caustic Soda upto 1% of the f.o.b. value of exports, out of this 10% import entitlement. Exporters may also import mutton tallow upto 21% of the f.o.b. value of exports as may be certified by the DGTD within the over all entitlement. |
| (c) (i) Raw Castor Oil and B.S.S. Castor Oil. | Nil. | Copra/Palm Oil | 15% | Out of the 15% and 20% entitlement as the case may be, the exporters will be permitted to import Caustic Soda upto 1% of the f.o.b. value of exports. Exporters may also import chemicals and/or machinery upto 10% of the f.o.b. value of exports as may be certified by the DGTD. |
| (ii) Refined Castor Oil and Hyderogenated Castor Oil. | Nil. | Copra/Palm Oil | 20% | |
| (d) (i) Linseed Oil. | Nil. | Copra/Palm Oil/Tung Oil | 60% | Out of these 60% and 70% entitlements, exporters will be permitted to import upto 25% of Paint raw materials, pige- |
| (ii) Double Boiled Linseed Oil/ | Nil | Copra/Palm Oil/Tung Oil | 70% | |

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Triple Boiled Linseed oil/Processed Linseed oil. | | | | | ments and chemicals, etc. as certified by DGTD. Also out of the overall entitlement the exporters would be permitted to import upto 1% of Caustic Soda of their f.o.b. value of exports. Exporters may also import chemicals and/or machinery upto 10% of the f.o.b. value of exports as may be certified by the DGTD. |
| (c) | (i) De-oiled cakes including de-oiled rice bran.<br>(ii) Compound Animal Feeding Stuff. | Nil. | Spare parts, components. machinery, equipment and tools required for the solvent extraction plants or associate industries, viz. fatty acids, fatty alcohols, soap, detergents, cosmetics and toiletries, oil refining miscolla refining plants, oil milling, cottonseed crushing units and compounded animal feed manufacturing plants, as may be approved by D.G.T.D. | | 3% | Out of this 3% import entitlement the exporters will have the option to utilise not exceeding ½% for import of activated earth and chemicals as may be approved by the D.G.T.D. Exporters will also have the option to utilise out of this import entitlement of 3% upto 2% of the f.o.b. value of exports for import of Caustic Soda. |
| | (iii) De-oiled extraction of groundnut cakes. | | o. | | 1% | (i) The entitlement of 1% mentioned in column 6 can also be utilised for import of (i) activated earth and chemicals as may be approved by the DGTD., (ii) Caustic Soda and (iii) Tin Plate. |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | (ii) Exporters desiring to import Tin Plate within the overall entitlement upto 1% should submit their applications in duplicate indicating the quantity and value of Tin-plate. |
| | (f) De-oiled Linseed Cake | Nil. | Copra and /or Palm Oil | 10% | |
| | (g) Copra Oil Cake (produced either through rotary or other expellers), and de-oiled Copra Cake. | Nil. | Copra and or/Palm Oil | 75% | |
| | (h) Decorticated Cotton-seed Cake/Extractions. | Nil. | Copra/Palm Oil | One tonne of Copra/ Palm Oil against export of 3.5 tonnes of Cake/Extractions. | Applications should be submitted through the All India Cotton-seed Crushers' Association, Bombay to Jt. CCI &E, Bombay. |
| 9 | Ship Repairing | E.P. Authorities at Cal/ Bom/Madras/Goa/Ernakulam within their respective jurisdictions | Materials required for ship repairing/ship construction as per list below :<br>1. Steel piping of 6″ bore | 20% of the value of repairs including the cost of materials/ Components/parts, | The Scheme will cover repairs, etc. only to vessels under non-Indian flag, calling at Indian ports for repairs, and will |

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | **in consultation with D.G. Shipping.** | and above.<br>2. Copper pipes over 3" diameter.<br>3. Boiler tubes.<br>4. Refractory materials.<br>5. White metal.<br>6. Gun metal.<br>7. Packing and jointing materials.<br>8. Spares for marine engines of foreign make.<br>9. Armouredeables.<br>10. Super enamel copperwire.<br>11. Relays.<br>12. Resistances.<br>13. Automatic Switches.<br>14. Special Steel.<br>15. Brass and Cupro Nickle Condensor Tubes.<br>16. Brass Round Bars Extruded Quality. | paid for in foreign exchange or Indian rupees obtained from exchange of foreign currency. However, while computing the value of licence to be issued to registered workshops/yards c.i.f. value of supplies of imported stores drawn from customs Bonds maintained under the arrangements with the Min. of Transport will be deducted from the total import entitlement. | | be allowed only to registered workshops/yards.<br>(2) Licences will be issued with 'A.U.' Conditions.<br>(3) Applications should be submitted in duplicate. Applicants should indicate the value of the controlled items of Iron & Steel and/or those covered by Non-ferous Metals Control Order that they would like to import within overall import entitlement. |

17. Nickle Chrome Bars.

18. Phosphore Bronze Bars and Sheets.

19. Aluminium Sheets (NS-5/NS-6).

20. Stainless steel sheets.

21. Aluminium Rivets (NR. 5/NR-6.)

22. Zinc and Copper Ingots.

23. Tin Blocks.

24. Tool and Alloy Steel.

25. Monel Metals.

26. Lignum Vitae.

27. Joffrey's Black Marine Glue.

28. Araldito and Hardener.

29. Grogon Pine. (Douglas Fir).

30. Any other material certified by the Director General of Shipping to be essential for ship repair work.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10 | Drilled Bleached/ Unbleached/Processed/Unprocessed or Polished Pearls (real or cultured). | Export Promotion Authorities at Bombay/Calcutta/Madras/Goa/CLA, New Delhi/Ernakulam/Kanpur/Jammu within their respective jurisdictions. | Real or cultured pearls unset. | IV/254 | 80% | Within the overall import entitlement specified in col 6—<br>(*i*) Upto 20% of the f.o.b. value of exports may be utilised for import of precious or semi-precious stones, unset and uncut, falling under Part IV/253 or/and diamonds uncut and unset falling under Part V/61.<br>(*ii*) Upto 10% of the f.o.b value of exports may be utilised for import of machinery, equipment, testing apparatus, tools and implements as required for the industry and as permissible to Actual Users and Established Importers but the import of microscopes and accessories, Microscope slides and cover glasses should not exceed 5% of the said 10% entitlement.<br>(*iii*) Upto 5% of f.o.b. value of export may be utilised for import of permissible type of chemicals, abrasives. |
| 11 | Cut or Polished diamonds. | Export Promotion Authorities at Bombay/Calcutta/Madras/Goa/CLA, New Delhi/Ernakulam/Kanpur/Jammu within their respective jurisdictions. | Diamonds uncut and unset.. | V/61. | 80% | Within the overall import entitlement specified in col. 6.—<br>(*i*) Upto 20% of the f.o.b. value of export may be utilised for import of precious or semi-precious stones unset and uncut *falling under Part* IV/253<br>(*ii*) *Upto 15% of the f.o.b.* |

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | value of export may be utilised for import of permissible types of chemicals, abrasives, rhodium solution, platinum and palladium in the form of ingots, wires, plates or solders ; Industrial-diamonds and Diamond Powder. Within this 15% entitlement, import of permissible varieties of paper for purposes of packing may be permitted upto 5% of the f.o.b. value of exports.<br>(*iii*) Upto 10% of the f.o.b. value of exports may be utilised for import of machinery, equipment, testing apparatus, tools, and implements as required for the industry and as permissible to Actual Users and Established Importers, but the import of microscopes and accessories, microscope slides and cover glasses should not exceed 5% of the said 10% entitlement. |
| 12 | Cut or polished Precious stones or Semi-precious stones. | Do. | Precious or Semi-precious stones, unset and uncut. | IV/253 | 80% | Within the overall entitlement specified in col. 6—<br>(*i*) Upto 20% of the f.o.b. value of export may be utilised for import of diamond uncut and unset falling under Part V/61 ;<br>(*ii*) Upto 15% of the f.o.b. value of exports may be utilised for import of permissible types of chemicals, abrasives, rhodium solution, platinum and palladium in the form of ingots, wires, plates or solders; |

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | Industrial Diamonds and Diamond powder with this 15% entitlement, import of permissible varieties of paper for purposes of packing may be permitted upto 5% of the f.o.b. value of exports ; (*iii*) Upto 10% of the f.o.b. value of exports may be utilised for import of machinery equipment, testing apparatus, tools and implements required for the industry and as permissible to the Actual Users and Established Importers, but the import of microscopes, and accessories, microscope slides and cover glasses should not exceed 5% of the said 10% entitlement. |
| 13 | Jewellery containing silver, platinum or palladium, and studded with diamonds, precious or semi-precious stones, real or cultured pearls or synthetic stones, but not containing gold. | Do. | Diamonds uncut and unset ; precious or semi-precious stones uncut and unset ; real or cultured pearls unset. The import of anyone of the three items *viz.*, Pearls, Precious stones and Diamonds should not exceed 33⅓% of the total import entitlement. | V/61<br>IV/253<br>IV/254 | 80% | Within the overall import entitlement specified in col. 6—<br>(*i*) Upto 15% of f.o.b. value of export may be utilised for import of palladium /platinum, wires, ingots, sheets and solders and chemicals and varnishes (permissible types); (*ii*) Upto 10% of f.o.b. value of export may be utilised for import of small tools, equipment, spare parts, testing and control apparatus and instruments for replacement, |

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | balancing or better finishing required for the production of handicrafts, and as permissible to Actual Users and Established Importers, but the import of microscopes and accessories, Microscope slides and cover glasses should not exceed 5% of the said 10% entitlement (*iii*) Upto 1% of the f.o.b. value of export may be utilised for import of samples, illustrated catalogues, pictures, albums and mailing lists and (*iv*) Upto 2½% of f.o.b. value of exports may be utilised for the import of Art Paper, Art cards and photographic films for manufactures of albums, catalogues and price lists. |
| 14 | Cut or polished synthetic stones. | Export Promotion Authorities at Bombay/Calcutta/Madras/Goa/CLA, New Delhi/Ernakulam Kanpur/Jammu within their respective jurisdictions. | Rough synthetic stones (other than white and red). | IV/339 | 25% | Within the overall entitlement specified in col. 6—<br>(*i*) Upto 2½% of the f.o.b. value of export may be utilised for import of rhodium solution and platinum solders (*ii*) Up to 10% of the f.o.b. value of exports may be utilised for import of machinery equipment, testing apparatus, tools and implements required for the industry and as permissible to Actual Users and Established Importers, but the import of micros copes |

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | and accessories, Microscope slides and cover glasses should not exceed 5 % of the said 10% entitlement. |
| 15 | Imitation Jewellery | Export Promotion Authorities at Calcutta/Bombay/Madras/Goa/CLA, New Delhi/Ernakulam/Kanpur/Jammu within their respective jurisdictions. | Glass beads and false pearls.<br>Rough synthetic stones (other than white and red). | IV/252<br>IV/339 | 33⅓% | Within the overall import entitlement specified in col. 6—(i) Upto 5% of the f.o.b. value of exports may be utilised for import of permissibe types of fittings, chemicals and abrasives and (ii) Upto 10% of the f.o.b. value may be utilised for import of machinery, equipment, testing apparatus, tools and implements, required for the industry and as permissible to Actual Users and Established Importers, but the import of microscopes and accessories, Miscroscope slides and cover glasses should not exceed 5% of the said 10% entitlement. |
| 16 | Fireworks like sparklers, crackers squibs, paper caps or amorces. | Do. | Pyro-Aluminium powder<br>Barium Nitrate<br>Potato Dextrine<br>Red Phosphorous<br>Magnesium powder<br>Strentium Nitrate<br>Coloured Sulphite paper<br>Yellow Tea Poster Paper<br>Chome Art/Real Art Paper<br>Sraw Paper (below 90 grammes substance) | V/114<br>V/22-31<br>V/4<br>V/22-31<br>II/17(B)<br>V/22-31<br>IV/160<br>IV/159<br>IV/157-158<br>IV/160 | 50% | Import of white tissue paper, coloured tissue paper, grease proof paper, butter paper and kraft paper (below 39 grammes) will be allowed only upto 10% *of the face value of the licence for each of the variety of such paper. Zinc metal imported against this entitlement should be utilised for getting sheets made by indigenous manufac-* |

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Metal paper<br>Aluminium Foils<br>White Tissue Paper<br>Coloured Tissue Paper<br>Grease Proof/Butter paper<br>Crape Paper<br>Coloured Newsprint paper<br>Kraft paper (below 39 grammes)<br>Poster paper<br>Zinc Metal<br>Hard Bright Copper Coated Steel Wire.<br>G.I. Wires (Permitted varieties) | IV/160<br>IV/159<br>IV/160<br>IV/160<br>IV/160<br>IV/160<br>IV/158<br>IV/160<br>V/159<br>I/44<br>II/9/(G)<br>II/9 | | turers and this will be subject to the provisions of the Non-Ferrous Metals Control Order. |
| 17 | (*i*) Sandalwood oil<br>Lemongrass oil<br>Pamarosa oil. | Do. | Natural Essential Oils excluding banned items. | IV/127-129 | (*i*) 10% for Lemongrass oil**<br>5% for other oils. | **Intermediates and other similar products including import of essential raw material for the manufacture of drugs will be permitted on the list of items being certified by the DGTD against export of lemongrass oil. Aromatic Chemicals, coal-tar dyes, Gum, Benzoine and raw materials for manufacture of Textile Chemicals will also be allowed against export of Lemongrass Oil. |
| | (*ii*) Musk | Do. | | | (*ii*) 20% | |
| 18 | (*i*) Cinematographic films, exposed (Black & White) | Export Promotion Authorities at Bombay/Calcutta/Madras (The jurisdiction of the authorities at Bombay and Madras will also include the areas under the jurisdiction of JCCI &E, CLA, NEW DELHI/DCCI & E, Kanpur and DCCI & | Cinematographic films exposed and Cinematographic films not exposed (Black and White). Permissible types of Studio equipment and parts thereof, Studio Bulbs, Photographic negatives and printing papers excluding X-Ray Films, Processing Chemicals (Permissible items), make-up | | *37-1/2% of the f.o.b. value of exports. | (*i*) Import of studio equipment and parts thereof and studio bulbs shall be restricted upto an amount equal to 10% of the f.o.b. value of export earnings within the overall import entitlement mentioned in column 6.<br>(*ii*) Within the overall import entitlement mentioned in |

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | E, Ernakulam respectively. | materials (Permissible items.). | | | col. 6, an amount upto 7½% of the f.o.b. export earnings may be utilised for the import of Photographic negatives and printing paper excluding X-ray films processing chemicals and make-up materials, provided that the import of make-up materials shall not exceed 1% of the f.o.b. value of exports and import of Photographic printing paper (black and white) shall be restricted to 5% of the f.o.b. export value. |
| | (*ii*) News films, short films, T.V. films and documentaries (Black and White) | J.C.C.I.&E. (CLA), New Delhi. | Do. | | 40% of the f.o.b. value of exports. | |
| | (*iii*) Cinematographic films exposed (coloured) | Export Promotion Authorities at Bombay/Calcutta/ Madras (The jurisdiction of Bombay and Madras will also include the areas under the jurisdiction of JCCI &E, CLA, New Delhi/DCCI&E, Kanpur and DCCI&E, Ernakulam respectively). | Cinematographic films exposed, Cinematographic films not exposed (coloured). Permissible types of studio equipment and parts thereof. Studio bulbs, photographic negatives and printing paper excluding X-Ray films, Processing Chemicals (Permissible items). Make up-materials (Permissible tems). | | *75% of the f.o.b. export value. | (*iii*) Within the overall import entitlement mentioned in column 6, the import of cinematographic films, exposed will be allowed upto 10% subject to the condition that the films will be imported on outright purchase basis and not on rentals. |
| | (*iv*) News film, Short films, TV films and documentaries (coloured). | JCCI&E (CLA), New Delhi | Do. | .. | 80% of the f.o.b. export value | Import licences will normally be issued on the basis of the past exports and foreign exchange realised in respect thereof. Advance licence could also be issued in accordance with the principle laid down in Public Notice No. 71/63, dated 1-7-63. |

---

*The percentages of import entitlements as shown under column 6 against items Nos. 18(*i*) 18(*iii*) were 40 and 80 respectively. *These entitlements have been reduced to 37½% and 75% respectively and the saving as a result of reduction in the import entitlements by 2½% and 5% respectively will be kept in reserve for licensing of studio equipments and parts and processing chemicals to film studio and processing laboratories.*

*The percentages of import entitlements as shown under column 6 against items Nos. 18(i) 18(iii) were 40 and 80 respectively. These entitle-ments have been reduced to 37½% and 75% respectively and the saving as a result of reduction in the import entitlements by 2½% and 5% respectively will be kept in reserve for licensing of studio equipments and parts and processing chemicals to film studio and processing laboratories.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | N.B.: Make up materials and Cinematographic films exposed will not be allowed import against export of News-films, Short films, T.V. films and documentaries. |
| 19 | **Agarbathies and Chandan Dhup.** | Export Promotion Authorities at Bombay/Calcutta/Madras/Goa/CLA New Delhi/Ernakulam/Kanpur/Jammu within their respective jurisdictions. | (i) Perfumery Compounds (Permissible categories only).<br>(ii) Natural Essential oils (Permissible categories only).<br>(iii) Resinoids<br>(iv) Aromatic Chemicals (Permissible categories only).<br>(v) Gum Benzoin<br>(vi) Agarwood (Kayu Boya wood or aloo-wood or madagar).<br>(vii) Cuttle fish wings (Nakhla)<br>(viii) Gum Styrax<br>(ix) Patchouli leaves<br>(x) White bark (Kanneri petta)<br>(xi) Glassinepaper (please see remarks).<br>(xii) Butter Paper (White and coloured). | IV/132<br>IV/127-129<br>IV/132(a)<br>V/22-31<br>IV/49(a)(i)<br>V/42(b)<br>V/31 (b)<br>132(b)/IV)<br>160/IV | 25% | (i) Perfumery compounds will be allowed only upto one-fourth of the face value of the licence; and imports of perfumery compounds will be allowed only in packs not below 1 kg.<br>(ii) Glassine paper will be allowed only upto 10% of the face value of the licence.<br>(iii) Import of any other items, including packing paper, which the Ministry of Commerce may approve, may also be allowed within the overall import entitlement.<br>(iv) Butter paper (white and coloured) may be allowed import upto 3% of f.o.b. value of exports with A.U. condition, within the overall entitlement.<br>(v) Import of Musk Ambrette and Musk Xylol be allowed against export of Agarbathies upto the extent of 1% (One per cent of the f.o.b. export value within the overall entitlement of 25% |
| 20 | **Ink Tablets :**<br>**(i) Blue Black** | **Export Promotion Authorities at Bombay/** | **(i) Methylene Blue<br>Methyl violet.** | **I-B/III<br>I-B/III** | **(i) 50%** | **(i) Import of gum arabic will be allowed upto 5% of the f.o.b.** |

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | (*ii*) Violet | Calcutta/Madras/Goa/CLA New Delhi/Ernakulam/ Kanpur/Jammu within their respective jurisdiction. | (*ii*) Methvl violet | I-B/III | (*ii*) 50% | export value within the overall entitlement. |
| | (*iii*) Blue | | (*iii*) Ink Blue | I-B/III | (*iii*) 40% | (*ii*) Import of potato starch (starch farina) will also be allowed upto 5% of the f.o.b. export value within the overall entitlement. |
| | (*iv*) Green | | (*iv*) Malachite Green, Diamond Green. | I-B/III | (*iv*) 35% | |
| | (*v*) Black | | (*v*) Nigrosine. | | (*v*) 35 % | |
| 21 | Breakfast cocoa | Do. | Cocoa Beans | Twice the import content subject to a maximum of 75% of f.o.b. value of exports. | | |
| 22 | Tea and Coffee | Nil | Machinery, equipment, tools, apparatus, appliances and instruments required for the operation, maintenance and expansion of their gardens and fields and processing plants. | | 1% | (*i*) The entitre amount of 1% of the f.o.b. value of export will be placed at the disposal of Tea Board and the Coffee Board who would make the final allocations amongst the planters.<br>(*ii*) Applications from planters of Tea and Coffee as actual users for import of spare parts and machinery equipment tools apparatus and appliances and instruments for c.i.f. value of less than Rs. 10,000/- will also be entertained. |

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 23 | *Bristles* | Export Promotion Authorities at Bombay/Calcutta/ Madras/Goa/CLA/ New Delhi/Ernakulam/Kanpur/ Jammu within their respective jurisdictions | (*i*) Hydrosulphite of Soda<br>(*ii*) Coal-tar dyes (Permissible types).<br>(*iii*) Para Dichloro Benzene.<br>(*iv*) Vegetable Perchment Paper<br>(*v*) Gold Rolled straps | Upto 2½% of the f.o.b. value of exports. | | Out of the total import entitlement of 2½% 1¼% will be used for import of chemicals and the other 1¼% for the import of packing materials mentioned in col. 4. |
| 24 | Dressed Horse and Cow Tail Hair. | Do. | Pyrogallic acid and Benzyl Alcohol. | Upto 2½% of the f.o.b. value of exports. | | |
| 25 | Shellac and Seed lac | Do. | Stick lac & Seed Lac | IV/50(*i*) | 40% | |
| 26 | Boot polish | Do. | 1. Carnauba wax<br>2. Synthetic Waxes. | ..<br>.. | 10% | |
| 27 | Preserved zoological and botanical specimen including prepared slides for research and educational purposes. | Do. | Preserved zoological and botanical specimen of foreign origin | | 3% | |
| 28 | 1. Davana Oil.<br>2. Vetiver Oil.<br>3. Calamus Oil.<br>4. Celary Seed Oil<br>5. Costus Oil.<br>6. Cumin seed Oil.<br>7. Dilseed Oil.<br>8. Kasturi Manjal Oil | Export Promotion Authorities at Bombay/Calcutta/Madras/Goa/CLA, New Delhi/Ernakulam Kanpur/Jammu within their respective jurisdictions. | Permissible categories of—<br>(*i*) Natural Essential Oils, and<br>(*ii*) Arometic Chemicals. | .. | 5%<br>(Five per cent) | |
| 29 | Cigarettes | | (*a*) Raw materials, used in the manufacture of cigarettes and<br>(*b*) Components, consumable stores, tools or machinery parts for replacement purposes, not involving expansion or a fresh installation requiring a permission or a licence under the Industries | .. | 20% | (*i*) Import licences will be granted on the recommendations of the DGTD.<br>(*ii*) The term 'his own factory or factories' mentioned in column 4 shall refer to manufacturing units owned by the same legal entity, whether such units are located at the same place or differentt place. |

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  |  |  | Development and Regulation) Act 1951, which are required by the manufacturer for use in his own factory or factories producing similar or allied products.<br>(The question whether any two or more factories of the manufacturer are producing similar or allied products will be determined by the DGTD.) |  | The manufacturing units owned by different legal entities shall not be covered by this provision even though the two legal entities might have been constituted or managed by the same persons. |

## ANNEXURE III

### *Form of application for Registration under Export Promotion Scheme.*

Dear Sirs,

SUBJECT: *Registration under the Export Promotion Scheme for..* ..................................

Kindly register us under the above Scheme as Manufacturer exporters/Merchant exporters of................................... (here mention the major products covered by the Scheme, exported by you).

1. (a) Name and address (with telegraphic address and telephone No.) of Registered Office, Head Office and Branches.
   (b) Whether proprietory/Partnership concern or Private/Public Limited Company or Co-operative Marketing Society, etc. (Names of proprietors/Partners/Directors/Managing Directors should be furnished with their permanent addresses).
   (c) Names of the associate firms for whom the applicants act as agents in export business.
   (d) Name and address of the applicant's banker.
   (e) Income-tax Verification Number and date.
2. (i) Date of establishment of business/factory in India.
   (ii) Date of commencement of export business.
   (iii) Capital employed.
3. Whether licensed/registered under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act? If so, number and date of licence/registration certificate.
4. Whether products manufactured are on approved (DGS&D) rate/running contract, I.S.I. certification marked G.T.H. Alipore tested or otherwise quality controlled (specify the scheme of Quality Control applicable).
5. Whether enlisted with D.G.T.D./State Director of Industries/Development Commissioner, S.S.I.?
6. (a) Details of past exports during the last three years, if any. (Products for which registration is sought and other products not covered by the Scheme should be indicated):—

| Year | Description | Quantity | f.o.b. value | Unit value | Major countries in which exported |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | |

(In case where there is no export, statement or internal sales turnover for the last three years of the items desired to be exported, duly attested by the auditors, should be submitted).

6. (b) Details of commitment of future export for the succeeding three years:—

| Year | Description of goods to be exported | Quantity | Value |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

7. If new to export field, state details of any overseas market surveys conducted or of export promotional efforts made.

8. Have any complaints been received in respect of quality/delivery/after sales-servicing of goods exported in the past, and if so, how were they disposed of?

9. If merchant exporter, please indicate what arrangements have been made with manufacturer/manufacturers whose products to be exported.

10. Export commodities in respect of which recognition is sought.

11. Whether the firm is already registered exporter for some other commodity? If so, give recognition number and details thereof.

12. (a) Whether a member of any recognized Trade body, if so, give particulars.
    (b) Whether the firm is registered under the Factories Act? If so, registration No. and date.
    (c) Whether he holds a Corporation or Municipal licence from his factory premises for the current year? If so, materials granted to us under the scheme for the purpose authority.

13. A certificate from the applicant's bankers certifying the financial position.

14. Whether the applicant would choose to claim import entitlement on monthly, quarterly, six monthly or yearly basis or claim the entitlement immediately after effecting the exports?

We hereby solemnly declare the above stated informations to be true and correct and undertake without any reservation to—

(i) abide by the terms of the Registration certificates granted to us on all our exports.

(ii) use the import licences and quotas/permits of indigenous materials granted to us under the scheme for the purpose for which they are issued and under the terms and conditions under which they are issued,

(iii) agree to abide by any Code or conduct that may be prescribed by..........................

We further understand that our registration is liable to be cancelled in the event of breach of any of the undertakings mentioned above or for ceasing to fulfil the conditions for registration of the positions of the Export Promotion Scheme.

Yours faithfully,
Name in Block Letters
Designation
Residential Address.

---

## ANNEXURE IV

### *Specimen Bond Form*

KNOWN ALL MEN by these presents that we (1) of (hereinafter referred to as "the importers") which expression shall include his/their successors and assigns and (2) of (hereinafter referred to as "the surety") which expression shall unless excluded by or repugnant to the context, include its successors and assigns are jointly and severally held and firmly bound unto the President of India (hereinafter called "the Government") in the sum of Rs. to be paid to the said Government or its successors and assigns for which payment we bind ourselves and each of us and each of our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns (strike out the words which are not applicable) jointly and severally by these presents
dated this date of

If the importer/surety the sole proprietor of the business after giving his name and address, it may be added "his heirs, executors and administrators".

If the importer/surety is a firm of partnership, it may be added "partners for the time being of the said firm and the survivors of firm and their respective heirs, executors and administrators".

WHEREAS the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports (hereinafter referred to as the Joint Chief Controller) which expression shall include the person for the time being performing the duties of the said Joint Chief Controller has permitted the importation and clearance of the goods specified in the Schedule hereunder written (hereinafter referred to as "the imported goods") against Licence No. dated at the port of of certain terms and conditions.

I, the importer/surety is a Limited Company, it may be added "its successor and assigns".

AND WHEREAS one of the terms provides that the importers will execute a bond along with one sufficient surety in the manner hereinabove written with such conditions as are hereunder.

NOW THE CONDITION OF THE ABOVE WRITTEN BOND IS SUCH that firstly, if the said importers shall within six months or such further time as may be granted by the said Joint Chief Controller export, of the value equal to the c.i.f. value of the imported goods to foreign countries excluding Nepal, Tibet, Sikkim, Bhutan.

Secondly, if the said importers and/or their surety shall procure and deliver or cause to be procured and deliver to the Joint Chief Controller within one month from the date of expiry of the aforesaid period evidence to prove that the said of the value equal to per cent. of the c.i.f. value of the imported goods have been exported as aforesaid and also evidence such as Bills of Lading, invoices, Bank certificates etc., showing that the rupee equivalent of the foreign exchange received in payment of the f.o.b. value of the goods so exported is not less than per cent. of the c.i.f. value of the imported goods against the aforesaid licences, then the above written bond shall be void and of no effect. Otherwise, the bond will be and remain in full force and virtue.

AND IT IS HEREBY DECLARED THAT—

(a) The above written bond shall remain in full force and effect for a period years from the date of importation of the said imported goods.

(b) Any forbearance act or omission on the part of the Government in enforcing the conditions of the aforesaid bond against the importers or any time being granted or any indulgence by the Government to the importers in connection therewith shall not discharge the surety.

(c) That this bond is entered into under the orders of the Central Government for the performance of an Act in which the public are interested.

(d) That the payment of the amount of the bond will not affect the liability of the importers to any other action (including refusal of further licences) that may be taken under the Import Trade Control Regulations.

The stamp duty on this bond has been agreed to be paid by the

Government.

Schedule of the imported goods referred to above.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have duly executed these presents the day and the year first above presence of.

Signed, sealed and delivered by the
within named Importers. In the presence of

1.
2.

(Witness should also give their occupation and address.)

Signed, sealed and delivered by the
within named Surety. In the presence of

1.
2.

(Witness should also give their occupation and address.)

For and on behalf of the President of India.
P. SABANAYAGAM,
Chief Controller of Imports and Exports.

# APPENDIX 24

*Deleted.*

## APPENDIX 25

[Section II—Part B—S. No. 275(b)/IV]

*Garage tools.*—List of items the import of which will be allowed against licences for S. No. 275 (b)/IV irrespective of their classification during April 1966—March 1967.

1. Air regulators including measuring gauges and testing equipment for alternators.

2. Air blow guns.

3. Armature testers, or growler.

4. Axle alignment tester or gauge.

4-A. Axle housing speeder also rear axle housing checking alignment equipment and Front axle straightering and aligning tools.

5. Battery terminal lifters.

6. Brake adjusting tools including—
   (a) Brake bonding and debonding equipments.
   (b) Adhesive required for brake bonding.
   (c) Hydrovac and Air brake testing equipment.
   (d) Tools for servicing hydrovac airbrakes and disc brakes.

6-A. Break drum lathe.

7. Brakelining, drilling, grinding, countersinking and riveting equipment.

8. Brake shoe centraliser including brake drum micrometers and brake pressure bleeders.

9. Brake Bonding Machine.

10. Brake burnisher.

11. Brake efficiency tester.

12. Brushing tools including power brushing grinder and power reamer drive.

13. Battery cell tester and battery service kits including battery terminal cleaners.

14. Cam angle testers including specific tools required for servicing transistorised distributors and measuring gauge for measuring breaker point tension.

15. Carburettor jet adjusting tools including complete carburettor repair tool kit for various makes of carburettor and also wire gauge drill set.

## APPENDIX 25—*contd.*

16. Condenser and resistance tester.

17. Coil and ignition tester.

18. Contact dwell indicator including RPM Tester (circscale moving coil technometer).

18-A. Cluth alignment and testing tools.

19. Compression gauge/tester and cylinder leak detector.

20. Camshaft bearing inserter, camshaft bushing line reamers and camshaft lobe Grinder.

21. Complete Hydramatic and Automatic Kit and complete power steering tool kit.

22. Cotter pin extractor.

23. Cutter for plunger barrel seats.

24. Calibrating outfit for hand operation (for dwell).

24-A. Clutch Disc Aligning tools.

25. Connections, spliers and couplers for Air hose.

26. Crankshaft Balancer, Crankshaft protable grinder.

27. Crankshaft grinders and spare parts.

28. Curved wind shield installation and removing tools also tools and accessories for removing scratches on windshields.

29. Cylinder Bore gauge, cylinder liner removing and replacing tools.

29-A. Cylinder black, cylinder head and manofolds surface grinder.

30. Cylinder boring machine and cylinder hones.

31. Door handle tools.

32. Decarbonising brushes.

33. Universal tester (Engine analyser), Exhaust gas analyser, fuel consumption tester—gas per mile.

34. Electronic Vehicle tester (oscilograph type).

35. End Play gauge for camshaft.

36. Extractor for inner and outer ballrace and adapters or collets and accessories thereof.

37. Flange tools.

38. Fender spoons and hammers including magnetic hammers.

39. Flexible file and holder.

## APPENDIX 25—*contd.*

40. Feeler gauge.
41. Flaring tools.
42. Greasing adapter, batteries couplings.
43. Gear flushers.
44. Generator test bench Regulator service tool kit and regulator point gauge set.
45. Hydraulic fittings, lubricating.
46. Head light testers.
47. Hydrometer.
48. Jacks, hydraulic manually operated, above 25 ton capacity also recirculating ball hammer Jacks and specific Jacks used for raising transmission, rear axle and crank type jacks for lifting engine assemblies.
49. Link separators.
50. Lubricators.
51. Magneto test bench.
52. Mangneto winding tester.
53. Magneto charger and charging blocks.
54. Magneto synchroscope.
55. Main Bearing Line reaming equipment.
56. Mica under cutters and spare currets.
57. Nut runner including broken bolt extractors, manual or power operated. Also spinner, speedier and power Nut runners.
58. Nozzle cleaning kits, complete.
59. Nozzle lapping and reconditioning equipment including lapping compound.
60. Nozzle testing outfit.
61. Nipple forming and repair tool.
62. Oilers (automatic device for lubrication).
63. Piston Pin tools also Piston pin Guide Reamers, Piston pin Hole Howes, Piston pin Bushing Burnishers and Nurzling/Knurling equipment.
64. Piston Tools including Piston ring file, Piston vice, Ring Grove cleaners, Ring Grone Depth Gauge, V Blocks, Piston Insurters, Piston weighing and balancing scales, Piston and Pin fitting Jig.

## APPENDIX 25—*contd.*

65. Pliers: Brake shoe spring cutter pin (special type) lamp bulb battery terminals Circlip water pump also combination piller, pin or dragonal cutter nose plier (Bend and straight) vice grip plier and shap-ring plier, hose clamp plier, spare hooks for the brake shoe spring plier.

66. Pullery gear and shaft adapters.

67. Puller gear, hub, steering, pulleys, sleeves, wheels and battery terminals (manual, pneumatic or Hydraulically operated).

68. Piston measuring gauges.

69. Pressure cap tester also Radiator flow tester, Radiator Reserve flushing equipt.

70. Diesel fuel injection testing and calibrating equipment (Power) hand operated.

71. Ratchets (reversible and non-reversible).

72. Ratchet adapters.

73. Ring expander (piston ring) also wrenches and cylinder head wrenches.

74. Connecting rod aligner also connecting rod straightening Brace.

75. Ring compressor.

76. Screw extractors and also thread repair tool.

77. Spark plug hole rethreader.

78. Spring lubricator.

79. Spindle and spring perch.

80. Spark plug tester and cleaners, Ignition light also spark plug capping tool and spark plug testing screw driver.

81. Sleeve inserter.

82. Steam cleaners.

83. Stud removers (extractors).

84. Toe-in-gauges.

85. Tools body and chassis repairs including high pressure jacks and hoists used for straightening body panels and chassis members but excluding those banned categories of tools specified elsewhere.

86. Torquometers.

87. Tyre valve pull-out tools.

## APPENDIX 25—*concld.*

88. Tyre demounting equipment and mounting equipment both for passenger and commercial vehicles.

89. Tyre and tube weld master with accessories.

90. Tube cutters also spare blades and cutters.

91. Tube and tyre vulcanizer (shaler or similar).

92. Timing light including power timing light spares.

93. Test set for 6, 12 and 24 volt circuits.

94. Vacuum fuel pump testers.

95. Valve Grinding tools including—
    - (a) Valve grinding reamers.
    - (b) Valve spring measuring tool.
    - (c) Valve seat cutters.
    - (d) Vibro centric stone sleeves.
    - (e) Self-centering pilots.
    - (f) Valve guide cleaners.

96. Valve grinder.

97. Valve lifters and valve spring compressors.

98. Valve grinder bits.

99. Valve refacing and reseating tools.

100. Valve cotter gun.

101. Valve guide cleaners.

102. Valve advance retard tester.

103. Valve guide drivers.

104. Wheel aligning equipment complete including tools required for wheel aligning equipment and also electronic wheel aligning equipments, caster, camber and Kingpin inclination gauges.

105. Wheel balancer.

106. Wrench with torquometer.

107. Wrenches, half moon tappet drain plug (crank case) including O.H. Valve adjusting tool.

NOTE—Permissible types of garage tools are being allowed to be imported against licences granted for other serial numbers. In such cases, imports of garage tools spares will also be permitted along with permissible types of garage tools within the specified limits.

## APPENDIX 26

### (Section II—S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV)

### MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS—LICENSING POLICY FOR

Licences for Motor Vehicle parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV will be granted to established importers on the basis of a joint quota of past imports of all the articles falling under these serial numbers, excluding the List III items. Quotas already established will not, however, be disturbed. But in cases where quotas have been established only on the basis of past imports of a single item under consolidated quota for Motor Vehicle parts which is subsequently included in List III, the quota certificates so issued will have to be surrendered if the importers desire to get their quota re-established under List III on the basis of the past imports of that item.

2. Import policy for import of Motor Vehicle parts other than those mentioned in List III of this Appendix for licensing to established importers will be announced later.

3. Actual user applications from State Transport authorities and other Fleet owners owning a fleet of 25 vehicles or above (Motor Cycles, Scooters and Auto Rikshaws are not to be taken into consideration as a part of the fleet) will be considered and licences issued on the basis of either 100 per cent. of half of their best year's imports during any one year 1954-55, 1955-56 and 1956-57 or Rs. 250 per petrol driven vehicle or Rs. 350 per diesel driven vehicle, whichever is more. A.U. applications should be made to the Regional licensing authorities. Applications under this provision will also be entertained from such co-operative societies with individual operators as members with a fleet of 25 vehicles or above, which are duly registered with the State Registrar of Co-operative Societies and have a standing for not less than a period of three years. For this purpose a certificate from the State Registrar of Co-operative Societies showing the actual standing of the Society should accompany the application. The basis of A.U. licensing to such Co-operative Societies will be the same as is applicable to Fleet owners having a fleet of 25 vehicles or above. The applications from Fleet owners and Co-operative Societies with individual operators as members should also be accompanied with a certificate regarding the number of vehicles owned by them from the State Motor Transport Authority/Regional Transport authority. It may be clarified that individual members of Co-operative societies of transport operators are required to furnish IVC Registration/Exemption numbers. Such licences could be endorsed for the import of built-up diesel or petrol engines to replace similar engines on existing vehicles subject to the condition that each actual user does not import more than six engines during a licensing period.

The Fleet owners owning a Fleet of 25 vehicles or above who will be entitled to receive A.U. licences for Motor vehicle parts under this Para will be those who own a Fleet of 25 vehicles or more. It

## APPENDIX 26—*contd.*

is, however, added that passenger cars meant for private use will not qualify for such A.U. licences. Money lenders who have advanced loans for purchase of vehicles which are being run by individual operators will not be eligible to receive licences as Fleet owners under this Para. The Fleet owners will be required to give an undertaking that they will utilise the Motor vehicle parts imported against the licences for the maintenance and servicing of the vehicles for which the licence has been obtained.

4. Firms with approved manufacturing programme will also be allowed licences in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development. The applicants should indicate the utilisation of licences granted to them in the last two or three licensing periods. They should make applications under usual procedure to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi through the Directorate General of Technical Development.

5. Licences for Motor Vehicle parts granted on the basis indicated in the preceding paragraphs will not be valid for the import of the items specified in List I and List III; and not more than 3 per cent. of the face value of the licences can be utilised for the import of items specified in List II. However, State Transport authorities and public utility bodies like B.E.S.T. undertaking can apply for List III items in case they have no licence/licences of adequate value for those items. Such requests will be considered on the recommendations of the Directorate General of Technical Development and any items so allowed would be endorsed on their Actual User licences.

Upto 5 per cent. of the face value of AU licences issued to Fleet owners and Cooperative Societies can be utilised for import of the permissible Thinwalled Bearings specified against item 13 of List III of this Appendix.

6. Upto 3 per cent. of the face value of the licences for motor vehicle parts granted on the basis indicated in the previous paragraphs can be utilised for the import of Ball Bearing/Self Aligning Bearings/Roller and Taper Roller Bearings including Barrel type of bearings used on motor vehicles not specified in Appendix 14 to this Red Book. However, (i) water pump bearings (used exclusively for all vehicular types of engines but not general purpose bearings), (ii) front axle inner bearings (imported in equal number in the form of cones, cups and retainers), (iii) front axle outer bearings (imported in equal number in the form of cups, cones and retainers) and (iv) Clutch and Release Bearings with or without collar can be imported against the licences for Motor Vehicle parts as well as against licences issued for list III items without restrictions.

NOTE.—The provision for import of Ball Bearings made in para 6 above is meant only for Ball Bearings used on motor vehicles.

7. For items mentioned in List III of this Appendix quotas will have to be re-established not only on the basis of imports of these items effected in the past as motor vehicle spares (S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV) but on the basis of any one year's imports of these individual items within the basic period, effected against any S. No.

## APPENDIX 26—*contd.*

and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule, excepting the Aircraft spares (S. Nos. 87 and 88 of Part V). It should be noted that imports of these items will, in future, be regulated only against the specific licences issued therefor, in terms of the provision made in List III of this Appendix. Imports of these items will not be permitted against the provision for import of spare parts if any, made against any other S. No. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule.

8. Bolts, nuts, screw, spacers and washers whether specifically adopted for use on motor vehicles or not, will be allowed clearance to the extent of 1% of the face value of licences for Motor Vehicle parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV.

9. Upto 4 per cent. of the face value of licences can be utilised for import of garage tools detailed in Appendix 25. Parts of such permissible types of garage tools, which are not classified elsewhere under any other Serial Number and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule and are not otherwise banned, can also be imported against the licences for Motor Vehicle parts within the face value of 4 per cent.

10. Licences for S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV cannot be utilised for the import of motor cycle dynamo sets. Import of cycle dynamo lamps *i.e.* dynamo lamps worked by the rotation of rotor in contact with tyre cannot be allowed importation as motor vehicle parts under licences for spare parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV.

11. Upto 2½ per cent. of the face value of licences for motor vehicle parts can be utilised for import of automotive tachographs.

12. Quota licences for Motor vehicle parts and licences issued for individual items in List III given in Appendix 26 will be valid for the import of Spare parts of Auto rickshaws which are interchangeable with Motor Cycles and Scooters and are otherwise allowed to be imported against such licences.

### LIST I

Licences issued for Motor Vehicle parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV will not be valid for the import of following items and component parts thereof:—

I. Bulb horns.

II. Fan belts whose bottom width (*i.e.* on the inner diameter) is more than 0·250 inch and the following parts:—(1) Radiator hoses, (2) Hand and foot pump connections, (3) Rubber horn bulbs and air horns, (4) Rubber mats, (5) Grommet used with wind screen wiper, (6) Rubber buffers-doors, (7) Rubber connection for filler tube-petrol tank, (8) Air vent pipe rubber connection-petrol tank, (9) Rubber insulating washers for bolts connecting body and chassis, (10) Rubber connection-Air cleaner, (11) Rubber mounting for silencer, (12) Joint-washer-Petrol filler tube with cap, (13) Rubber packing for battery clamping channel, (14) Sealing

## APPENDIX 26—*contd.*

**strips for traffcator boxes, (15) Sleeve rear drain pipe, (16) Rear strip roof opening, (17) Sidle strip roof opening, (18) Strip steer**ing column, (19) Wind shield wiper tubing, (20) Hose pipes with or without fittings excepting Brake Hoses, (21) Mascots and motifs, (22) Ash trays, (23) Auto Fans, (24) car heaters, coolers and radios, (25) Rear lights and parking lights exclusive of Rear side lamp of Motor cars, (26) Battery cable, (27) Luggage carrier, (28) Rear view and mudguard mirrors, (29) Number plates, (30) Hand or Foot Tyre Inflators. [Hand Inflator pumps which can be easily used for cycles with slight modification and change of nozzle will be treated as cessories of cycles (S. No. 301/IV) and cannot be imported against licences for Motor Spare parts], (31) Frames of Motor Cycles and Scooters and Three wheelers, (32) Sun shade or sunvisor, (33) Wind Screen Glass excluding Laminated curved safety glass cut to size and shape and toughened curved glass; (34) Licence holder, (35) Rubber beading, (36) Canvas beading and (37) Circlips, Star washers and spring washers.

III. Seat cushions of all types, Kool cushions of all types, Hairlock, Cushion covers of all types, materials cut to size or otherwise for kool and seat cushions and leather, leatherette, plastic or cloth tor upholstery for all motor vehicles.

IV. Cab bodies, bus bodies, station wagon bodies, truck bodies, steel cabs for lorries, pickup bodies and panel bodies either complete or in parts.

V. Dynamo lighting sets (other than Dynamos used on Motor Cars, Commerical Vehicles and Jeeps).

VI. Shackles, shackle pins, 'U' bolts, centre bolts, clips and pressure plates (*i.e.* those used on the leaf spring assembly but not those of clutch assembly).

VII. Malleable Iron brackets and shackles as well as Cast Iron shackles and brackets. The brackets here referred to are those fitted to chassis or chassis frames.

VIII. Muffler and tail pipes and extension thereof.

IX. Head Lamps and parts thereof.

### LIST II

Items for which not more than 3 per cent. of the licences issued for Motor Vehicle Parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV can be utilised:—

1. Leaf springs and spring leaves.
2. Laminated curved safety or toughened glass cut to size and shape.
3. Dynamo pulleys.
4. Hub caps and wheel covers.
5. Brake Drums.

## APPENDIX 26—*contd.*

6. King Pin (King Pin with or without thrust bearing and shims).
7. Locks specially adapted for Motor Cars, Commercial Vehicle and Jeeps; Motor Cycles and Scooters.
8. Component parts of items 1 to 7 above.
9. Commercial vehicle wheels and rims.
10. Body components (sheet metal components only).
11. Wheel and Rims.
12. Tie Rod Ends and drag link ends.
13. Gears, sprockets, and axle shafts.

## LIST III

The items listed below required as spare parts of equipment falling under S. Nos. 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 33A, 34, 36 and 46 of Part I S. Nos. 4 and 5 of Part III, S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV an S. Nos. 65, 74 and 86 of Part V will be licensed in accordance wit the provisions made below. Imports thereof will not be permitte under any licence issued or any provision made against any othe S. Nos. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule. This restriction will no however, apply to the import of 'Aircraft spares' falling unde S. Nos. 87/88/V and the provision made in remark (10) (a) to (10 (d) against S. No. 74 (iii) /V in Section II of the Red Book.

2. Quotas, if necessary, may be re-established on the basis over-all imports in the best year included in the basic period. Pleas see para. 7 of this Appendix.

3. Licences granted for items specified in List III will also b valid for import of other motor vehicle spares not mentioned i Lists I, II or III of this Appendix.

4. Although quota licences will be granted separately for per missible List III items, they can be utilised for import of any or a these items.

NOTE.—1. Spare parts of these items will also be regulated onl against licences of these items, unless otherwise stated in this list.

NOTE.—2. The Piston Assemblies, Piston Rings, Valves, Filter Cylinder Liners, Gaskets, Spark Plugs, Thin-Walled Bearings an Fuel Injection Equipment referred to in List III of Appendix 2 pertain to those for Internal Combustion Engines only.

| Sl. No. | Articles | Policy for Established Importers | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 1 | Brake linings in any form . . | Nil | Please see remark 10 (*d*) agains S. No. 74 (*iii*)/V in Sectio II. |

## APPENDIX 26—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | Clutch facings in any form . . | Nil | Please see remark 10 (*d*) against S. No. 74(*iii*)/V in Section II. |
| 3 | Cylinder liners . . . . | 5% | Not more than 33⅓% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of dry type cylinder liners of 6″ dia. and less.<br>*Note.*—Quota licences issued to Established Importers for Spare parts of Agricultural Tractors S. No. 74 (*iii*)/V may be endorsed for import of wet or loose cylinder liners specifying the part number, dimension and the quantities. Such endorsements should be only for the items for which the applicants are the Sole agents in India. |
| 4 | (*a*) Electric horns and horn Buttons | Nil. | |
| 4 | (*b*) Horn Relays . . . | Nil. | |
| 5 | Filter/Cleaner Assembly, Air, Fuel or Lubricating Oil. | Nil. | Please see remark 10 (*d*) against S. No. 74 (*iii*)/V in Section II. |
| 6 | Fuel injection equipment and component parts thereof. | 5% | (1) Not more than 10% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for the import of single cylinder pumps and nozzle holders.<br>(2) Not more than 20% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for the import of elements and delivery valves of fuel injection equipment, of which not more than 7½% can be utilised for the import of elements and delivery valves with a maximum outside diameter 21 mm. However, the above restriction will be applicable only to Bosch type Fuel Injection Equipments and will not be applicable to the special type of Fuel Injection Equipments namely G.M., Yanmar and Rustom Engines. |

## APPENDIX 26—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | (3) Not more than 75% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of nozzles and parts thereof, of which not more than 10% can be utilised for the import of nozzles having a maximum outside diameter of 18 mm. However, the above restriction will be applicable only to Bosch type Fuel Injection Equipments and will not be applicable to the special type of Fuel Injection Equipments namely G.M., Yanmar & Rustom Engines.<br>(4) Quota licences will not be valid for import of bodies and racks of single cylinder pump and bodies of nozzle holders of non-integral type.<br>(5) Applications from Actual Users for the import of bodies and racks of single cylinder pumps and bodies of nozzle holders of non-integral type will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development. However, not more than 2 sets under each part number subject to a maximum of 6 sets to an applicant during the one licensing period could be issued.<br>(6) The Project Authorities, Nationalised Transport Companies and Port Trusts will be allowed to import this item against licences held by them for spare parts of motor vehicles (S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV) and Diesel Engine (S. No. 30/II) to meet their *bona fide* requirements. This concession will be upto a face value of not more than Rs. Seventy-five Thousand only by one actual user and only once during the licensing period and this is subject to the same face value restriction mentioned in the previous remarks.<br>(7) Past imports of Fuel injection equipment of Diesel Engines of all types including the Road |

## APPENDIX 26—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | vehicular type will be taken into account for calculation of quota. Quota licences will be valid for import of fuel injection equipment for all types of Diesel Engines.<br>(8) Applications from Actual Users/Established Importers having firm orders from Actual Users will be considered for the following items in consultation with Directorate General of Technical Development :—<br>(*a*) Fuel Injection Equipment where pump, nozzle and nozzle holder is one unit and always of single cylinder type (similar to Cummins of G.M.C. type) and parts thereof.<br>(*b*) Distributor type of pump and parts thereof with the exception of nozzle holders and nozzles.<br>(*c*) All single cylinder pump with plunger diameter of 21 mm and above or a fuel injection capacity of more than 1 cc(m) (Cubic centimetre) per stroke. Parts of pumps, nozzles and nozzle holders will not be permitted on these additional licences.<br>(9) Please also see remark 10 (*c*) against S. No. 74 (*iii*)/V in Section II]. |
| 7 | Gaskets . . . . . | 1¼% | Jointings cut to specific shape and sizes used on internal combustion engines would be allowed to be imported against licences issued for this item under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV.<br>(*ii*) Import of gaskets required for automobiles, motor cycles, Scooters, Mopeds tractors, Heavy Earth moving equipments, Road Rollers. Air Compressors, Diesel Engines, Petrol Engines will not be allowed against any other licence except for those issued for this item. |
| 8 | Piston rings . . . | Nil | (1) This Serial No. covers all types of piston rings for 6" dia. and below and Piston rings of above 6" dia. used on motor vehicles. |

## APPENDIX 26—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | (2) Piston rings (both of 6" dia and below and over 6" dia.) will be allowed to be imported when they are imported with :—<br>(*a*) original equipment either c.k.d. or assembled;<br>(*b*) fitted to piston when imported as complete piston assemblies under item No. (9) below.<br>(3) Please also see remark 10 (*b*) against S. No. 74(*iii*) V in Section II. |
| 9 | Piston Assemblies . . . . | 5% | (*i*) Not more than 60% of the face value of the quota licences can be utilised for import of aluminium piston assemblies with 6" diameter and less.<br>(*ii*) Applications from Government projects and State Transport organisations for import of complete piston assemblies of vehicles against their A.U. licences will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development. Such permission where granted would be endorsed on their A.U. licence for the specified parts indicating Part No., the sizes, respective quantities and will be limited to not exceeding 10 sets under any part No. during any licensing period and may be granted without reference to the Directorate General of Technical Development.<br>(*iii*) Quota licences issued to Established Importers for import of spares of agricultural tractors. [S. No. 74(*iii*) V] and spare parts of motor cycles and scooters may be endorsed for the import of complete Piston Assemblies. Such endorsements should be made only for the specified parts indicating part number and the size and the respective quantities. Such permission may be granted upto a value of Rs. 2,500 in each case. |

## APPENDIX 26—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | (*iv*) Licences will not be valid for the import of piston rings except as a component part of complete piston assemblies. Please refer to entry against item 8 in this list.<br>(*v*) Quota will be calculated on the basis of import of complete piston assemblies and pistons.<br>NOTE :—Past imports of Gudgeon Pins, bushing and circlips will not be taken into account in the calculation of quotas for Piston Assemblies. Past imports of these items can be taken into account for calculation of quotas under the respective S. No. for spare parts.<br>(*vi*) Please also see remark 10(*a*) against S. No. 74 (*iii*)/V in Section II.<br>(*vii*) Not more than one set of complete piston assembly for any Internal Combustion Engine may be licensed to actual owner of the equipment by the Regional Licensing Authorities provided not more than one licence is issued to each party during the period.<br>(*viii*) Piston Pins and Bushings are permitted to be imported as part of the complete piston assemblies. Not more than 5% of the face value of the licences can be utilised for the import of piston pins and bushings exclusively. |
| 10 | Radiator Assembly . . . . | Nil | Licences for motor vehicle parts cannot be utilised for import of parts of radiator assembly. |
| 11 | Shock absorbers . . . . | Nil | |
| 12 | Spark Plugs . . . . . | Nil | (*i*) Licences will not be valid for import of spark plugs of 14 mm and 18 mm sizes.<br>(*ii*) Licences issued under this item will also permit import of one spark plug waterproof cover along with each spark plug provided the value of the licence is not exceeded thereby. |

## APPENDIX 26—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|
| 13 | Thin-walled bearings . . . | 5% | The following types of bearings of thickness 3/16″ or below will be considered as thin walled bearings :—<br>(*i*) bearings for cam shafts ;<br>(*ii*) bearing for connecting rods (small end and big end); and<br>(*iii*) bearings for crankshaft.<br>N.B.—For deciding the total thickness of the Thin-walled bearings, the thickness of the lining of metal (bearing metal) plus that of the shell will be taken into account. |
| 14 | Inlet and Exhaust Poppet valve, valve guides (sleeves), valve rotators, tappers, springs, valve seat insert. | 2½% | Please also see remark 10(*d*) against S. No. 74 (*iii*)V in Section II. |
| 15 | Carbon Brushes, all sorts . . | 2½% | Upto 25% of the face value of the quota licences can be utilised for the import of carbon brushes used in Automobiles and Earthmoving Equipment and Agricultural Implements. |
| 16 | Dash Board Instruments . . | 2½% | Dash Board Instruments comprise of ammeters, fuel indicators, speedometer, water and oil gauges, voltmeter and Temperature Gauge. |
| 17 | Speedometer Cables . . . | 1½% | (i) This item covers complete cable assembly *i.e.* flexible cables cut to length complete with shaftings or inner cables and castings (outer). Such parts of Repair Kits (for examples and fittings) as can be readily fitted to the inner cable can also be treated under the item "Speedometer cable" as its parts. But shaftings or inner cables in coils *i.e.* in length (not cut to size) cannot be considered under this item.<br>(ii) Quota of speedometres cables can be fixed on the basis of imports of these cables and casings unit together. |
| 18 | Starter Motor and parts thereof . | 2½% | |
| 19 | Generator/Dynamo Alternator and parts thereof . . . . | 2½% | |
| 20 | Voltage regulator . . . | 2½% | |

## APPENDIX 26—*concld.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|
| 21 | Oil seals . . . . . | 2½% | |
| 22 | Ignition Coils and parts thereof. | 2½% | |
| 23 | Tyre tube valves, caps and parts thereof. | Nil | |
| 24 | Propeller Shafts, Universal Joints and parts thereof. | 5% | |
| 25 | Wind Screen Wiper arms and Blades. | Nil | |
| 26 | Brake parts : Master and Wheel Cylinder, Brake Hose and parts thereof. | 12½% | |
| 27 | Water pumps and components thereof. | 5% | |
| 28 | Flasher units . . . . | 2½% | |
| 29 | Timing chains . . . . | 2½% | |
| 30 | Taxi/Fare Meters . . . | Nil | |
| 31 | Wind Screen Wiper Motors . | 5% | |

# APPENDIX 27

## SPECIAL ELECTRIC BULBS WHICH ARE FITTED TO PHOTOGRAPHIC INSTRUMENTS, SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS, OTHER INSTRUMENTS ETC.—IMPORT OF.

Representations have been received that scientific photographic and other instruments are often rendered idle on account of the fact that they need special types of electric bulbs for use with them and normally speaking the importers of such equipment do not hold import licences for electric bulbs. The following decisions have been taken to remove these difficulties:—

(a) In future, whenever a complete equipment is imported, in which an electric bulb having some peculiarity as to size, shape or filament is used, it will be permissible to import three spare bulbs of precisely the same type and make as is fitted to the equipment imported. If the number of bulbs fitted to the equipment exceeds one, the number of spare bulbs to be imported will be thrice the number of bulbs in the equipment. The value of the spare bulbs will be debited to the value of the licence against which the equipment is imported.

(b) In order to enable the supply of replacements to equipment already imported in the country in the past, importers holding licences for equipment of a type for which such special non-G.L.S. type lamps are required will be permitted to apply for the endorsement of their existing licences to cover the imports of special types of lamps. This concession will only be granted to established importers who have imported equipment needing such bulbs during the last three years and it will be necessary for them to produce documents (bill of entry and invoices) to show that they have made such imports during each of the last three years. On production of such documents, their existing licences for the import of a particular equipment will be made valid for the import of spare bulbs also up to a value not exceeding 2½ per cent. of the total c.i.f. value of the licence.

(c) Where the equipment in question has been imported in the past under Open General Licence, established importers will be granted a special licence for the import of non-G.L.S. type of bulbs to fit such equipment equal in value to 2½ per cent. of the value of such equipment actually imported by them during any of the three years ending 31st March, 1952, provided they produce documents to show that they have been making such imports during each of the last three years.

## APPENDIX 27—*concld.*

2. Applications for special licences or endorsements on existing licences in terms of the preceding paragraphs should be made to the Regional licensing authorities with the relevant bills of entry invoices, etc., and also a treasury challan where a fresh licence is needed, in the form and manner prescribed in the Hand Book.

## APPENDIX 28

[Section II—S. Nos. 22, 24, 27, 28, 29(2), 30 and 31(a)/V]

### *CHEMICALS*—LICENSING POLICY FOR THE YEAR APRIL 1966—MARCH 1967

The licensing policy for chemicals falling under serial numbers 22, 24, 27, 28, 29(2), 30 and 31(a) of Part V of the Import Trade Control Schedule has been set out in the succeeding paragraphs.

2. Quota licences will be granted on an individual basis for import of Chemicals included in List II.

3. Where quotas are claimed on an individual basis in respect of chemicals mentioned in List II, the relevant quota percentages will be as shown against each item in List II of half of best year's imports of that particular chemical and a licence valid for import of that particular chemical will be granted.

4. In cases where quotas have been established on the basis of past imports of a single item under 'Chemicals, n.o.s.' which is subsequently included in List II of Appendix 28, the original quota certificate issued will have to be surrendered for revision, if it is desired to get the quota re-established under List II on the basis of the past imports of the item.

5. *A.U. Licences.*—Applications from Actual Users will be considered for the following chemicals:—

(1) Aromatic chemicals. (Actual user licences will be valid for the import of chemicals mentioned in List V of this Appendix).

(2) Acetone (Applications from Small Scale Industries for import of this item will be considered for grant of licences upto 50 per cent. of the past consumption of this item on the recommendations of the State Directors of Industries.

(3) Acid citric.

(4) Acid Salicylic (A.U. applications for import of purified grade of Acid Salicylic from manufacturers of Asprin, and sodium salicylate will be considered in consultation with Directorate General of Technical Development.)

*(5) Activated carbon.

*(6) Ammonium Bicarbonate.

*(7) Ammonium Phosphate Mono and Di.

(8) Antimony Oxide.

(9) Arsenic Trioxide & Arsenic Pentoxide.

*(10) Barium Chloride.

*(11) Barium Carbonate.

*(12) Barium Nitrate.

## APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

*(13) Case hardening compound. (A.U. applications will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development).

*(14) Compound Electro-plating salts of Nickel, Copper, Silver, Zinc, Cadmium, Tin, Chromium Brass, etc. and their brighteners and levellers. (Applicants should clearly mention the technical reasons for which import is desired in preference to indigenous substitutes).

(15) Dibutyl phthalate.

*(16) Dichloro difluoro methane gas and its modified products used for refrigeration and air conditioning purposes.

(17) Dioctyl phthalate.

(18) Hydroxycitronellal.

(19) Intermediates for Pharmaceutical and Dyestuffs industry.

(20) Laboratory and reagent chemicals.

*(21) Magnesium carbonate light and magnesium insulating materials.

*(22) Mercury Ammoniate.

*(23) Mercurous chloride.

(24) Mercury iodide.

*(25) Mercury oxide.

*(26) Metol.

(27) Various organic solvents:

- (i) Acetone.
- (ii) Amyl Acetate.
- (iii) Butyl alochol (60% of the certified requirements will be allowed to actual Users.)
- (iv) Butyl acetate (10% of the certified requirements will be allowed to Actual Users.)
- (v) Benzyl acetate.
- (vi) Cyclohexanone.
- (vii) Diacetone alcohol.
- (viii) Ethylene glycol including di and poly glycol.
- (ix) Glyçol ethers such as cellosolve exitol, etc.
- (x) Methyl ethyl keytone and Methyl isobutyl ketone.
- (xi) Propyl alcohol and Propylene glycol.
- *(xii) Other Organic solvents.

(28) Naphthaline pure grade extra white (for research work only).

(29) Neon gas.

(30) Nickel Formate.

(31) Naphthenic Acid.

*(32) Olelic Acid.

## APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

(33) Pectin for food processing industries.

*(34) Phthalic Anhydride.

*(35) Phosphorus Pentoxide.

(36) Potassium Corbonate.

(37) Potassium cynide, Sodium cyanide and double cyanide of Potassium and Sodium.

*(38) Potassium permanganate.

(39) Pyrotechnic Aluminium Powder.

(40) Rare gases such as Helium, Neon, Krypton, Xenon and mixtures of gases other than Argon and mixture of Argon and Nitrogen. (A.U. licences may be granted upto the full requirements certified by sponsoring authority).

*(41) Rubber chemicals, *viz.* Accelerator, antioxidant, and retarders (5 per cent. of the certified requirements will be allowed).

*(42) Sexitol.

(43) Strontium Nitrate. (A.U. licences may be granted as per requirements certified by the sponsoring authority).

(44) Synthetic chemicals for manufacture of dyestuffs.

(45) Tin oxide. (Actual User applications will be considered upto the full certified requirements).

*(46) Trichlorethylene.

*(47) Tricresy and Trixylenyl phosphate.

*(48) Tri-Sodium phosphate.

*(49) Phosphorus (yellow and white).

(50) Monosodium Glutamate.

*(51) Any other chemical of a specialised nature or needed for a specific purpose for which full justification need be given.

*N.B.*—*Actual Users' applications for import of these items will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.

6. It should be noted that the licences issued under this Appendix will not be valid for the import of any chemical falling under S. No. 1 of Part III of the I.T.C. Schedule and the previous imports of those chemicals will not also be taken into account for purposes of calculation of quota.

7. There are certain chemicals like Cadmium sulphide which also fall under other serial numbers of the I.T.C. Schedule. The applicants while submitting applications for import of such chemicals should give a declaration that they have not applied for a licence for the same chemical under any other serial number.

## APPENDIX 28 - *contd.*

### LIST I

*Chemicals which cannot be imported against licences for chemicals.*

1. Acetone.
1-A. Acid Salicylic (B.P. and Technical grade).
2. Allyl Isothiocyanate.
3. Alum.
4. Ammonia (Liquor).
5. Ammoniated Olein Oil
6. Ammonium Bicarbonate.
7. Aluminium Stearate.
8. Ammonium bromide.
9. Amyl Salicylate.
10. Anti-corrosive agents.
11. Aluminium Sulphate (Ferric and Iron Free).
12. Argon gas.
13. Beta Naphthylamine.
14. Bichromates (Sodium, Ammonium and Potassium).
15. Bromine.
16. Cadmium Carbonate.
17. Cadmium Chloride.
18. Cadmium Iodide.
19. Cadmium Nitrate.
20. Cadmium Oxide.
21. Cadmium Sulphate.
22. Calcium Chloride.
23. Calcium Phosphate (Mono and Tri).
24. Calcium Stearate.
25. Caffeine and Salts.
26. Camphene.
27. Chloral and Chloral Hydrate including preparations thereof.
28. Chlorine, liquid.
29. Chlorinated tri-sodium phosphate.
30. Chlorosulphonic Acid.
31. CO Gas (Carbon dioxide).
32. Chrome Alum, Potash, than A.R. Grade.
33. Chrome salts and Chromic acid, other than A.R. Grade.
34. Citral.
35. Citronellyl acetate.
36. Citronellol pure.
37. Coal-tar disinfectant flued (Black).
38. Compounded Electropolating salts of Nicekl, Copper, Silver, Zinc, Cadmium, Tin, Chromium, Brass, etc. and their brighteners and levellers.
39. Cupric Oxide or Copper Oxide Black.

## APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

40. D.D.T.
41. Diethyl Phthalate.
42. Dimethyl phthalate.
43. Dibutyl phthalate.
44. Dioctyl phthalate.
45. Dipentine.
46. Ferrous sulphate.
47. Fire fighting mechanical foam compound.
48. Formaldehyde.
49. Free mixtures of Potassium/Sodium-Cyanide, Potassium chloride, Potassium carbonate etc.
50. Geraniol.
51. Geranyl acetate.
52. Glycerine.
53. Gold chloride.
54. Hexamine of Pharmacopoeial/Technical grade.
55. Hydrochloric acid.
56. Hydrogen percxide.
57. Hydroxy citronellal.
58. Iron bromide.
59. Iron ammonium citrate.
60. Lead nitrate.
61. Lime and hydrated lime.
62. Lime sulphur solution.
63. Liquid chlorine.
64. Liquid Gold.
65. Magnesium sulphate (Epsom Salts).
66. Magnesium chloride.
67. Magnesium carbonate (Heavy).
68. Magnesium Stearate.
69. Mercury ammoniate.
70. Mercurous chloride.
71. Mercury Iodide.
72. Mercury oxide.
73. Methyl Salicylate.
74. Minsal, *i.e.*, trace elemented mineral mixtures and cattle licks.

## APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

75. Nickel sulphate.
76. Nickel Ammonium Sulphate.
77. Nickel Chloride and
78. Nickel Carbonate.
79. Nitric acid.
80. Naphthalene.
81. Oleic acid.
82. Oxalic acid.
83. Para Phenetidine.
84. Plaster of Paris in packs not indicative of dental use.
85. Potassium bromide.
86. Potassium Metabisulphite.
87. Preparations of B.H.C. and D.D.T. excluding Smoke Generators thereof.
88 Pyrethrum as concentrated dusts or extracts
89. Silica Gel.
90. Sodium Metabisulphite.
91. Sodium salicylate (not of B.P. Standard).
92. Sodium sulphide.
93. Sodium thiosulphate (Hyposulphtie of Soda).
94. Sodium sulphite.
95. Sodium sulphite anhydrous.
96. Sodium bisulphite.
97. Sulphuric acid.
98. Sulphuric ether.
99. Sodium silicate (Sod. Metasilicate).
100. Sodium and Potassium acetate.
101. Sodium and Potassium citrate.
102. Sodium tripolyphosphate, tetra sodium phyrophosphate and other polyphosphate of sodium.
103. Strychnine and its salts.
104. Sodium bromide.
105. Stearic acid.
106. Sodium carbonate fused blocks.
107. Sulphur Dioxide.
108. 1:7:7 Trimethyl Bicycle II Heptanone (or Heptane).
109. Sodium Phosphate (Mono di and tri).
110. Wood Preservatives of the type of Solignum and Gold chloride.
111. X-Ray developers and fixing salts for the processing of X-Ray filims.

## APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

112. Yara Yara (Beta Nephthol Methyl Ether).

113. Yellow and while phosphorous.

114. Zinc Stearate.

115. Zinc sulphate.

116. Barium chromate, Calcium chromate, Ammonium chromate, Bismuth chromate, Cadimum chromate and Magnesium chromate, other than A.R. Grade.

Note.—Even if any of the articles listed above is not classified as "Chemicals" by the Customs authorities, it is notified for general information, that it cannot be imported against the licences granted in accordance with the procedure indicated in this Appendix.

## List II

*Chemicals for which licences will be granted on a quota based on imports of individual chemicals.*

*Note*: Although quota licences will be granted separately for permissible List II items, they can be utilised for import of any or all these items.

| Serial No. | Name of Chemicals | Quota percentage | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 1 | Acetic Acid . . . . | Nil | |
| 2 | Acid Citric . . . . | Nil | |
| 3 | Aromatic Chemicals . . . | Nil | |
| 4 | Aluminium Sterate . . . | Nil | |
| 5 | Anhydrous Ammonia . . | Nil | |
| 6 | Ammonium Chloride . . | Nil | |
| 7 | Ammonium Phosphate (Mono and Di.) . . . . | Nil | |
| 8 | Argon Gas . . . . | Nil | |
| 9 | Barium Chloride . . . | Nil | |
| 10 | Barium Sulphide . . . | Nil | |
| 11 | Barium Carbonate . . . | Nil | |
| 12 | Barium Nitrate . . . . | Nil | |
| 13 | Borax/Boric acid . . . | Nil | |
| 14 | Butyl Acetate . . . . | Nil | |
| 15 | Butyl Alcohol . . . . | Nil | |

## APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|
| 16 | Cadmium sulphide | Nil | |
| 17 | Calcium carbide | Nil | |
| 18 | Calcium carbonate precipitated | Nil | |
| 19 | Calcium stearate | Nil | |
| 20 | Caustic Potash | Nil | |
| 21 | Case hardening and Heat treatment compounds | Nil | |
| 22 | Copper sulphate | Nil | |
| 23 | Copper Oxychloride | Nil | |
| 24 | Cuprous oxide or Copper suboxide | Nil | |
| 25 | Diacetone | Nil | |
| 26 | Di-Calcium phosphate | Nil | |
| 27 | Dichlorodifluoromethane gas and its modified products used for refrigeration and air-conditioning purposes | 25% | |
| 28 | Di-Sodium phosphates | Nil | |
| 29 | Ethyl Acetate | Nil | |
| 30 | Ferric Chloride | Nil | |
| 31 | Hydroquinone | Nil | |
| 32 | Ionone 100 per cent. | Nil | |
| 33 | Laboratory and reagent chemicals except those specified in List III | 5% | (*i*) Not more than 15% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of any single item.<br>(*ii*) Quota licences for Laboratory and reagent chemicals will be issued to the Established Importers, subject to the condition that the sale of the goods shall be effected by them directly or through established dealers in this line only to Actual Users and at reasonable prices. |

## APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | (*iii*) As provided in List III permissible types of Laboratory and re-agent chemicals in packs exceeding 0·5 kg. and 0·5 litre, are not allowed to be imported against the quota licences for this item. Imports of Laboratory and re-agent chemicals in any packs will not be permitted against quota licence for individual chemicals of List II of Appendix 28. |
| 34 | Magnesium carbonate (Light) . | Nil | |
| 35 | Magnesium Sterate . . . | Nil | |
| 36 | Magnesium Trisillicate . . | Nil | |
| 37 | Mercuric chloride . . . | Nil | |
| 38 | Methanol . . . . . | Nil | |
| 39 | Methyl chloride . . . | Nil | |
| 40 | Metol . . . . . | Nil | |
| 41 | Metal treatment solution (Benderisers) . . . . | Nil | |
| 42 | Mono-sodium phosphate . . | Nil | |
| 43 | Nickel Formate . . . | 3% | |
| 44 | Nickel Sulphate, Nickel Ammonium Sulphate, Nickel Chloride and Nickel Carbonate . | Nil | |
| 45 | Oxalic acid . . . . | Nil | |
| 46 | Pectin . . . . . | Nil | |
| 47 | Potassium carbonate . . . | 5% | |
| 48 | Potassium chlorate . . . | Nil | |
| 49 | Potassium chloride . . . | Nil | |
| 50 | Potassium Cyanide, Sodium Cyanide and double cyanide of Potassium and Sodium. other than free mixtures of Potassium /Sodium Cyanide, Potassium chloride, Potassium carbonate etc. | 5% | For purposes of calculation of quota, past imports effected in any year from 1952-53 to 1955-56 will be taken into account. |
| 51 | Potassium Permanganate . . | Nil | |
| 52 | Phosphoric Acid . . . | Nil | |

## APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|
| 53 | Phosphorus Pentoxide . . | Nil | |
| 54 | Phosphorus Trichloride . . | Nil | |
| 55 | Rare Gases, such as Helium, Neon, Krypton, Xeonon and Mixtures of gases other than Argon and mixture of Argon and Nitrogen. | Nil | |
| 56 | Refills for fire extinguishers . | 5% | (*i*) Small value licences will be enhanced *vide* Appendix 3.<br>(*ii*) Quota licences will be issued subject to the condition that not more than 50% of the face value thereof can be utilised for import of soda acid and foam type refills. |
| 57 | Rubber chemicals, the following :— | | |
| | (i) Accelerator, antioxidant and retarders . . . . | Nil | |
| | (ii) Dispensing and bonding agents, Stabilizers and Peptizers . . . . . | Nil | |
| 58 | Softeners including pine tar (It includes softeners used in rubber and other industries) . . | Nil | |
| 59 | Silver nitrate . . . . | Nil | |
| 60 | Sodium bicarbonate . . . | Nil | |
| 61 | Sodium nitrate . . . . | Nil | |
| 62 | Sodium Perborate excluding preparation thereof . . . | Nil | |
| 63 | Sodium Aluminate . . . | Nil | |
| 64 | Sodium silicoflouride . . | Nil | |
| 65 | Sodium sulphate . . . | Nil | |
| 66 | Strontium carbonate . . . | Nil | |
| 67 | Stronium nitrate . . . | Nil | |
| 68 | Tin Oxide . . . . | Nil | |
| 69 | Tri-Calcium phosphate . . | Nil | |
| 70 | Trichlorethylene . . . | 5% | |

## APPENDIX 28—*contd.*.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|
| 71 | Water treatment Chemicals like "Alfloe", Calgon S. etc. other than Sodium Aluminate, Sodium Tripolyphosphate, Tetra Sodium pyrophosphate and other Polyphosphates of Sodium. | Nil | |
| 72 | Zinc Sterate . . . . | Nil | |
| 73 | Insecticides, Fungicides and Weediciles :— | | |
| | (a) D.D.T. (Dicophanum) excluding preparations thereof but including ready to use Smoke Generators containing D.D.T. | Nil | |
| | (b) B.H.C. excluding preparations thereof but including ready-to-use Smoke Generators containing B.H.C. | Nil | |
| | (c) Insecticides Smoke Generators containing combinations of D.D.T. and B.H.C. | Nil | |
| | (d) Others . . . . . | .. | (*i*) Applications will be considered by C.C.I. in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development and Plant Protection Adviser of the Ministry of Food and Agriculture. The Director General of Health Services, New Delhi will also be consulted in the case of applications for import of Insecticides as are exterminators of rats and cockcroches. The applications should be made by 30-6-1966.<br>The applications should be accompanied by :—<br>(A) Statements giving the following information separately in respect of each insecticide, fungicide or weedicide covered by the applications :—<br>(1) Description or trade name.<br>(2) Chemical composition.<br>(3) Country of origin.<br>(4) Quantity desired to be imported. |

## APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | (5) C.I.F. Value.<br>(*a*) Total<br>(*b*) Per ton<br>(*c*) Per 1000 Kilo.<br>(6) Details of licence(s), if any, issued for the particular insecticide, etc. during the last three licensing periods and imports effected against them :—<br>(*a*) As Actual User—<br>(*i*) No. and date of licence<br>(*ii*) Quantity<br>(*iii*) Value (c.i.f.)<br>(*iv*) Imports effected till the date of application.<br>(*b*) On *ad hoc* basis—<br>(*i*) No. and date of licence<br>(*ii*) Quantity<br>(*iii*) Value (c.i.f.)<br>(*iv*) Imports effected till the date of application.<br>(7) Particulars of applications, if any, submitted on Actual Users basis for the particular insecticide, etc., during the licensing period covered by the applications :—<br>(*i*) Authority to whom submitted ...............<br>(*ii*) Quantity and value applied for ..............<br>(*iii*) Quantity and value recommended by the certifying authority ..........<br>(B) Descriptive literature regarding the insecticides, etc., which are not already well known; and<br>(C) True copies of invoices or quotations from foreign suppliers or their agents in India.<br>Copies of the applications (with copies of the statements and invoices) should also be forwarded, for information, to the Plant Protection Adviser, Directorate of Plant Protection, Quarantine Storage, Department of Agriculture-Ministry of Food and Agriculture, 4/19, Asaf Ali Road, New Delhi, and the Directorate of Chemicals and Plastics, Directorate General of Technical Development, New Delhi.<br>(*ii*) Applications from Tea Industry for import of Pesticides like Kelthane, Tedion, Morocide, Thiodas, Ekatin, Gramoxone and Simozine will be |

## APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | considered by the JCCI&E, Calcutta on the recommendation of Tea Board.<br>(*iii*) Applications for import of finished formulations made out of (*i*) Parathion, (*ii*) Malathion, (*iii*) Diazinon, (*iv*) Chlorobenzilal (*v*) Chlordone, (*vi*) 2, 4D, (*vii*) D. D. T., (*viii*) B. H. C., (*ix*) Copper Oxychloride, (*x*) Aldrin, (*xi*) Edrin, (*xii*) Heptachlor, & (*xiii*) Fungicides containing Ethyl mercury chloride, phenyl mercury acetate, and phery mercury chloride either singly or in combination or their active ingredients will not be entertained.<br>N.B.—Such of the insecticides which have been declared as poisonous will be licensed only to sole agents of manufacturers and licences will be granted subject to such conditions as may be specified by the Director General of Health Services. |
| 13. | New Insecticides, Fungicides and Weedicides. | | Applications for import of newly introduced Insecticides, Fungicides and weedicides not enumerated in the respective lists and Rodenticides against valid licences for import of aforesaid chemical will be considered by C. C. I. & E. in consultation with the Directorate of Technical Development and the Plant Protection Adviser of the Ministry of Food and Agriculture. Applications should be submitted with full particulars of such products including illustrated leaflets about their usefulness etc. The applications should be made by 30-6-1966.<br>N.B.—Such of the insecticides fungicides, weedicides, etc., which have been declared poisons will be licensed to Sole agents of manufacturers provided the importers possess a licence under the Poisons Act, 1919 and licences will be granted subject to such conditions as may be specified by the D.G.H.S. |

## APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

### LIST III

Licences issued for Laboratory and Reagent Chemicals or quota licences for any other serial number will not be valid for the import of the following:—

(1) *"Analytical reagent", "Guaranteed reagent" and "Analar" grades of the following chemicals*:

Alum potash; Ammonium Thiocyanate; Benzene; Sodium Oxalate; Sodium Potassium Tartrate, Tolune and Xylene.

(2) *Pharmacopeal grades of the following chemicals*:

Alum (Ammonia and potash);; Ammonium bromide; Calcium chloride; carbon dioxide; Iodoform; Iron ammonium citrate; Iron sulphide (sticks) Magnesium Carbonate; Potassium Citrate; Potassium Bicarbonate; Phosphoric acid; Sodium Bromide; Sodium Potassium Tartarate; Stearic acid and Zinc Oxide.

(3) Commercial grade of chemicals of List I—some of the chemicals for *bonafide* use in Laboratory will be allowed importation against licences for Laboratory chemicals and reagents as a special case, provided a minimum purity of 98·5 per cent. is guaranteed. This concession will, however, must be applicable in respect of chemicals named in para. (2) above and paras. (4) and (5) below.

(4) *All grades other than A.R. G.R. and Analar of following chemicals*:

Acetone; Ammonium Acetate; Ammonium bichromate; Ammonium nitrate; Ammonium oxalate; Ammonium phosphate (monobasic); Barium acetate; Barium nitrate; Calcium chloride, Chromic acid; Chrome salts; Glycerine; Lead nitrate; Magnesium Nitrate; Nickel salts; Potassium ferrocyanide; Potassium Oxalate (neutral); Sodium bichromate; Sodium bisulphite; Sodium Nitrite; Sodium phosphate (monobasic); Sodium and Potassium metabisulphites; Sodium Chromate (neutral); Sodium sulphite (both hydrated and anhydrous).

(5) *All grades of following chemicals*:

Aluminium Oxide; Ammonia (Liquor and Solution); Ammonium Cholride;; Ammonium Citrate; Ammonium Sulphate; Barium Chloride; Barium Hydroxide; Borax; Boric acid; Citric acid; Copper Sulphate; Ferrous Ammonium Sulphate; Ferrous Sulphate; Hydrochloric acid; Hydroquinone; Lead acetate; Magnesium Chloride; Magnesium Sulphate; Nitric acid (excluding fuming Nitric acid); Oxalic acid; Potassium bisulphate; Potassium bromide; Potassium chloride; Potassium chromate; Potassium dichromate; Potassium Iodide; Potassium Iodate; Potassium Nitrate; Potassium ferricyanide; Potassium Iodide; Potassium Iodate; Potassium Nitrate; Potassium

## APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

sulphate; Potassium thiocyanate (sulphocyanide); silver Nitrate; Sodium Acetate Hydrated (anhydrous) Sodium bicarbonate; Sodium Carbonate; Sodium chloride; Sodium Citrate; Sodium Nitrate; Sodium Phosphate (dibasic); Sodium Sulphate; Sodium Thiosulphate; Sulphuric acid; Tartaric acid, Zinc acetate; Zinc sulphate.

(6) Laboratory and reagent chemicals in packs exceeding 0·5 kg. and 0·5 litre.

## LIST IV

*List of Chemicals which will be allowed import against licences issued for import of Insecticides, Fungicides and Weedicides*

Chemicals listed below can be imported either in their pure form or as preparations thereof containing one or more of the specific items:

### I. *Insecticides*

1. Arsenates (Calcium arsenate, Lead arsenate).

2. Halogenated chlorinated hydrocarbons in technical grades (DDD or Dichlorodiphenyl-dichloro-othane 8oxaphere, DD or DD 1, 3-dichloropropane and 1, 2-dichloropropane Chlordane Aldrin, Dieldrin, Endrin, Ethylene dibromide, Ethylene dichloride and carbontetrachloride mixture Methyl bromide p-Chlorophenyl p-Chlorabenzene sulphonate). Chloricide (p-chloro-benzil P-chlorophenyl sulphite) Allenthrin (Allyl homologue of cinerin-1), 2(P-tert-butyl phenoxy) isopropy, 2-Chloroethyl sulphite; Ethyl ester of chlorobenzilic acid, para-Dichloro-Benzene, Isbornyl thiocyanoacetate and 1, 2-dibromo-3-chloroproane.

3. Phenols (Dinitro-o-cylohexylphenol and its salts, Pentachlorophenol or its sodium salt), Dinitro (1-methyl hepty I) Phenyl crotonate, and Dinitro (1 methyl hepty 1) Phenol.

4. Organic phosphate (Parathion, Hexaethyltetraphosphate and Tetra ethyl pyrothosphate), dimethylamides of polyphosphoric acid bis dimethyl amino fluorophosphine oxide, paranitro phenyl diethyl phosphate, bis (monoisoprophylomino) fluorophosphine oxide, octamethyl pyrophosphor amide, Malthion (O, O-Dime-thyldithiophosphate, of Diethyl mercap to Succinate), Tetraethyldithiopyrosphate, Diethyl 1-ethylthioethy I phosphorothionate, Diethyl 8-Methyl-2-isopropyl-4-Pyrimidinyl phosphorothionate, 0, 0 Dimethylsethyl thioethyl-dithiophosphate, 0, 0-dimethyl, 2, 2,2-thichlore-ethyl phosphate and 0, 0-diethyl-0-2 isoprophyl-4-methyl-6-pyrimidiryl.

5. Cyanides (Liquid HCN, Sodium cyanide, Acryloitrile, Calcium cyanide).

## APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

6. Plant derivative insecticides (Nicotine and its sulphate and Rotenone). The import of Pyrethrum as concentrated dusts or extracts (included in List I) will not be permitted, but preparations containing Pyrethrum as one of the toxic ingredients will be allowed to be imported.

7. Rodenticides (Alpha Naphthlthiourea or Antu and 3-(a)-aceconylbenzyl)-4-hydroxy-cuomorin or Warfarim, Zinc phosphide. Thallium sulphate and 3-(Alpha-para-chlorophenylbeta-acetyl ethyl 4-hydroxycoumarin) Pivol (2-privaly 1-1, 3-indandion), Metaldehyde.

### II. *Fungicides*

1. Tetramethylthiuram disulphide.
2. Tolyl mercury acetate.
3. Ferric dimethyl dithiocarbamate.
4. Ethyl mercury phosphate.
5. Tetrachloro-para-benzoquinine.
6. Disodium ethylene bisdithiocarbamate.
7. Zinc ethylent bisdithiocarbamate.
8. Mercurised copper oxychloride.
9. Phenyl mercury urea.
10. Methyl mercury chloride.
11. Pentachloronitrobenzene.
12. N-trichloromethylthio-4-chclohexene-1 : 2-dicarboxymide (Capton).
13. Tetrachloro-p-benzoquinone.
14. Manganese ethylene-1 : 2-bisdithiocarbamate (Maneb).
15. Zinc dimethyl dithiocarbamate (Ziram).
16. Ethioxy ethyl mercury chloride.
17. Methoxy-ethyl-mercury chloride.

### III. *Weedicides*

1. 2, 4-Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid, its esters and salts.
2. 4, chloro-2-methyl-phenoxyacetic acid, its esters and salts.
3. 2, 4, 5-Trichlorophenoxyacetic acid, its Butoxyethanol ester other esters and salts.
4. Dinitroorthocresol and its salts.
5. Trichloroacetic acid and its salts.
6. Dinitro-o-sec Butylphenol and its salts.

## APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

7. Alpha-napthylacetic acid.
8. Indol-Butyric acid.
9. Salts of (2, 4, 5-Trichlorophenoxy) propionic acid.
10. Sodium I-Napthalene acetate.
11. p-chlorophenoxy acetic acid.
12. CMU (3-chloropheny)-1. 1-Dimethy lures.
13. 2-methyl-4-chlorophenoxy butyric acid.

## LIST V

*List of materials which will be allowed import against licences issued for import of Aromatic chemicals*

Amyl Cinnamic Aldehyde.
Acetophenone.
Alkyl Tetraline Ketone.
Allyl Acetate.
Allyl Butyrate.
Allyl Heptylate.
Allyl Iso Butyrate.
Allyl Propionate.
Allyl Valerate.
Amyl Benzoate.
Amyl Butyrate.
Amyl Caproate.
Amyl Caprylate.
Amyl Cinnamate.
Amyl Formate.
Amyl Phenylacetate.
Amyl Propionate.
Amyl Valerianate.
Anethole.
Anisic Aldehyde.
Anisic Ketone.
Anisole.
Anisyl Acetate.
Anisyl Alcohol.
Anisyl Phenylacetate
Anisyl Propionate.
Auriol, Aurantine.
Benzaldehyde.
Benzophenone.

## APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

Benzyl Alcohol.
Benzyl Acetate.
Benzyl Butyrate.
Benzyl Cinnamate.
Benzyl Formate.
Benzyl-Iso-eugenol.
Benzyl Phenyl Acetate.
Benzyl Propionate.
Benzylidene Acetone.
Benzyl Salicylate.
Benzyl Valerianate.
Beta Napthyl Iso Butylether.
Bromostyrol.
Butyl Butyrate.
Butyl Formate.
Butyl Phenylacetate.
Butyl Salicylate.
Butyl Valerianate.
Carvol.
Cedrol.
Cedryl Acetate.
Cinnamic Acid.
Cinnamic Alcohol.
Cinnamic Aldehyde.
Cinnamyl Acetate.
Cinnamyl Benzoate.
Cinnamyl Cinnamate.
Cinnamyl Formate.
Cinnamyl Isobutyrate.
Cinnamyl Propionate.
Cinnamyl Valerate.
Cintronellyl Benzoate.
Citronellyl Butyrate.
Citronellyl Capronate.
Citronellyl Formate.
Citronellyl Propionate.
Citronellyl Valerianate.
Coumarin.
Cyclamen Aldehyde. **(Iso-Propyl alphamethyl hydro cinnamle aldehyde.)**

## APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

Decyl Acetate.
Diacetyl 100%.
Diethyl Succinate.
Diamethyl Acetophenone.
Dimethyl Anthranilate.
Dimethyl Benzyl Carbinol.
Dimethyl Benzyl Carbinol Acetate.
Dimethyl Hydroquinone.
Dimethyl Octanol.
Dimethyl Phenyl Carbinol.
Diphenyl Methane.
Diphenyl Oxide.
Ethyl Amino-Benzoate.
Ethyl Anthranilate.
Ethyl Benzoate.
Ethyl Butyrate.
Ethyl Caproate.
Ethyl Caprylate.
Ethyl Cinnamate.
Ethyl Formate.
Ethyl Heptoate.
Ethyl Hydrocinnamate.
Ethyl Iso Butyrate.
Ethyl Laurate.
Ethyl Mehyl Phenyl Glycidate.
Ethyl Phenylacetate.
Ethyl Propionate.
Ethyl Salicylate.
Ethyl Sebacate.
Ethyl Valerianate.
Ethyl Vanillin.
Eugenol.
Eugenol Acetate.
Eugenol Methyl Ether.
Fatty Alcohols C8 to C12.
Fatty Aldehydes C7 to C20 and Lactones.
Geranyl Butyrate.
Geranyl Formate.
Geranyl Iso-Butyrate.
Geranyl Phenylacetate.
Geranyl Propionate.

## APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

Geranyl Valerianate.
Heliotropin.
Hexyl Esters.
Hydratrops Aldehyde.
Hydrocinnamic Aldehyde.
Indol.
Iso Bornyl Acetate.
Iso-butyl Acetate.
Iso-butyle Benzoate.
Iso-butyl Formate.
Iso-butyl Propionate.
Iso-butyl Phenyl Acetate.
Iso-butyl Salicylate.
Iso Eugenol.
Iso Eugenol Acetate.
Linalyl Acetate.
Linalyl Anthranilate.
Linayl Butyrate.
Linalyl Cinnamate.
Linalyl Formate.
Linalyl Iso Butyrate.
Linalyl Propionate.
Linalyl Valerianate.
Methyl Acetophenone.
Methyl Anthranilate.
Methyl Benzoate.
Methyl Cinnamate.
Methyl Coumain.
Methyl Heptine Carbonate.
Methyl Ionones.
Methyl Eugenol.
Methyl Iso Eugenol.
Methyl Alfa-Napthyl Ketone.
Methyl Beta-Naphthyl Ketone.
Methyl Octincarbonate.
Methyl Phenylacetate.
Menthyl Valerianate.
Musk Ketone.
Nerol.
Nerolin (also known as Bromellia).

## APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

Para Cresol Methyl Ether.
p-Cresol.
Para Cresyl Acetate.
Para Cresyl Phenylacetate.
Phenyl Acetaldehyde Dimethyl Acetal.
Phenyl Acetic Acid.
Phenyl Acetic Aldehyde.
Phenyl Ethyl Alcohol.
Phenyl Ethyl Acetate.
Phenyl Ethylechlor Acetate (secondary).
Phenyl Ethyl Anthranilate.
Phenyl Ethyl Benzoate.
Phenyl Ethly Butyrate.
Phenyl Ethyl Cinnamate.
Phenyl Ethyl Iso-Butyrate.
Phenyl Ethyl Phenyl Acetate.
Phenyl Ethyl Propionate.
Phenyl Ethyl Valerianate.
Phenyl Propyl Alcohol.
Phenyl Propyl Acetate.
Phenyl Propyl Butyrate.
Phenyl Propyl Valerianate.
Propyl Acetate.
Rhodinol.
Rhodinyl Acetate.
Rhodinyl Benzoate.
Rhodinyl Butyrate.
Rhodinyl Formate.
Rhodinyl Propionate.
Safrol.
Skatol.
Styrolyl Acetate (Phenyl methyl carbinyl acetate).
Styrolyl Alcohol Phenyl methyl carbinol.
Terpineol.
Terpinyl Acetate.
Terpinyl Butyarate.
Terpinyl Cinnamate.
Terpinyl Formate.
Terpinyl Iso Butyrate.
Terpinyl Propionate.
Terpinyl Valerianate.

## APPENDIX 28—*concld.*

| | |
|---|---|
| Trichlor Phenyl Methyl Carbinyl Acetate. | |
| Tetra-hydro Lavenduol. | |
| Vanillin. | |
| Vetivenol. | |
| Vetyverol. | |
| Vetiver Acetate. | |
| Aromatic Chemicals not included in the list above. | Applications from Actual Ussers for import of new items of Aromatic chemicals will be considered by the Regional Licensing Authorities in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development, New Delhi.<br>Applications should be accompanied by full details regarding chemicals, nomenclatures and uses, and any other relevant particulars. |

## APPENDIX 29

### [Section II—Part A—S. Nos. 34—37 (d) /V.]

### PAINTS—IMPORT OF RAW MATERIALS FOR

List of items which can be imported against Actual User licences for S. No. 34-37 (d) /V.

1. Antimony Oxide (Painters' grade).
2. Cadmium Red and Vitreous colours.
3. Nitro Cellulose Chips.
4. Chlorinated Dipenyls.
5. Chlorinated Rubber.
6. Cobalt Acetate.
7. Maleic Anhydride.
8. Mercury Oxide.
9. Nitrocellulose other than 15—20 seconds viscosity.
10. Organic Pigment colours and oil soluble colours excluding th following items and the non-permissible items of dyes.

| Sl. No. | Item | Colour Index No./Hue No. |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Pigment Green B | 10006 |
| 2 | Hansa Yellow 5G | 11660 |
| 3 | Hansa Yellow G | 11680 |
| 4 | Hansa Yellow 10G | 11710 |
| 5 | Para Red | 12070 |
| 6 | Signal Red/Red Toner R | 12085 |
| 7 | Toluidine Red | 12120 |
| 8 | Permanent Red F4R | 12335 |
| 9 | Helio Fast Red BB | 12370 |
| 10 | Permanent Bordeaux F2R | 12385 |
| 11 | Red Lake C/LC/Vulcan Red | 15585 |
| 12 | Permanent Red FRLL | 12460 |
| 13 | Lithol Red | 15630 |
| 14 | Rubine Toner | 15850 |
| 15 | Permanent Red 2B | 15865 |
| 16 | Maroon Toner | 15880 |
| 17 | Golden Yellow GR | 20045 |
| 18 | Benzidine Yellow | 21090 |
| 19 | Vulcan Fast Yellow CG | 21095 |
| 20 | Permanent Orange G | 21110 |
| 21 | Vulcan Fast Red B | 21120 |
| 22 | Peacock Blue | 42025 |
| 23 | Phthalocyanine Blue | 74160 |
| 24 | Oil Yellow AM | 11020 |

## APPENDIX 29—*contd.*

| S. No. | Item | Colour Index No./Hue No. |
|---|---|---|
| 25 | Oil Brilliant Yellow | 11800 |
| 26 | Oil Yellow AR | 11920 |
| 27 | Oil Brown D | 12020 |
| 28 | Oil Orange ES | 12055 |
| 29 | Oil Orange T. | 12100 |
| 30 | Oil Brilliant Scarlet | 12150 |
| 31 | Oil Red 2 R | 12170 |
| 32 | Oil Yellow PX | 12740 |
| 33 | Oil Red G | 26100 |
| 34 | Oil Red | 26105 |
| 35 | Oil Violet | 42535B |
| 36 | Nigrosine | 50415 |
| 37 | Oil Blue | 77450 |
| 38 | Oil Black | 77011 |
| 39 | Fast Orange | 12060 |
| 40 | Brown Toner | 12071 |
| 41 | Helio Fast Yellow 12G | 12775 |
| 42 | Permanent Yellow GG | 21105 |
| 43 | Lake Green | 42040 |
| 44 | Lake Voilet Toner | 42535 |
| 45 | Lake Blue | 42595 |
| 46 | Lake Pink | 45160 |
| 47 | Permanent Carmine FB | 12490 |
| 48 | Fast Orange R | 21160 |
| 49 | Phthalocyanine Green | 74260 |
| 50 | Quinazarine Green Base | 61656 |
| 51 | Oil Black | 26150 |
| 52 | Quinoline Yellow | 47000 |
| 53 | Pigment Fast Maroon | 12350 |
| 54 | Benzidine Yellow | 21100 |
| 55 | Permanent Yellow HR | Pigment Yellow 83 |
| 56 | Permanent Carmine FBB | Pigment Red 146 |
| 57 | Helio Fast Yellow 12 G | Pigment Green 10 |
| 58 | Oil Scarlet | 12155 |

11. Phthalic Anhydride.
12. Synthetic Iron Oxide Pigments excluding shades 445, 446 and 473.
13. Tricresyl Phosphate.
14. Toluol.
15. China Wood Oil.
16. White Spirits/Mineral Turpentine.

NOTE:—Dyes of any description but with same colour index No. will be treated at par for purposes of Licensing.

## APPENDIX 30

### [Section II—Part A—S. Nos. 87-88/V]

*List of sizes of aero-tyres/covers which cannot be imported against actual user licences granted for S. Nos. 87-88/V of the I.T.C. Schedule.*

| *Sizes* | *Ply Rating* | |
|---|---|---|
| (1) AERO COVERS AND TUBES | | |
| 3·00—3·1/2 | | |
| 6·00—6·1/2 | | |
| 6·50—5·1/2 | | |
| 26×7·75—13 | | |
| 45×17·00—16 | | |
| (2) AERO COVERS | | |
| 26×6·50—14 | | Tubes are not made indigenously |
| 27·6·50—15 | | |
| 36×10·75—16 | | |
| 24×7·25—12 | | |
| 560×236(0·6) | | |
| 29×6·25—16 | | |
| 43×12·50—21 | | |
| 26×6·6 | | |
| 17×3·50—11 | | |
| 20×5·25—11 | | |
| 28×9·00—12 | | |
| 15·50—20 | | |
| (3) AERO TYRES—TUBELESS | | |
| 34×10·75—16 | | |
| 39×13 | | |
| 46×16 | | |

## APPENDIX 31

[Section II—Part B—S. Nos. 65 (1—4) (ii) and 65 (5) (i) of Part V]

CINEMA MACHINERY AND PART THEREOF—LICENSING POLICY FOR

1. Licensing policy for Cinema machinery and parts for April 1966—March 1967 is as detailed below :—
2. *Application for additional licencees to import* 3-D viewers, will be considered.
3. Licences granted for this item for April 1966—March 1967 will not be valid for the import of any of the articles included in Appendix 35.
4. The table below, which follows the order given in the Red Book for the period April 1966—March 1967 indicates the quota percentages and other conditions subject to which the licences will be granted :—

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| | *PART V* | | | | |
| 65 (1—4) (ii) (i) | Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment 1/4 H.P. and above. | Ports | 7½% | Twelve months. | (*i*) Although quota certificates will be issued separately for each sub-item, quota licences will be granted on the combined values of the quota certificates issued for each item. Quota certificates already held by the parties will not be disturbed.<br>(*ii*) Quota licences will be valid for the import of permissible items mentioned in List 'A'.<br>(*iii*) The import of components specified in List 'B' will be restricted and allowed upto the face value restrictions mentioned against each.<br>(*iv*) The import of items specified in List 'C' will not be permitted. |
| 65 (1—4) (ii) (ii) | Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H.P. | | | | |
| 65 (1—4) (ii) (iii) | Film Studio equipment . . . | | | | |
| 65 (5) (i) (i) | Spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment 1/4 H.P. and above. | | | | |
| 65 (5) (i) (ii). | Spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H.P. | | | | |
| 65 (5) (i) (iii) | Spares of Film Studio Equipment | | | | |

## APPENDIX 31—*contd.*

### LIST A

*Items of Cinema machinery which are permissible for Import*

1. 33mm and 35mm/70mm Projector Mechanisms complete with or without all accessories including Drive Motors, and Airblowers.
2. Projector Lenses of all types.
3. 35mm/and 35mm/70 mm Magnetic Soundheads, with magnetic clusters/heads, and all connecting cables and associated fitments.
4. Counting, cleaning and waxing attachments.
5. Carbon Arc Lamps which operate at 90 amps and above, complete with or without their cooling systems.
6. Mirrors/Reflectors, Drive Motors with or without fans/heat-filters; water cooling fitments, flexible asbestos flame-proof leads and associated fitments for Carbon Arc Lamps.
7. Low Frequency Speakers, without Line/matching transformers, and having a normal output of 10 watts or over, and having a voice-coil diameter of not less than 1½" or a cone diameter of 12" and above.
8. Acoustic Lenses.
9. High Frequency Speaker Units.
10. Auditorium Effects Speaker of Diameter 12" and above.
11. Exciter lamps; Opticals, driving belts/chains, photosells/, photo-transistors, magnetic clusters/heads; projection bulb and/or gas pulse discharge units.
12. Projection Screens having specially treated high-reflecting surface, such as glass-beaded screens.
13. Colour Wheels, with or without motors, for slide projectors.
14. Special effects projection attachments.
15. Film Splicers.
16. Motor Generator Sets, Rotary Converters or Inverters.
17. Test Films.
18. Porthole windows with optical glass and safety shutter mechanisms.
19. Tools Jigs and Fixtures for maintenance and repairs of Projection and Sound Equipments (Other than banned items).
20. Interlock Kits (Electrical or Mechanical) and associated fitments.
21. Automatic Change-over units (Electrical or Mechanical).

## APPENDIX 31—*contd.*

22. Spare parts and component parts for all the above items, as well as for items banned in List 'C' provided their import is not otherwise banned.

### Section II—16 mm Equipments

1. Projection Lenses.
2. Mirrors, glass or metal guards, carbon savers and all replacements and spare parts for these.
3. Sound optics and spare parts for these.
4. Loudspeakers (12" and above in diameter).
5. Exciter lamps.
6. Photo Electric Cells with or without housing and all replacements and spare parts.
7. Special Jacks (Sockets) and plugs
8. Fuses.
9. Film Splicers and all replacements and spare parts.
10. Projector Driving Chains and/or belts.
11. Projection Lamps, Pilot Lamps, and Neon Indicator Lamps.

### Section III—Studio Equipments

SOUND RECORDING EQUIPMENTS—Studio type, or Standard or Semi-portable, or portable; single-track or multi-track; for photographic recording or magnetic recording, or combined; either according to standard Factory specifications or specially custom-built; for recording sound and 70mm/35mm/17½mm/16mm including Professional type quarter-inch Synchronous Magnetic Tape Recorder, and mainly consisting of the following :—

Sound Recorder with/without meter, either synchronous, interlock, multi-purpose or multi-duty, with or without torque motors.

Light Valves.

Magnetic Heads/Clusters.

Punching attachment and/or slating attachment and/or numbering attachment.

Photo-electric cell monitoring assembly.

Reversible assembly kit for direct recording on positive film.

Audio, Bias, Power and other cables as per manufacturer's specifications.

**Set of Tool (other than banned items).**

**Noise Erasers and Damaguetisers.**

## APPENDIX 31—*contd.*

Magnetic Perforated/unperforated Tape/Films.

Split Reels.

One set of Test films.

One set of Focussing and measuring microscopes or viewers.

Twenty spare exposure amps.

Mixer/mixer console, complete with patch cords and accessories.

Pre-amplifiers—all types.

Mixer Amplifiers—all types.

Main Amplifiers.

Line Amplifiers.

Booster Amplifiers.

Voltage Amplifiers.

Equalisers—all types, such as High-Low, Effects, Dialogue, Mid range, Film loss, etc.

Filters—all types, such as high pass/Low pass, Hand pass, Effects, etc.

Volume indicator meters, limited or compressor meters, exposure meters.

Michrophones without stand/booms, hangers, wind-screens and fixtures/mountings.

Michrophone cable.

Condensor Michrophones with associated amplifiers, power-supplies and cables.

Monitor beadsets, interphone hand-sets and associated hangers.

High quality Monitor-amplifier.

Higher quality Monitor speaker/speaker-system with/without enclosure/cabinet.

Transmission Amplifier Cabinets, racks, shell and panels and mats.

Recording Amplifiers.

Compressor Amplifiers/Electric Mixer Amplifiers.

Peak-chopping/limiting amplifiers.

Ground-noise reduction amplifier.

Talk-back amplifier.

Play-back amplifier

## APPENDIX 31—*contd.*

Bias Oscillator.

Bias Amplifier.

Line-up Oscillator.

Control Units.

Talk back Microphone.

B/HT Units (power supplies).

A/LT Units (power supplies).

Voltage Regulators and stabilisers.

Modification and/or conversion kits for density/area recording or *vice versa* and or modification of either type to magnetic/ photographic operation.

Modification/Conversion Kits for standard to sub-standard film/ tape or *vice versa*.

Set of test jigs, fixtures, and tools for maintenance and repair of Sound Recording Equipment (other than banned items).

Two sets each of fuses, semi-conductors, transistors, photo-transistors, resistors condensers and valves.

Connectors, plugs, sockets, jacks, switches, jack-panels, patch-bays patchcords.

2. RE-RECORDING ,SCORING AND DUBBING EQUIPMENT—either according to manufacturer's specifications, or specially custom-built, consisting mainly of following items:

Magnetic/Photographic Re-Recorders/Film phonographs, with/ without loop cabinet and attachments.

Magnetic modification or conversion kits, with or without pre-amplifier.

Voltage stabilisers and Regulators, Rotosyn, Interlock Distributors or Selsyn.

MG sets with associated control gear.

Disc Recording equipment complete with or without amplifiers and speakers.

Multi-position or Multi-channel Mixers, Console-desks, pre-amplifiers, Re-recording compensators; High and Low Equalisers/Filters/Film loss Equalisers; Monitor decompensators; all types of power-supplies; monitoring amplifiers; talk-back amplifiers; associated fitments; monitor loudspeakers with or without cabinets or enclosures; double film or preview attachments; loop-attachment for re-recorders; preview projectors; Re-recording soundheads with pre-amplifiers; interlock or selsyn multi-purpose or multi-duty motors; adapters and associated fitments; cables, plugs, switches and accessories.

## APPENDIX 31—*contd.*

3. Preview Equipment and accessories like mechanical synchronisers, Solsyn, Interlock Synchronous, multi-purpose, torque or muti-duty motors, switching panels, and control units; and with or without Double film/loop attachments and Magnetic Reproduction Kit.

4. 70mm/35mm/16mm MOTION PICTURE CAMERA EQUIPMENT, mainly consisting of Camera with all built-in features with or without carrying cases filters and filter holders endcases; Magazines, View-finders, follow-focus attachments with cams and gears; rings for lenses; Finder-support brackets; Friction tilt-heads with or without case; tripods, matte-cutting devices; synchronous motors, variable speed D.C. Motor; High-speed motor; Inter-lock motor; multi-dutymotor, set of lenses; tilt-head adaptor (Hi-hat) blimp; Diffusion Glasses; set of tools and accessories and associated fitments, complete with or without separate carrying cases for each unit.

5. Single-system Picture-camera-cum-sound Recorder, consisting mainly of Magnetic Photographic sound-cum-picture camera with accessories as per Item 1 and 4 above or parts thereof, as per manufacturers' specifications.

6. BACK PROJECTION, or REAR-PROJECTION EQUIPMENT—comprising mainly of; single or Multiple head projection Mechanism, complete with pedestals/trolley including control-panel; remote control focus; register-pin movement; inter-locking meter, upper and lower magazines; pedestals; arc-lamps; set of lenses; back/rear-projection screen; hot-spot filter; motor generator; distributor; inter-locking motor for camera; water cooling attachments and blowers.

7. Animation Camera, with stands and accessories.

8. Film-titling Equipment, complete with Stand and associated fitments.

9. Lighting Equipment;

(a) Incandescent Lights of 10,000 watts and above capacity, complete with stands, barn-doors, diffusers, etc. and associated fitments including cables.

(b) Iodine Quartz Lights upto 2,000 watts capacity complete with Lamps, stands and associated fitments including cables.

(c) Arc-Lights, with or without generators, convertors, splice-boxes, plugs, cables etc.

(d) Special types of Studio Lights (Like Colortan, Nova-twin etc.) used for movie-photography, with or without control units, either battery or mains operated.

10. Film cleaning and/or waxing and/or polishing Machines.

11. Film printing machnies.

12. Reduction and/or Enlarging Printers for Picture and Sound.

## APPENDIX 31—*contd.*

13. Optical Effects and Trick-printing machines.

14. Matte-shot Projectors.

15. Film Numbering Machines.

16. Sensitesters or Densitemeters.

17. Synchronisers.

18. Film Editing Machine.

19. Blooping Punch for sound-splicing.

20. Inter-modulation and/or cross modulation sets for checking film distoration.

21. Generators (Petrol, Diesel, Mains Gc Battery operated).

22. Test Film and testing instruments.

23. Technical literature and instruction books, drawings and blue-prints.

24. Counters for 70 mm/35mm/17mm/16mm films measuring film-lengths.

25. Rotary Convertors, inventers, with starters, regulators, frequency, meters.

26. Colour-temperature meters, exposure meters, density viewers.

27. Reverberation/Echo Equipment.

28. Effects Discs.

29. Projection footage counters.

30. Projection volume indicators.

31. Film Splicers.

32. Non-Magnetic Scissors.

33. Coloured Gelatine sheets.

34. Coloured Glasses.

35. Magnetic Emulsion applicator, complete with accessories.

36. Splicing tape for magnetic films.

37. Payback Machine Photographic/magnetic.

38. Spare parts for all the above items, as also for items banned under List C. (Provided their import is not otherwise banned).

## APPENDIX 31—*contd.*

## LIST B

### Components of Cinema Machinery the import of which is permissible, subject to face-value restrictions

(The import of these items, subject to the ceiling indicated is permissible even though they may be banned elsewhere in this Red Book).

| | | Face Value Restriction. |
|---|---|---|
| 1. | Special Cables (including asbestos cables) for cinema machinery . . . . . . . . . | Upto 1% |
| 2. | Electronic Valves, semi-conductors/transistors used in cinema machinery, other than those manufactured in India . . . . . . . . . | „ 5% |
| 3. | Hardware such as machine nuts, bolts, washers, screws, Alan Keys, wrenches, catches, clamps, clips, cups (oil), hinges, keys, links, pins, pivots, retainers, shimps, spacers, stand-offs, stops, strikes, studs, tags, etc. . | „ 2% |
| 4. | Ball-bearings used in cimema machinery . . . . | „ 2% |
| 5. | Gramaphone pick-up, Diamond and/or Saphire Stylii, and spare parts for Record-Players . . . . | „ 3% |
| 6. | Non-Synchronous attachments or Record-Player, or Record Changers, single or dual, complete with tone-arm and pick-up, motors, associated equalisers and volume and tone-controls . . . . . . | „ 2% |
| 7. | Condensers, Resistances, Potentiometers, Volume-Controls, Tone-controls, valve sockets, grid caps, plugs, chokes, fuses and terminal blocks . . . . . | „ 5% |
| 8. | Testing and Checking Instruments . . . . . | Upto 5% subject to the condition that import of Voltmeters, Ammeters, Galvanometers and Multi-meters will not exceed 1% of the face value of the licence. |
| 9. | Projector Drive-motors and special purpose FHP Motors used in Theatre Equipments . . . . . | Upto 5% |
| 10. | Special multi-duty FHP motors, such as multi-duty Selsyn, Rotosyn, Interlock etc., used in Recorders, Cameras, and other Studio and Laboratory Equipments . . . . . . . . . . | „ 10% |
| 11. | Magnetic tape-deck, with or without associated pre-amplifiers, and volume and tone-controls . . . . | „ 5% |
| 12. | Microphones . . . . . . . . . . . | „ 5% |
| 13. | Magnetic Tapes . . . . . . . . . . | „ 10% |

## APPENDIX 31—*contd.*

## LIST C

### List of items of Cinema Machinery the import of which is not permissible

1. 35 mm and 35/70 mm Sounheads (excluding those required for magnetic sound reproduction).

2. Pedestals or Base.

3. Magazine upto 6000′ capacity for 35 mm and 35/70 mm Projectors.

4. Step-down transformers.

5. Arc-Lamp Rectifiers, Bulb/Selenium/Silicon type.

6. Projector Spools upto 6000′ capacity for 35 mm and 35/70 mm Projectors and spools for 16 mm projectors.

7. A.C. Exciter Supply Units (Exciter Lamp Transformers).

8. D.C. Exciter Supply Units an Amplifier Power Supplies (except Regulated types).

9. Rewinders and Plates and Discs thereof.

10. Slide Projectors.

11. L.F. Baffles (Base Reflector Boxes).

12. H.F. Horns and Throats.

13. Matching on Line Transformers.

14. Cloth or plastic screens (except those having specially treated high-reflecting surface such as glass-beaded screens).

15. Arc Resistances.

16. Amplifiers and amplifying systems (other than high quality amplifiers used in film studio sound recording equipments).

17. Cross-over and/or dividing Networks.

18. Arc-Lamps operating at Below 90 amps.

19. 16 mm Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipments.

20. Speakers having a normal output of less than 10 Watts, and having a voice-coil, diameter of less than 1¼ per cent., or a cone diameter of less than 12″.

21. Field Rectifiers.

22. Film cement.

23. Dimmerstat for auditorium lights.

24. Stage Lighting Equipment.

25. Emergency Lighting System.

26. Manual and Electric Curtain Controls.

27. Automatic or semi-automatic Film developing and processing Machines.

28. Film Studio Lights below 10,000 watts capacity.

## APPENDIX 32

*Deleted*

## APPENDIX 33

*Deleted*

## APPENDIX 34

### [Section II—S. No. 87-88/V]

## AEROPLANE ENGINES AND SPARES—PROFORMA FOR THE IMPORT OF

## *SCHEDULE A*

### DETAILS OF STOCKS AVAILABLE AT THE TIME OF SUBMITTING APPLICATION

I. *Details of Import Licences granted during the preceding 12 months.*

| Nos. and dates of licences granted | Value of the Licence granted | Total value of licence that remains unused | Reasons in brief for not utilising the licence granted | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | |

*Total value* *Total value*

II. *Details of aircraft and engine spares*

| Type of Aircraft | Aircraft spares | Engine spares | Propellers and spares | Accessories | Aircraft general and spares | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | | | | | | |
| 2. | | | | | | |
| 3. | | | | | | |
| 4. | | | | | | |

*Total Value*

III. *Details of Raw Materials*

| Ferrous Material sheets, tubing etc. | Aluminium sheets, tubing, etc. | Dopes | Thinners | Fabrics | Other materials | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | |

*Total value* *Total value*

IV. *Aircraft General Stores*

Total Value

GRAND TOTAL

*N.B.*—Only the total value (in Rupees) under each head is to be stated.

## APPENDIX 34—*concld.*

## *SCHEDULE B*

IMPORT APPLICATION No.

### *I. Complete Aircraft*

| Description of aircraft | Type of aircraft | Quantity | Value | Country | Purpose for import | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | |

### *II. Details of Aircraft and Engine spares*

| Type of aircraft | Aircraft spares | Engine/Engine spares | Propellers and spares | Accessories | Aircraft general spares | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | | | | | | |
| 2. | | | | | | |
| 3. | | | | | | |
| 4. | | | | | | |
| 5. | | | | | | |

TOTAL VALUE

### *III. Details of Raw Materials with specification*

| Ferrous Material Sheets, tubing etc. | Aluminium Sheets tubing etc. | Dopes | Thinners | Fabrics | Other Materials | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | |

TOTAL VALUE

### *IV. Aircraft General Stores*

TOTAL VALUE

GRAND TOTAL

## APPENDIX 35

[Section II—S. Nos. 36(1—4)/II, 36(5)/II, 4(1—4)/III, 4(5)/III, 5(2)/III, 65/V, 67/V and 92(n)/V]

### MACHINERY (OTHER THAN MACHINE TOOLS) FOR WHICH LICENCES WILL NOT ORDINARILY BE VALID—LIST OF

*List 'A'*.—This list contains articles of machinery (other than Machine Tools) for which licences granted for machinery to Established Importers and Actual Users will not be valid.

*List 'B'*.—This list contains articles of machinery (other than Machine Tools) for which quota licences granted to Established Importers for machinery will not be valid; but applications from Actual Users or Importers having orders from Actual Users will be considered provided evidence is produced to the effect that indigenous manufacturers are unable to supply the machinery required.

In preparing List A, care has been taken to include only such items of machinery as can be readily obtained from indigenous sources and are produced in sizeable quantity of approved quality, while in List B, such of the items as can be manufactured against specific orders as per customers' specifications have been included.

## COMPONENT PARTS AND SPARES

1. Where an actual user or an established importer having firm orders from an actual user desires to import spare parts of any of the machines listed in this Appendix, the application for an import licence will be considered on merits, provided full justification for the imports of the articles applied for are furnished in the application. If the value of the spare parts required to be imported by an actual user having his place of business at (a) Howrah and Calcutta, (b) Madras, and (c) Bombay exceeds in any half year, Rs. 5,000, the application should be accompanied by a certificate from a qualified Engineer, preferably on the staff of the applicant firm, to the effect that the spare parts required to be imported cannot be fabricated in any of the reputed workshops in (a) Howrah and Calcutta, (b) Madras, and (c) Bombay respectively. This certificate will, however, not be necessary in cases where the value of the applications for spares is less than Rs. 5,000.

2. This concession is also applicable to firms which are situated outside Bombay, Calcutta and Madras. In these cases, if the value of spare parts required is more than Rs. 5,000, the firm should produce a certificate from the Director of Industries of the State concerned to the effect that the spare parts required to be imported cannot be fabricated at the nearest centre of engineering industry.

3. Spare parts and component parts for items banned under the heading 'Cinematograph equipments' List 'A' and under the heading

## APPENDIX 35—*contd.*

'Cinema Machinery' in List 'B' of Appendix 35 could be imported under licences issued for Cinematographic equipments, components and spare parts falling under S. No. 65(1—4) (ii) (i), (ii), (iii) and 65 (5) (i) (i)/V, 65 (5) (i) (ii)/V and 65 (5) (i) (iii)/V, in accordance with Lists, A, B and C of Appendix 31, provided import of these spare parts and components is not otherwise banned.

*N.B.*—The names and addresses of the manufacturers, together with the specifications of the machines manufactured/fabricated indigenously are published in a separate brochure by the Directorate General of Technical Development.

---

### (A) LIST OF MACHINERY (OTHER THAN MACHINE TOOLS) FOR WHICH LICENCES GRANTED FOR MACHINERY TO ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS AND ACTUAL USERS WILL NOT BE VALID.

#### *Textile Mill Machinery*

Plain Calico Looms for Cotton, Linen, Rayon or Silk.

#### *Jute Mill Machinery*

1. Bailing Press Pump.
2. Baling Press.
3. Cylinder Dressing Machine without accelerated air drying devices.
4. Dust Shaker.
5. Dry-beaming Machine.
6. Flat Loom.
7. Live Spindle Spinning Frame.
8. Live Spindle Twisting Frame.
9. Lapping Machine.
10. Main Bevel Roller Drive Softener with quick-release roller mechanism.
11. Measuring Machine.
12. Push-bur Drawing Frame.
13. Patent High Density Cop-Winder.
14. Power Reeling Machine.
15. Roll or Spool Winder.
16. Spiral Roving Frame, upto 10′×6′ and 80 spindles.
17. Starch Mixing Machine.
18. Sack Printing Machine (Single colour).
19. Spray or Brush Damping Machine.
20. Autocoyle.

#### *Printing Machinery*

1. Hand model type Duplicator (Both hand feed and self feed type).

## APPENDIX 35—*contd.*

2. Paper Guillotine upto 30″ but excluding Paper cutting machines with three side knives used in the cutting of copy books operated by 3½ H.P. with a cutting length of $\frac{13}{\text{[illegible]}}'' \times 15\frac{3}{4}''$ (Maximum) and $\frac{9}{16}'' \times \frac{3}{8}''$ (Minimum).

### *Boiler*

Lancashire type (Dished and Flat ends), single or double flue for working pressure upto 260 lbs. square inch.

NOTE.—Boilers, steam pipes and fittings (as defined in the Boilers Act & Regulations), not conforming to Indian Boiler Regulations, will not be permitted to be imported.

While applying for a licence for Boilers and parts thereof, the Importers should submit to the licensing authority a certificate from the Chief Inspector of Boilers concerned to the effect that the goods desired to be imported conform to Indian Boilers Regulations. If, on the other hand, the goods desired to be imported do not conform to the Indian Boilers Regulation then a certificate from the Chief Inspector of Boilers recommending relaxation of the Indian Boilers Regulations should be submitted to the licensing authority along with the application. Similar certificate will also be required to be produced by the importers alongwith their applications for licence, in case they want to import Boiler Fittings against general des- t ion licences issued under S. Nos. 65(5)/V, 36(5)/II and 4(5)/III.

The Importers should also inform their suppliers of Boilers and the fittings that they should gurantee the fulfilment of tests prescribed by the Chief Inspector of Boilers, which would be carried out after installation, and in case the goods do not pass the tests they would have to be reexported and replacement supplied free of cost.

### *Cinematograph equipments*

1. 35 mm and 35/70 mm Soundheads (excluding those required for magnetic sound reproduction).

2. Pedestals or Base.

3. Magazines upto 6000′ capacity for 35 mm and 35/70 mm Projectors.

4. Step-down transformers.

5. Arc-Lamp Rectifiers, Bulb/Selenium/Silicon type.

6. Projector Spools upto 6000′ capacity for 35 mm and 35/70 mm Projectors and spools for 16 mm projectors.

7. A.C. Exciter Supply Units (Exciter Lamp Transformers).

8. D.C. Exciter Supply Units an Amplifier Power Supplies (except Regulated types).

9. Rewinders and Plates and Discs thereof.

10. Slide Projectors.

11. L.F. Baffles (Base Reflector Boxes).

12. H.F. Horns and Throats.

13. Matching or Line Transformers.

14. Cloth or plastic screens (except those having specially treated high-reflecting surface such as glass-beaded screens).

## APPENDIX 35—*contd.*

15. Arc Resistances.

16. Amplifiers and amplifying systems (other than high quality amplifiers used in film studio sound recording equipments).

17. Cross-over and/or dividing Networks.

18. Arc-Lamps operating at Below 90 amps.

19. 16 mm Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipments.

20. Speakers having a normal output of less than 10 Watts, and having a voice-coil, diameter of less than 1¼ per sent., or a cone diameter of less than 12″.

21. Field Rectifiers.

22. Film cement.

23. Dimmerstat for auditorium lights.

24. Stage Lighting Equipment.

25. Emergency Lighting System.

26. Manual and Electric Curtain Controls.

27. Automatic or semi-automatic Film developing and processing Machines.

28. Film Studio Lights below 10,000 watts capacity.

## APPENDIX 35—*contd.*

### *Cork Manufacturing Machinery*

(B) LIST OF MACHINERY (OTHER THAN MACHINE TOOLS) FOR WHICH QUOTA LICENCES GRANTED TO ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS FOR MACHINERY WILL NOT BE VALID.

### *Air Conditioning, Ice Making and Refrigeration Equipments*

1. Ice Cans or Moulds.
2. Cooling Coils.
3. Brine Agitators (Belt Drive).
4. Ice or Brine or Freezing Tank.
5. Rotary Air Blowers for the making of clear Ice.
6. Air Blowers for Room Coolers.
7. Cold storage doors, windows and other equipment.
8. Atmospheric Ammonia Condensers with set of gas and liquid headers.
9. Evaporative Condensers.
10. Cooling Towers.
11. Water Coolers upto 150 gallons capacity.
12. Condensers.
13. Receivers.
14. Chillers.

### *Ceramic Machinery*

1. Ball Mills.
2. Pug Mills (for mixing and consolidating the clay).
3. Tile Press (Hand & Power operated).
4. Pot Mills.
5. Extruders or Extrusion Press.
6. Brick Cutting Tables.
7. De-airing Pug Mill.
8. Jigger Jolley.
9. Filter Press & Pumps.
10. Brick and Tile Making Machines.
11. Agitators.
12. Mixers.
13. Dryers.

### *Chemical and Pharmaceutical Machinery (excluding Glass Lined equipment)*

1. Vessels and Tanks or Pans (stainless steel or monel metal) including Pressure Vessels.
2. End Runners.

## APPENDIX 35—*contd.*

3. Distillation Stills.
4. Crystallisers.
5. Sterilisers.
6. Neutralisers.
7. Tincture Presses.
8. Vacuum Pans.
9. Reaction Stills.
10. Resine and Turpentine Plants.
11. Evaporators (Open or Vacuum type).
12. Autoclaves or Pressure Vessels.
13. Condensers (Coil and Tubular type).
14. Agitators.
15. Dryers.
16. Heat Exchangers.
17. Emulsifying Machine.
18. Kneaders.
19. Sulphonation vats.
20. Tilting Pans Cap : upto 100 gallons.
21. Ball Mills.
22. Roller Grinders with Granite Rollers.
23. Pill or Tablet Making Machine.
24. Sifter & Mixer.
25. Sieving Machine
26. Drying Chamber for drying cotton.
27. Drying Chambers for materials for tablets.
28. Still with Rectifying Columns.
29. Mixing Digestors.
30. Deodorizer.
31. Bottle Filling Machine (automatic inasmuch as filling action starts automatically when the bottle neck touches the filler head and stops automatically when the bottle is filled to the proper level).
32. Water Purification Plant.
33. Complete Plants for industrial spirit, rectified spirit and power alcohol.
34. Breweries.
35. Sulphuric Acid Plants upto 100 tons/day.
36. Superphosphate Plant upto 240 tons/day.
37. Rosin and Turpentine Plants.

## APPENDIX 35—*contd.*

### *Oil Mill Machinery*

1. Oil Expellers.
2. Baby Oil Expellers.
3. Filter Press Pump..
4. Filter Presses.
5. Rotary Oil Mills/Ghani.
6. Copra Cutters.
7. Oil Refining Plants/Vegetable Ghee Plants.
8. Oil Kohloos.
9. Disintegrator.
10. Decorticators.
11. Reducer.
12. Hydrogen Cells.
13. Oil Coolers.
14. Deodorizer.
15. Bleecher with Condenser and Catch-all.
16. Hydrogenating Vessls.
17. Autoclaves.
18. Seed Cleaner.

### *Paint and Varnish Machinery*

1. Ball Mills (with wide range or sizes).
2. Edge Runner.
3. Varnish Kettles (pot Cop. 35, 130 and 160 gallons made of stainless steel or aluminium).

### *Rice, Dal and Flour Mill Machinery*

1. Flour Mill (Domestic type vertical or horizontal).
2. Rice and Flour Mills (combined) Hand Operated.
3. Rice Mill.
4. Rice Shellers.
5. Rice Hullers with or without Polishers.
6. Disintegrators.
7. Dal Mills.
8. Warai Mills 24″, 30″ and 36″.
9. Rice Flakes Machinery.
10. Paddy Cleaner.
11. Rice Huller Screen.
12. Husk Separator.
13. Paddy Separator.
14. Rice Polisher.
15. Bucket Elevator.

## APPENDIX 35—*contd.*

### *Rubber Machinery*

1. Mixing Mills.
2. Mixing Machines.
3. Extruding Machine.
4 Spreading and Doubling Machine.
5. Hydraulic Steam Heated Press.
6. Hydraulic Press.
7. Vulcanizers (Horizontal and Vertical types).

### *Soap and Cosmetic Machinery*

1. Soap Stamping Machine.
2. Soap Cutting Machine (Slab Cutter).
3. Soap Plant.
4. Soap Cooling Frame.
5. Soap Boiling Pan.
6. Bar and Tablet Machine (standard size).
7. Machine for grinding and blending of face powder.
8. Soap Kettles.
9. Caustic Soda Lye Tank.
10. Plastic Mixing and Kneading Machine.
11. Glycerine Distillation Plant.
12. Toilet and Soap Dryer.
13. Tallow Melting Vats.
14. Soap Crutcher.

### *Textile Machinery*

1. Bleaching Kiers.
2. Yarn Bundling Press.
3. Ager Machine (including Rapid Ager, Waler seal ager, but excluding flash ager).
4. Colour Mixing & Boiling Pan.
5. Open Width Washing and Soaping Machine (all types).
6. Cylinder Drying Machine (all types and all width).
7. Cloth folding machine and doubling folding and plating machine.
8. All types of Printing Machines (except continuous Flock Printing machine).
9. Rope chemicking and Souring Machine.
10. Padding and Starch Mangle (Mechanical as well as Pneumatic pressure).
11. Demping machine (including Finishing mangle).
12. Rope Squeezing Machine.
13. Scutchers (non-automatic).
14. Stentering machine (all types).

## APPENDIX 35—*contd.*

15. Rope Washing Machine.
16. Dye-Jigger (ordinary and auto with Hood) (excluding pressure jigger).
17. Reeling Machine (hand or power-operated).
18. Mechanical Roller forcing machine.
19. Winch Dyeing Machine (open and enclosed).
20. Back Filling Machine.
21. Yarn Printing Machine.
22. Batching Machine.
23. Square beater type washing machines.
24. Baling press.
25. Stamping machine (excluding selvedge stamping).
26. Fre-heaters and Heat Exchangers.
27. Hydro extractors.
28. Continuous dyeing plant.
29. Curing/Polimersing machine.
30. Mercerising Machine (i) cloth-chainless, and (ii) Yarn.
31. Auto-pilers.
32. Expanders.
33. Drying Cylinders.
34. Cloth Guiders/Weft Straighteners/Selvedge Uncurlers.
35. Open width bleaching plants (Semi-continuous).
36. Hot-flue.
37. Vacuum Strainer.
38. Wet Cotton Opener.
39. Mineral Khaki Dyeing Plant.
40. J-Box, Continuous bleaching plant (Rope type).
41. Thermo-reaction.
42. Singeing machine (cloth—gas and electric types).
43. Water Mangles (including Aqua Roll).
44. Squeezing Mops.
45. Calendering Machines (All types of calendering machines except Embossing Calender).

*46 (i) High Temperature high/low pressure Dyeing machines.
(ii) Package Dyeing Machine.
(iii) Yarn Singeing Machine.
(iv) Shearing and Cropping Machine.
(v) Raising Machine.
(vi) Continuous Bleaching Plant (Open width type).
(vii) Pre-shrinking range.
(viii) Automatic Reeling machine.
(ix) Automatic Screen Printing machine.

*A.U. applications for these items will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

## APPENDIX 35—*contd.*

### *Jute Mill Machinery*

High speed silver spinning frame (warp).

### *Silk Machinery*

1. Twisting Machine (Throwing).
2. Deckwinding Machine.
3. Single Tread Sizing Machine.
4. Sectional Warping Machines.
5. Bobbin Drum Winding Machine or Spooling Machine.
6. Reeling Machine.

### *Tea Processing Machinery*

1. Tea Rollers.
2. Multiple Test Rollers.
3. Tea Sorters
4. Tea Stalk Extractor and Grader.
5. Green Leaf Sifter.
6. Tea Packers.
7. Tea Cutters
8. Tea Breakers.
9. Ball Breakers.
10. Trash Plates.
11. Tea Cleaner.
12. Tea Dryers and C.T.C. (crushing, tearing and curling machinery).
13. Tea Dust Machine.
14. Green Tea Polisher.
15. Tea Roaster.
16. Multitubular Air Heaters.
17. Multicellular Air Heaters.
18. Tea Leaf Processing Machines.
19. Rootes type rotary blowers.

### *Sugar Mill Machinery*

1. Vacuum Pans.
2. Evaporators.
3. Continuous Lime Slakers.
4. Mill and Crusher Rollers.
5. Condensors.
6. Juice Heaters.
7. Crystallisers.
8. Sulphitation Tanks.
9. Sulphur Furnace.
10. Trash Plates

## APPENDIX 35—*contd.*

11. Filter Presses.
12. Sugar Centrifugal Machine (Hand or Power operated).
13. Sugar Sifters.
14. Mixers.
15. Carbonation Tanks and Fittings.
16. Eliminators.
17. Sugar Dryers.
18. Grass Hoppers Conveyors.
19. Sugar Elevators.
20. Screw Conveyors.
21. Cane Carriers.
22. Cush Cush Stainers.
23. Juice Measuring and Weighing Tanks.
24. Carbonation of Lime Tanks.
25. Scum Mixing Tank.
26. Storage Tank.
27. Sulphur Burners.
28. Sulphur Melters.
29. Sugar Grader.
30. Complete Sugar Mill Plants.
31. Bagasse Bailing Press.
32. Bagasse Elevator and Carriers.
33. Centrifugals.
34. Lime Kilns.
35. Magma Mixers.
36. Mud Filter (Oliver Campbell type).
37. New Rollers.
38. Rollers Reshelling.

### *Boiler Industry*

1. Cornish type (with dished or flat ends).
2. Vertical Boiler with Gross Water Tube.
3. Economic type (Single and Double pass).
4. Loco boilers.
5. Water tube boiler.

NOTE.—Boilers steam pipes and fittings (as defined in the Boilers Act & Regulartions), not conforming to Indian Boiler Regulations will not be permitted to be imported.

While applying for a licence for Boilers and parts thereof, the Importers should submit to the licensing authority a certificate from the Chief Inspector of Boilers concerned to the effect that the goods desired to be imported conform to Indian Boilers Regulations. If, on the other hand, the goods desired to be imported do not conform to the Indian Boilers Regulations, then a certificate from the Chief Inspector of Boilers recommending relaxation of the Indian Boilers Regulations should be submitted to the licensing authority along with the application. Similar certificate will also be required to be produced by the importers along with their applications for licence, in case they want to import Boiler Fittings against general description licences issued under S. Nos. 65(5)/V, 36(5)/II and 4(5)/III.

## APPENDIX 35—*contd.*

The Importers should also inform their suppliers of Boilers and the fittings that they should gurantee the fulfilment of the tests prescribed by the Chief Inspector of Boilers, which would be carried out after installation, and in case the goods do not pass the tests they could have to be re-exported and replacement supplied free of cost.

### *Cinema Machinery*

1. Film Developing and Processing Machines.
2. Film Studio Light.

### *Constructional Machinery*

1. Stone Crushers (for all other industries also) upto size of 24″×15″ Jaw size.
2. Concrete Mixers of sizes 7/5 Cuft. & 10/7 Cuft.
3. Tar Boilers.
4. Asphalt Mixers of size 7/5 Cuft.
5. Concrete Vibrators.
6. Swing Weigh Batcher (Single/double bucket type).
7. Concrete mixers of 5/3½ cft.

### *Gas Cylinders*

Low Pressure gas cylinders (Butane gas cylinders).

### *Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Machinery*

1. Condensers.
2. Receivers.
3. Chillers.
4. Oil separators.

### *Printing Machines*

Flat bed Machine stop cylinder type.

### COAL MINING MACHINERY AND COAL WASHING PLANTS

Haulage (direct and endless) upto 50 H.P.

### *Paper and Pulp making Plants*

### *(for Writing and Printing paper)*

1. Small Scale Paper Plants upto 10 tons/day (complete and/or by sections).
2. Large Scale Paper making plants complete and/or by sections—from 15 tons/day and above.
3. Brown Stock washing system.
4. Calendar Bowls.

## APPENDIX 35—*contd.*

### *Paper Conversion Machinery*

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. Flat and satchel paper bag making machine without printing unit. | Any size from 4×8 c.m. to 26×36 c.m. output—500 bags per minute. |
| 2. Flat and satchel paper bag making machine with two colour printing unit. | Any size from 4×8 c.m. to 26×36 c.m. output—400 bags per minute. |
| 3. Flat and satchel paper bag making machine without printing unit. | Any size from 5×14 c.m. to 50×75 c.m. output—400 bags per minute. |
| 4. Flat and satchel paper bag making machine with two colour printing unit. | Any size from 5×14 c.m. to 50×75 c.m. output—360 bags per minute. |
| 5. Carrier bag making machine . . | Any size from 10×20 c.m. to 36×56 c.m. output—100 bags per minute. |
| 6. Perforation cut type bag making machine. | Any size from 5×8 c.m. to 26×36 c.m. output—1200 bags per minute. |
| 7. Cellophane bag making machine without printing unit. | Any size from 7×12 c.m. to 26×36 c.m. output—166 bags per minute. |
| 8. Cellophane bag making machine with two colour rotogravure printing unit. | Any size from 7×12 c.m. to 26×36 c.m. output—125 bags per minute. |
| 9. Block bottom bag making machine . | Any size from 10×16 c.m. to 36×50 c.m. output—104 bags per minute. |
| 10. Polythene bag making machine with single colour printing unit. | Any size from 5×10 c.m. to 42×60 c.m. output—104 bags per minute. |
| 11. Small packet bag making machine without printing unit. | Any size from 4×6 c.m. to 22×28 c.m. output—104 bags per minute. |
| 12. Carbon paper manufacturing machine. | 40" width paper output—75 to 300 ft. per minute. |
| 13. Machinery to make paper cups and tumblers and drinking straws and paper towels. | .. |
| 14. Envelope making machine | From 80 nos. per minute to 266 nos. per minute |

### *Miscellaneous Items*

1. Rock drills (30/60 lbs.).
2. Continuous type solvent Extraction Plants.
3. Conveyors and Elevators.
4. Demolition tools.

## APPENDIX 36

### (Section II—S. No. 79/V)

### X-RAY ELECTROMEDICAL EQUIPMENT, ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS OF ELECTROMEDICAL APPARATUS, ETC.,—POLICY REGARDING IMPORT OF

It has been represented to the Government of India that although electromedical apparatus is allowed to be imported, the established importers of these apparatuses cannot get spare parts, accessories and supplies of allied nature for servicing and maintaining the existing equipment properly as these accessories, spare parts and articles of allied nature were classified under different Serial Nos. of the Import Trade Control Schedule which are sometimes licensable strictly on a quota basis or are not licensed at all.

2. With a view to maintain the operation of the X-Ray and electromedical equipment it has been decided that the established importers of X-Ray and electromedical equipment can apply for their requirements of various articles although they may be falling under different Serial Nos. of the Import Trade Control Schedule under one application. A list of articles desired to be imported in broad categories like rotary converters, transformers, photographic tanks, transformer oil and film hangers, etc., and spare parts of the equipment should all be listed and a consolidated application should be made for all these. The requirements should be certified by the All India X-Ray and Electromedical Traders' Association, Bombay.

3. On receipt of the consolidated application giving a list of the articles desired to be imported and the value of each duly certified by the Association, the Import Trade Controller at the port will grant each firm a licence for its consolidated requirements and attach the list of the articles with the licence. Where certain articles are licensed on a quota basis the reasonableness of the demand of those articles can be judged from the firm's quota in respect of that article. The quota for these articles will be merged in the licence allowed. If the firms concerned have obtained any quota licence they should mention the name of the article and the amount of quota licence allowed so that adjustments for the same can be made, if necessary.

4. Although the value of individual articles as per requirements certified by the Association will be indicated in the list of articles for which the licence is granted, the licence holders can exceed the value of individual items by 25 per cent. of the value for that item provided that the total c.i.f. value of the licence is not exceeded.

5. It has also been decided that the import of one pair each of lead rubber X-Ray apron, lead rubber gloves (required for the radiologist) and lead glass "goggles" may be allowed clearance under licence for S. No. 79/V when they are imported along with the X-Ray equipment but not separated from it.

6. Requirements of Actual Users of diagnostic equipment over and above 500 MA capacity will be considered in consultation with the Ministry of Health and the Directorate General of Technical Development.

## APPENDIX 37

### IRRIGATION PROJECT EQUIPMENT—LICENSING OF

The following decisions of the Government of India in regard to the issue of licences for Machinery and Equipment required by various Irrigation Projects under the Irrigation Project Equipment Schemes are hereby announced for general information.

2. Subject to the provisions of paragraph 3 below, the Irrigation Project Equipment Scheme shall only apply to the following goods classifiable under Parts I, II and V of the Import Trade Control Schedule:—

PART I—

*Serial No.* 17.—Cast Iron and Steel Valves and similar controls for Water Works, Irrigation and Hydro-Electric Schemes.

*Serial No.* 20.—Fabricated Gates for Dams and Barrages.

PART II—

*Serial No.* 9.—Iron and Steel articles and controls for Dams and Barrages also Cocks and Taps.

*Serial No.* 36.—All goods included in Serial Nos. 36(1), 36(2), 36(3), 36(4) and 36(5)—required for Irrigation and Hydro-Electrical Schemes.

PART V—

*Serial No.* 65.—All goods falling under Serial Nos. 65(1), 65(2), 65(3), 65(4) and 65(5) when required for Irrigation Projects.

*Serial No.* 92.—Water Meters and Measuring Instruments required for Water Works, Irrigation and Hydro-Electric Projects.

3. The Scheme will apply to applications of an aggregate value of Rs. 25,000 or over any project or subsidiary thereto.

4. These requirements will be centrally licensed by the Chief Controller of Imports in New Delhi and all the requirements should be put in the application rather than piecemeal according to the Serial Number of the Import Trade Control Schedule. The applications will be treated in the same way as the applications for Capital Goods. They should be made in the form prescribed for Capital Goods and Heavy Electrical Plant and should be submitted in duplicate to Chief Controller of Imports through Central Water and Power Commission, New Delhi.

## APPENDIX 37—*concld.*

5. The initial period of validity for these licences will be one year from the date of issue and will be extended to a maximum period of three years on production of documentary evidence to show that a firm order has been placed and accepted by foreign suppliers. In cases where such evidence is produced at the time of submission of the application, licences will be issued with the maximum period of validity and no further extension will be necessary.

6. The applications should be accompanied with the usual treasury receipt and the Income-tax Verification Certificate Number or the specific exemption number as in the case of Capital Goods applications.

## APPENDIX 38

*Deleted.*

## APPENDIX 39

### [Section II—S. No. 92(g)(3)/V]

### ARTICLES FALLING UNDER S. No. 92 (g) (3) OF PART V FOR THE IMPORT OF WHICH LICENCES GRANTED WILL NOT BE VALID—LIST OF

1. Abney Levels.
2. Adjustable Set Squares.
3. Architectural curves.
*4. Beam Compasses.
*5. Black Board Compasses.
*6. Bow Compasses.
7. Bubbles.
8. Chains, measuring.
9. Clinographs.
10. Clinometers.
11. Cross-Staff Heads.
*12. Dividers.
*13. Drawing Boards.
*14. Drawing Board Trestles.
*15. Drawing instrument boxes and sets.
*16. Drawing Pens.
17. Geometrical Shapes & Models.
18. Ghat and Road Tracers.
*19. Half Sets and Loose Drawing Instruments.
20. Levelling Staves.
21. Optical Squares.
22. Parallel Bars.
23. Parallel Rulers.
24. Plane Tables.
25. Plumets & Pump bobs.
*26. Printing Frames.
*27. Proportional Compasses.
28. Railway Curves.
29. Rain Gauges.
30. Ranging Rods.
31. Scales other than steel.
32. Set Squares.

## APPENDIX 39—*concld.*

33. Sight Vanes.

*34. Spring Bows.

*35. "T" Squares.

36. Track Curves.

37. Washing Trays.

---

*Actual Users may be given licences for these items if their requirements are of specialised nature.

# APPENDIX 40

## (Section II—S. No. 1-B/III)

## COAL-TAR DYES—S. No. 1-B/III—LICENSING POLICY FOR APRIL 1966—MARCH 1967

The licensing policy has been set out in the succeeding paragraphs.

2. Licences for Coal-tar dyes will be granted against exports of Cotton fabrics in terms of the late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 87-ITC(PN)/58, dated 31st October, 1958 and No. 18-ITC(PN)/59, dated 21st March, 1959 as amended from time to time. Licences for coal-tar dyes will also be granted under the Special Export Promotion Scheme for silk fabrics and Export Promotion Schemes for Art silk fabrics and woollen textiles and woollen goods. The conditions/restrictions mentioned in this Appendix will be applicable to any imports of Coal-tar dyes against licences issued under the Incentive and other Export Promotion Schemes.

3. *Coal tar dyes*:—List of permissible dyes for import will be announced separately.

4. Dyes Intermediates :

A. U. applications will be considered by the Regional Licensing Authorities in consultation with Direcorate General of Technical Development. The intermediates for which licences will be valid are listed in the Annexure to this Appendix. Import of the following items will not, however, be permitted :—

(*i*) Beta-Naphthylamine (Fast Scarlet B Base).
(*ii*) Sulphanilic acid.
(*iii*) Diethyl Meta Aminophenol.
(*iv*) Beta-Oxynaphthoic acid (BON Acid).
(*v*) Metanilic Acid.
(*vi*) 4, 4'—Diaminostilbene Disulphonic acid.
(*vii*) Benzanthrone.
(*viii*) Beta-Amino-Anthraquinone.

## APPENDIX 40—*contd.*

### ANNEXURE

LIST OF DYES INTERMEDIATES WHICH CAN BE IMPORTED UNDER COTTON TEXTILES EXPORT PROMOTION SCHEME, OTHER EXPORT PROMOTION SCHEMES AND AGAINST ACTUAL USER LICENCES.

1. Aceto acet-o-chloroanilide.
2. Aceto acet p-chloroanilide.
3. Aceto acet-o-Toluidide.
4. Aceto acetic Ester/Ethyl acetoacetate.
5. Aceteacetanilide.
6. 2-Acetylamino-3-chloroanthraquinone.
7. m-Amino Phenol.
8. 2-Amino-5-chlorotoluene-4-Sulphonic acid.
9. 1-Amino-2-Naphthol-4-Sulphonic acid.
10. p-Amino-Phenol.
11. Amino Acetanilide.
12. 2-Amino-4-Nitrophenol.
13. 2-Amino-1-Phenol-4-Sulphonic acid.
14. Amino-R-Acid.
15. 2-Amino-3 : 5-Xylene Sulphonic acid.
16. Amino Anisic acid Anilide.
17. Amino G Acid.
18. Amino J Acid.
19. Aniline.
20. O-Anisidine.
21. p-Anisidine.
22. Anthraquinone.
23. Alpha Naphthol.
24. Alpha Naphthylamine.
25. Aniline 2 : 5 Disuphonic acid.
26. 1-Amino-2-Methyl Anthraquinone.
27. Amino phenol 4 : 6 Disuphonic acid.
28. 1-(m-amino phenyl) ?3Methyl-5-pyrazolone.
29. Benzidine/Benzidine Dihydrocholoride/Benzidine Sulphate.
30. Benzotrichloride.

## APPENDIX 40—*contd.*

31. Benzyl ethylamiline.
32. Benzyl Ethyl aniline Sulphonic acid.
33. Benzoyl J-Acid.
34. Bronners Acid.
35. 2:2 Bisindoleindigo.
36. Beta Naphthol.
37. Beta Naphthol-i-Sulphonic acid.
38. Benzoyl Chloride.
39. Benzaldehyde.
40. Benznzaldehyde-e-Sulphonic acid.
41. Benzene Sulphonyl Chloride.
42. Chicago acid.
43. Chromotrophic acid.
44. 4-chloroaniline.
45. o-chlorobenzldhyde.
46. Chlorobenzene.
47. O-chloro-Nitraniline.
48. 2-chloro-4-toluidine-5-Sulphonic acid (Sodium Salt).
49. p-cresidine.
50. Cleves acid 1:6 & 1:7.
51. p. cresol.
52. Crocein acid.
53. 3-Carboxy-1-(p-sulphonphenyl)-5-pyrozolene.
54. 2-Chloro-1-Amino-4-Sulpho methyl Benzene.
55. 4-chloro metanilic acid.
56. 4-chloro-2: 5 Dimethexy aniline.
57. 1-(21chloro-5-Sulpho phenyl)-3-Methyl-5-pyrozolene.
58. Dehydro thio-p-toluidine Sulphonic acid.
59. 2:6 Dichloro-p-Nitroaniline.
60. 1:5 Dihydroxy Naphtholine.
61. 3:3 Dichlorobonzedine/3:3 Dichlorobenzidine Dihydrochloride.
62. 2:5 Dichlronitro benzene.
63. 1-(2:5 Dichlro-4-Sulphophenyl)-3-Methyl-pyrozolone.

## APPENDIX 40—*contd.*

64. 2:5 Diethoxyaniline.
65. 2:5 Diethoxy benbanilide.
66. Diethyl aniline.
67. N:N-Diethyl-4-Methoxy Metnilamide.
68. Diethyl-m-toluidine.
69. 2:5 Dimethoxy aniline.
70. 2:4 Dihydroxy quinoline.
71. Dimethylaniline.
72. Dimethyl sulphate.
73. Dimethyl toluidines.
74. 2:5 Dinitroanisole.
75. Dinitrochlorobenzene.
76. m-Dinitrobenzene.
77. 2:Diazo-1-Naphthol 4:8 disulphonic acid.
78. 2:4 Dichloroaniline.
79. Diethyl Sulphate.
80. Ethyl Alpha Naphthylamine.
81. Epsilon acid.
82. Ethylaniline.
83. Ethylhydroxy ethylaniline.
84. Gamma acid/Gamma salt.
85. H. acid and its salts.
86. 2-Hydroxyanthracene-3 Carboxylic acid.
87. 2-Hydroxy-3-Dibenzfuran carboxylic acid.
88. 4-Hydroxy-N-Methyl-2-quinoline.
89. Hydroxy benzcarboazole carboxylic acid/Benzazyl acid.
90. Hydroxy carbazole Carboxylic acid/Azyl acid.
91. J. Acid.
92. J. Acid Urea.
93. Kochis acid.
94. Laurent acid.
95. 3-Methyl-1-(4-Sulpho-o-toluyl)-5-pyrazolone.
96. 2-Methyl quinoline.

## APPENDIX 40—*contd.*

97. N-Methyl Taurine.
98. 2-Methyl anthraquinone.
99. 1-Methoxy antraquinone.
100. Neville winther's acid.
101. 2-Naphthyl amine-7-Sulphonic acid/Amino F-acid.
102. 2-Napthyl amine 4:8 Disulphonic acid. .
103. O-Nithrochloro benzene.
104. m-Nithrochlorobenzene.
105. p-Nithrochlorobenzene.
106. 2-Nitro-4-chloro toluene.
107. 6-Nitrophenol.
108. o-Nitro toluene.
109. 6-Nitro-o-Aminophenol-4-Sulphonic acid.
110. Oxy-Koch acid.
111. O-Nitroanisole.
112. m-Nitroanisole.
113. p-Nithroanisole.
114. 5-Nitro 2-Aminophenol.
115. 2-Naphthylamine-6-Sulphonic acid.
116. N-N-Di (Hydroxyethyl) meta toluidine.
117. 4-Nitro-2-aminophenol-6-Sulphonic acid.
118. 6-Nitro-1-Diazo-2-Naphthol-4-Sulphonic acid
119. p-Nitro toluene.
120. Peri Acid.
121. Phenol.
122. Phenyl alpha Napthylamine.
123. Phenyl Gamma acid.
124. Phenyl Isocyanate.
125. Phenyl Methyl Pyrazolone.
126. Phenyl J-acid.
127. Phenyl Peri acid.
128. 1-Phenyl-5-Pyrazolone-3-Carboxylic acid ethyl ester.
129. o-Phenyl Sulphonyl-H-acid.

## APPENDIX 40—*concld.*

130. Phthalic Anhydride.
131. Pyridine.
132. Resorcinol.
133. Phoduline acid/Di-J-acid.
134. 1-(p-Sulphonphenyl)-3-methyl-5-pyrazolone.
135. 1-(m-Sulphophenyl)-3-methyl-5-pyrazolone.
136. S-acid.
137. Suphanthranilic acid.
138. Sulfamic acid.
139. Tobias acid.
140. O-Tolidine/O-Tolidine Dihydrochloride.
141. o-Toluidine/Toluidine Hydrochloride.
142. m-Toluidine/m-Toluidine Hydrochloride.
143. p-Toluidine/p-Toluidine Hydrochloride.
144. 4-Toluidine-5-Sulphonic Acid or Sodium Salt.
145. p-Toluyl Peri acid.
146. Trichloro Benzene.
147. 2:4:5 Trichloroaniline.
148. 2:2 (m-Toluyl amine) Diethanol.
149. 2:5 Xylidine/Mixed Xylidine.

*N.B.*—The Laboratory chemicals will not be allowed against the licences for Dyes intermediates specified in this Annexure.

## APPENDIX 41

*Deleted.*

## APPENDIX 42

*Deleted.*

# APPENDIX 43

## (Section I—Paragraph 14)

## SPARE PARTS TO INDUSTRIAL UNDERTAKING ETC.—ISSUE OF LICENCES FOR

COPY OF LATE MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND CONSUMER INDUSTRIES PUBLIC NOTICE NO. 13-ITC(PN)/57, DATED THE 21ST FEBRUARY, 1957 AS AMENDED.

SUBJECT.—*Issue of licences for spare parts to Industrial Undertakings borne on the books of the Directorate General of Technical Development.*

The question of revising the licensing procedure to enable Industrial Undertakings borne on the books of the Directorate General of Technical Development to import readily essential spare parts of machinery required by them has been considered and it has been decided that:—

(a) Applications from industries borne on the books of the Directorate General of Technical Development for import of 'Emergency' spare parts, *i.e.*, spare parts required on an immediate basis to overcome an emergency breakdown/including a breakdown which is unavoidable for technical reasons in the course of next one month, provided a certificate to this effect is produced from a qualified engineer of any production machinery, will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports, and Actual User licences upto a maximum of Rs. 2,500 issued on an immediate basis. The justification for import of the spares in question should be adequately explained in the forwarding letter. Such applications should be boldly stamped on top in red ink as "Applications for emergency spares". The envelop should also be similarly stamped.

(b) Actual User applications will also be considered from such industries by the C.C.I. for import of their normal requirements of replacement spares. These applications should be made only once in a licensing period to the Headquarters Office and should be stamped as "Applications for replacement spares" in the manner indicated under (a) above. The applicants should clearly indicate the value of licence, if any, for emergency spares obtained from the port licensing authority.

2. Applications from industries not borne on the books of the Directorate General of Technical Development will continue to be dealt with, as hitherto, in accordance with the normal procedure.

## APPENDIX 43—*concld.*

NOTES:—

(1) The provision contained in para. 1(a) of the above Public Notice has also been extended to Industrial Undertakings not borne on the list of the Directorate General of Technical Development. Applications for emergency spare parts for Machine Tools falling under Part VI of the I.T.C. Schedule, will also be entertained by the port Licensing Authorities under these provisions.

(2) No last date for receipt of applications for emergency spares has been prescribed and such applications will, therefore, be considered on merits throughout the licensing period.

N.B.—In terms of Ministry of Commerce Public Notice No. 83-ITC(PN)/65, dated 20-9-1965, the applications for the grant of emergency licences for import of spare parts should be submitted to the concerned licensing authorities through the sponsoring authorities.

## APPENDIX 44

*Deleted.*

## APPENDIX 45

*Deleted.*

## APPENDIX 46

*Deleted.*

## APPENDIX 47

### LETTERS OF AUTHORITY—ISSUE OF

Transferred to the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1966.

## APPENDIX 48

*(Reference remark (i) (b) against S. No. 28 (4) /II in Part-A in Section II*

*Sizes of V. belts allowed against Actual Users licences for S. No. 28 (4)/II—List of*

| SECTION 'A' | SECTION 'B' | SECTION 'C' | SECTION 'D' | SECTION 'E' |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 61 | 62 | 63 | 95 | 158 |
| 62 | 63 | 65 | 120 | 180 |
| 63 | 64 | 68 | 121 | 195 |
| 64 | 65 | 71 | 122 | 210 |
| 65 | 66 | 75 | 128 | 238 |
| 66 | 66·5 | 78 | 144 | 298 |
| 68 | 68 | 81 | 158 | 328 |
| 70 | 70 | 85 | 162 | 358 |
| 71 | 71 | 90 | 173 | |
| 72 | 72 | 93 | 178 | |
| 73 | 73 | 96 | 180 | |
| 74 | 75 | 98 | 195 | |
| 75 | 78 | 100 | 204 | |
| 78 | 79 | 105 | 210 | |
| 80 | 80 | 108 | 220 | |
| 81 | 81 | 112 | 224 | |
| 82 | 82 | 120 | 225 | |
| 84 | 83 | 124 | 238 | |
| 85 | 84 | 126 | 240 | |
| 90 | 85 | 128 | 268 | |
| 93 | 86 | 130 | 270 | |
| 96 | 87 | 134 | 298 | |
| 97·5 | 88 | 136 | 300 | |
| 100 | 89 | 144 | 314 | |
| 103 | 90 | 156 | 328 | |
| 105 | 93 | 158 | 330 | |
| 107 | 95 | 160 | 340 | |
| 108 | 96 | 162 | 358 | |
| 112 | 97 | 173 | 360 | |
| 120 | 98 | 180 | 408 | |
| 124 | 100 | 185 | | |
| 125 | 104 | 186 | | |
| 128 | 105 | 191 | | |
| 142 | 108 | 195 | | |
| 144 | 110 | 197 | | |
| 146 | 112 | 204 | | |
| 158 | 120 | 210 | | |
| | 121 | 225 | | |
| | 122 | 238 | | |
| | 124 | 240 | | |
| | 128 | 268 | | |
| | 134 | 270 | | |
| | 136 | 298 | | |
| | 144 | 300 | | |
| | 158 | 328 | | |
| | 162 | 330 | | |
| | 173 | 340 | | |
| | 180 | 358 | | |
| | 195 | 360 | | |
| | 210 | 408 | | |
| | 238 | | | |
| | 240 | | | |
| | 268 | | | |
| | 270 | | | |
| | 283 | | | |
| | 298 | | | |
| | 300 | | | |
| | 328 | | | |
| | 340 | | | |
| | 408 | | | |

## APPENDIX 49

*Deleted.*

# APPENDIX 50

## [Section II—S. No. 5(2)/III]

SUBJECT:—*Carding engines, Ring frames, Looms, etc.,—Import licensing policy for April* 1966—*March* 1967.

The licensing policy for Carding engines, Ring frames, Looms, etc. for the year April 1966—March 1967 is set out below.

2. Applications in respect of licensable stores should be submitted to the Joint Chief Controller of Improts and Exports, Bombay, in the prescribed form and manner on or before the 16th August, 1966. Applications received after that date will not be entertained.

| Description | Remarks |
|---|---|
| 1 | 2 |
| I. (*a*) Blowroom machines . . . | No licence will be granted. |
| (*b*) Blow room machinery spares . | The import of the undermentioned spare parts will not be allowed to actual users :—<br>(*a*) All types of lattices.<br>(*b*) Grid Bars. |
| II. (*a*) Carding Engines . . . | No licence will be granted. |
| (*b*) Spare-parts for Carding Engines . | Licences will be granted only for flat chains in consultation with the Textile Commissioner. |
| III. (*a*) Ring Frames . . . . | No licence will be granted. |
| (*b*) Spare-parts of Ring Frames . | Licences for the import of the following spares will be granted to Actual Users in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay :—<br>(1) Ball-bearings, Roller bearings, Needle bearings, Top Rollers.<br>(2) Jockey Pulleys including ball bearing types. |

## APPENDIX 50—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | (3) Roller bearing inserts except the following types for equivalent :— | | |
| NBC/WST | EQUIVALENT TYPE OF OTHER MAKERS | | |
| S-78 | SKF | HOFFMAN | OERLIKON |
| | HM-218 | HT-3 | S-2 |
| | (4) Components of high drafting system of imported origin excluding roller stands, cots and aprons. | | |
| | (5) *Rings.*—Spinning rings upto 2" (for ring frames) under E. P. entitlements provided there is no indigenous angle. Spinning rings above 2" (for ring frames) and doubling rings (for doubling frames) under E. P. entitlements. | | |
| | (6) Parts of pneumatic under clearers will be allowed only to the manufacturers of these types of clearers for import of such parts as fan unit complete with motor and suction tubes. | | |
| | (7) Any other components of specialised nature. | | |

N. B.—Licences will not be issued to the Actual Users—Textile Mills for import of complete drafting equipments.

| | |
|---|---|
| IV. (1) Draw Frames | No licence will be granted. |
| (2) Speed Frames | No licence will be granted. |
| (3) Spare-parts for Draw Frames and and Speed Frames. | Licences for import of electrical and mechanical spare-parts (other than fluted rollers) for imported draw frames and speed frames will be granted to the Actual Users in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.<br>Import of fluted rollers for imported High Speed Draw Frames and High Drafts Speed frames will be considered for licensing to Actual Users on the basis of one set for each machine in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay. |
| V. Looms | |
| (1) Automatic Looms | A. U. applications will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. |
| (2) Plain Calico Looms and Drop Box Looms. | No licence will be granted. |
| (3) Blanket looms, Pick and Pick Looms and Velvet looms. | A. U. applications will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. |

## APPENDIX 50—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 |
|---|---|
| (4) H. S. Multiple head tape with ribbon looms. | A. U. applications for import of these machines will be considered on the following basis :—<br>(*i*) Heavy Webbing looms upto 8 shuttles will not be allowed import. Import of these machines over 8 shuttles may be allowed on 50% indigenous : 50% imported basis against actual documentary evidence of placement of firms orders for 50% of their requirements for indigenous tape looms whatever available.<br>(*ii*) Medium and Light looms of 16 or 24 or upto 50 shuttles capable of manufacturing different types of tapes may be allowed on 50% indigenous : 50% imported basis against actual documentary evidence of placement of firm orders for 50% of their requirements for indigenous tape looms whatever available.<br>(*iii*) Shuttle-less tape looms may be allowed under E. P. entitlements on 50% indigenous : 50% imported basis against actual documentary evidence of placement of firm orders for 50% of their requirements from indigenous tape looms whatever available (including shuttle type).<br>(*iv*) Elastic Woven tape looms may be allowed only under E. P. entitlement on the basis of 1 indigenous : 2 imported on production of actual documentary evidence of placement of firm orders for the indigenous tape looms, whatever available. |

N. B. —(1) In all the above cases, the firm orders should be placed with the indigenous manufacturers of tape looms who are borne on the register of the Office of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

(2) The stipulated percentage of purchase of indigenous tape looms in all the above cases is essential for considering import application irrespective of the fact that such indigenous looms may not be the same as imported looms either in specification or in technical details.

(3) The above policy of High Speed Multiple head tape with ribbon looms will also apply to Single head tape looms.

| 1 | 2 |
|---|---|
| V. (*a*) Loom Parts and Accessories . | Licences will be granted to Actual Usrs in consultation with the Textile Commissioner for articles listed in Annexure 'B' to this Appendix.<br>(*i*) Licences for loom parts and accessories from (1) to (17) in the list in Annexure 'B' will be granted to Actual Users for the following types of looms :<br>(1) Swivel and lappet looms ;<br>(2) High Speed narrow fire looms ;<br>(3) Tyre Cord looms ; and<br>(4) Fustian looms. |

## APPENDIX 50—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 |
|---|---|
| | (*ii*) Licences for mechanical and electrical spare parts of imported automatic looms (but not accessories) may be considered for import to the Actual Users—textile mills subject to the restriction regarding the import of those loom parts as listed from (1) to (17) in Annexure 'B' of this Appendix and also provided such spare-parts are not banned elsewhere in the ITC Policy. |
| VI. Gauges classified under S. No. 21(1)/II of the I.T.C. Schedule | Applications from Textile Mills for special types of gauges used in Textile Mills will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner. Applications from manufacturers of Textile Machinery will also be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner. |
| VII. (*a*) Sizing machine . . . | No licence will be granted. |
| (*b*) Spare-parts of Sizing Machine | A. U. applications for import of spare-parts (mechanical and electrical) of Sizing machine of imported origin may be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay provided such spares are not specifically banned elsewhere in the I.T.C. Policy. |
| VIII. (*a*) (*i*) Auto Pirn Winding (four spindle auto type) machine. | No licence will be granted. |
| (*ii*) Spare parts of auto pirn winding machine. | Licences for import of spare-parts (mechanical and electrical) of automatic pirn winding (four spindle auto type) machine of imported origin will be considered to Actual Users in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay provided such spares are not specifically banned elsewhere in the I.T.C. Policy. |
| (*b*) Auto Warp Tying Machine . | No licence will be granted. |
| (*c*) Auto Reaching-in-machine . | No licence will be granted. |
| (*d*) Reed Cleaning and Brushing Machine. | No licence will be granted. |
| (*e*) Spare-parts of Auto Warp Tying machine, Reaching-in-machine, Reed Cleaning and Brushing machine. | Licences for import of spare parts (mechanical and electrical) of automatic Warp Tying machine, Reaching-in-machine, Reed Cleaning and Brushing machine of imported origin will be considered for licensing to Actual Users in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay provided such spares are not specifically banned elsewhere in the I.T.C. Policy. |
| IX. (*i*) Warp Winding machine i. e. high speed cheese and cone winding machine (non-automatic). | No licence will be granted. |
| (*ii*) High Speed Warping machine . | A. U. applications may be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. |

## APPENDIX 50—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 |
|---|---|
| (*iii*) Spares of Warp Winding machines i.e., high speed cheese and cone winding machine and high speed warping machine. | A. U. applications for import of spares (mechanical and electrical) of imported origin will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay provided such spares are not specifically banned elsewhere in the I.T.C. Policy. |
| X. (*i*) Doubling Frames (Machines) . | No licence will be granted to A. U. even under Credit/E.P.S. either to existing or to new undertakings.<br>A. U. applications for doubling frame not available indigenously may be considered for import in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay subject to production of documentary evidence of non-availability from indigenous manufacturers of doubling frames (machines). |
| (*ii*) Doubler Winder . . . | A. U. Applications will be considered in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay. |
| XI. Woollen and Worsted Spinning and preparatory machinery. | |
| (*i*) Worsted Spindles or worsted spinning frames for spinning worsted woollen yarn. | No licence will be granted. |
| (*ii*) Woollen ring spinning frame | A. U. applications will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. |
| (*iii*) Twisting Machine for woollen industry. | |
| (*iv*) H. S. Gill Box with auto Evener | |
| (*v*) H. S. Gill Box with 2 heads and 2 bobbins. | |
| (*vi*) Combined bobbiners. | |
| XII. Testing Machines : | |
| (*i*) Yarn Evenness Tester | No licences will be granted. |
| (*ii*) Lea Testing Machines | |
| (*iii*) Wrap Reel | |
| (*iv*) Twist Tester | |
| (*v*) Wrap Block (hand-driven) | |
| (*vi*) Cotton Sorter (manual) | |
| (*vii*) Miniature Silver Drawing Device (hand-operated). | |

## APPENDIX 50—*contd.*

### ANNEXURE 'A'—*Deleted.*

### ANNEXURE 'B'

### *List of Loom Parts and Accessories*

1. Loomsides.
2. Top Rail.
3. Cross Rails.
4. Binder Rails.
5. Sley Swords.
6. Swing Rails and Bushings.
7. Breast Beams.
8. Take-up Rollers.
9. All Metal Sleys.
10. Crank Shafts and Bushes.
11. Tappet Shafts and Bushes.
12. Picking Bowls.
13. Picking Tappet Nose Bits.
14. Picking Tappet Shells.
15. Picking Tappet Boss.
16. Picking Tappet Boss Keys.
17. Picking Shafts.
18. Pipes with Holes for Weaver Beams.
19. Spring Loaded Drive Pulleys.
20. Clutch Drive Components.
21. Rollers and Rings for Temples.
22. Loom springs—excluding Swell, bow and Back springs and box-end springs but including wire-springs.
23. Spares for Swivel and Lappet Looms.
24. Spares for High Speed Narrow Fabric Looms.
25. Spares for Tyre Cord Looms.
26. Spares for Fustian Looms.
27. Design Paper for Dobbies.
28. Cut Measuring Motions (Mechanical for measuring piece lengths).

## APPENDIX 50—*contd.*

29. Cables for Warp Stop Motions.
30. Split Chain.
31. Split Cutters (Complete).
32. Split Needles.
33. Staubli Connection Adjusters.
34. Metal Lattice and Pegs.
35. Weft fork welded type.

*For Jacquards*

36. Jacquard Needle Boards.
37. Jacquard Design Paper.
38. Jacquard Driving Chains.
39. Piano Card Cutting Machine Spares.
40. Sample Cutting Machine Knives.
41. Cross Border Jacquard Machine Spare parts.
42. Spring Peg Bodies (Rough).
43. Spring for Spring Peg.
44. Solid Pegs.
45. Single and Double Lift Brass Needle Springs.
46. Steel Needle Springs.
47. Single Rib and Double Rib Grate Bars in long length for Jacquard knives.
48. Finger Grates and Shallow Grates.
49. Flat Card Springs.
50. Wire Card Springs.
51. Patent Steel Loops.
52. Jacquard Wire in long lengths for links.
53. Bowlas Hooks.
54. Mail Eyes.
55. Neck Cord Couplings.

*Sundries*

56. Mechanical Reacher-in Selection Needles.
57. Mechanical Warp Tying Machine Selector Needles.
58. Weavers Automatic Hand Knotters.
59. Winders Automatic Hand Knotters.
60. Pick Counting Glasses.
61. Shuttle Back Springs.

## APPENDIX 50—*concld.*

62. Porcelain and other Thread Guides.
63. Jaws for Shuttles.
64. Clamps.
65. Porcelain Eyes.
66. Shuttle Eyes made of brass, alloy, etc.
67. Cat and Rabbit Fur in cut to size pieces.
68. Rings for Automatic Loom Pirns.
69. Tinned Hoops for Shuttles.
70. Drop Box Cards.
71. Spares for Roper and Barlett Let-off Motions.
72. Spares for Parallel Under-pick Motions.
73. Spares for 2, 3 and 4 Colour Magazine and Welt Replenishing Motion.
74. Jacquard Machine Driving Motions all types.
75. Card Lacing Machine Spare Parts.
76. Card Repeating Machine Spare Parts.
77. High Speed Warper Beam Flanges (Laminated or plastic faced with Metal Hoops).
78. Loom Bolts, Nuts and Washers.
79. Loom Chains.
80. Hand Power Repeating Machines.

*N.B.*—The Restriction of importing spares/components/accessories in this Annexure will not however apply to actual users who are indigenous auto-loom manufacturers.

## APPENDIX 51

*Deleted.*

## APPENDIX 52

*Deleted.*

## APPENDIX 53

*Deleted.*

# APPENDIX 54

## [Section II—S. Nos. 93-94(j)/V]

### DENTAL GOODS WHICH MAY BE ALLOWED TO BE IMPORTED AGAINST LICENCES ISSUED FOR S. NOS. 93-94(j)/V—LIST OF

Abrasives, stones, wheels, separating discs, points, mounted or unmounted.

Acrylic plastic moulding powder, granules and liquid (methyl methacrylate) for teeth (upto 25 per cent. of the face value of quota licences for S. No. 93-94(j)/V can only be utilised for import of this item).

Adapter for Flexible Arms.
Air Turbine.
Air Rotor.
Alloys and Amalgams, copper and silver.
Albastone, castone & Moldano.
Amalgam Carriers.
Amalgam Instruments.
Articulators.
Articulating Paper.
Bad Cock Screw with Key No. 2.
Bars, Lingual and Palatal Precious Metal, Stainless Steel
Bite Gauge.
Black's Instruments.
Blow Pipes.
Blocks, Soldering.
Bolts and Swivels, Stainless Steel.
Bone Operating Instruments Boyd Gardner & others
Bowls Cuspidor.
Bowls, Rubber Plaster—large size only.
Broaches, barbed and plain.
Burnishers, Engine.
Burnishers, Hand.
Burs, all sorts, carbide, diamonr, etc.
Cable Arms for dental engine—all types.
Catridge syringe and nozzles (Dental).
Casting machine and accessories.
Casting Investment.

## APPENDIX 54—*contd.*

Calsite Investment.
Calestone, Castone.
Caps, Pulp.
Carvers.
Cement—Porcelain, Acrylic, Crown and Bridge etc.
Cellumat.
Celluloid Strips.
Chisels, Bone Operating.
Chisels, Enamel.
Clamps, Cotton-Roll.
Clamps, Matrix.
Clamps, Rubber-Dam.
Claps, Stainless Steel.
Cleaner, Diamond Instruments.
Cleaners, Pulp Canal.
Contouring Instruments
Colloid Elastic.
Crowns and Forms.
Crown Slitter.
Cups, Rubber polishing.
Curettes.
Diamond Points.
Denture materials other than acrylics or plastic materials.
Dental Air Compressor.
Dental Chair-Motor and accessories.
Dental Unit-Master Electric and accessories.
Dental Electric Engine.
Dental Electric Lathe and accessories.
Discs, Polishing Paper.
Discs, Shield.
Dispenser, Mercury.
Doriot Wrist and Slip Joint.

## APPENDIX 54—*contd.*

Drills for Dental Electric Engine for drilling on the teeth and for the laboratory work, working on Acrylic dentures. Dental Drills for straight Hand piece and contrangle used for drilling the teeth are from 0 to 12 and the laboratory work of larger sizes.

Duplex Spring Connection.

Duplit Duplicating Material.

Electric Acrylizers.

Electric Amalgamators.

Electric furnaces, Dental.

Electric Pulp Tester.

Electric Tooth Brushes.

Elevators.

Embedding Compound Investment.

E.P. Model Materials.

Excavators.

Explorers (Probes).

Facers, Engine Root.

Felt Cones.

Felt Wheels.

Flasks and Flask Presses—metal, for making acrylic dentures.

Flux, Soldering.

Foil Carriers.

Forceps, Rubber-Dam Clamps.

Forceps, Extracting.

Forceps, Rongeur.

Frame, Piercing Saw.

Fusible Metal Outfit.

Fusing Porcelain.

Gags.

Glaze for Porcelain finishing.

Gold Casting and solder—upto 5% of the quota.

Gutta Percha.

Hand Pieces and Parts.

Handles, Cone Socket.

Hand pieces, angle pieces, etc.

## APPENDIX 54—*contd.*

Holders, Broach.

Holders for Burs.

Holders, Nerve Instrument.

Holders, Rubber-Dam.

Holders, Sponage.

Hygienators.

Impression Paste.

Impression Trays.

Instruments. Hand—stainless steel, chromium plated, nickel plated for use by dentists only.

Intra-Osseus Injection outfit.

Investments, material.

Lamps, mouth

Lining Cavity.

Mallets, all sorts.

Mallet Points.

Mandrels.

Matrices.

Mercury—Chemically pure.

Metal Piercing Saws.

Square for Vulcanite or

Acrylic Work.

Nos. 3/0, 2/0,0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6.

Flat. for Metal Work.

Nos. 3/0, 2/0, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6.

Piercing Saw Frame to hold the above.

Metal Separating Saws.

Made in two diameters.

9/16 and 3/4 inch.

Nos. 5 and 6.

Metals Air Chamber and Mellottee.

Mirror Handles.

Mirrors, Mouth.

Mixers, Plaster (Mechanical Spatulator).

## APPENDIX 54—*contd.*

Moldine Outfit.

Mouth Props.

Mouth Pieces for Saliva Ejector.

Museum Specimens.

Museum Jars.

Needles Hypodermic for dental syringes only. [Only those types which are mentioned in Annexure I to this Appendix will be allowed to be imported against licences issued for S. No. 93-94 (j) /V].

Nerve Broaches.

Nerve Devitalizing Fibre and Paste.

Nerve Instruments.

Nippers, cutting.

Oil Stones—Arkanas.

Orthodontic Material and Appliances.

Outfit, Matrix.

Outfit, 'Sevriton'.

Oxide of Tin upto 1 oz. bottle.

Paste, Trio.

Patterns, Soft Metal.

Perforated Impression trays.

Plasteform Matrics.

Plaster Sifter.

Plaster Polishing Strips.

Pliers, orthodontic, universal, all types.

Pluggers.

Points, Alpine, White.

Points, Diamond.

Points Carborandum.

Points, Gutta Percha.

Points, Wood Polishing.

Points, Stone.

Polish Equipment.

Porcelain Filling.

Porcelain, High and Low Fusing.

Posts.

Post Extractor.

Powder, Abrasive.

Precious metals *i.e.*, gold and platinum dental alloys in the forms of ingots, flat penney-weight pieces or wires expressly manufactured for dental castings.

## APPENDIX 54—*contd.*

Presses, Crown and Bridge, casting
Probes.
Pulp Caps.
Punches, Plate.
Punches, Rubber Dam
Refracto-Matrix Ceramic Investment.
Regulating Appliances and Accessories.
Retainers, Matrix.
Retractor, Cheek and Reflector.
Rifflers.
Rongours.
Root Reamers different shape.
Rubber Mats
Rubber Bulbs for air and water syringes.
Rubber Dam.
Rubber Dam Weights.
Rubber Dam Frame.
Rubber Dam Holder.
Rubber Dam Punch.
Sand, Casting.
Sandarac.
Scalers.
Scalpels.
Separators.
Bulbs and Filter glass for shadowless lamps.
Sheath, Cable.
Shells, Gold.
Slabs, Borax.
Slip Joint No. 2.
Solder, silver and gold.
Soldering Paste.
Spatulas, Cement.
Spoons, Amalgam.
Spot Welding outfit.
Spring and Swivels.
Stainless Steel Gauze Mesh.

## APPENDIX 54—*contd.*

Stainless Steel Crowns.

Stains, Mineral.

Strips, Asbestos.

Strips, Polishing.

Strips, Separating.

Surveyors.

Syringes (Dental all metal).

Strengtheners white metal.

Tags, Retaining, precious metal.

Temporary Stopping.
Thymozin Instruments.
Tin Cylinders.
Tray Mica, Annealing.
Trays, Impression, Annealing and Bridge, etc.
Trephines, Engine.
Trimmers, Abrasive.
Trimmers, Osteo.
Trimmers, Plug.
Trimmers, Vulcanite and Pin Point.
Tweezers, Locking, soldering and Dressing.
Vulcanisers.
Vulcanite Rifflers.
Wax Casting.
Wax, Inlay.
Wax Non-residual.
Wax, Solbrig.
Wheels, Abrasive.
Wheel and cup shaped brushes for polishing teeth.
Wheels, Felt Polishing.
Wheels, Wool Polishing.
Wheels, Flexible Abrasive.
Wheels for Lathe and Engine.
Wheels, Chamois.
Wheel, Lathe Polishing.
Wire, Precious Metal.

Wire Stainless Steel used in Dentistry of Gauges from 18 to 36 (0·20 mm to 1·20 mm) and of the length of 2 meters *i.e.* 6} feet or in spools of ½ oz.

## APPENDIX 54—*contd.*

X-Ray Apparatus, Dental.

Annexure I to Appendix 54 (*vide* remark against "Needles Hypodermic" in Appendix 54).

### 1. INTERCHANGEABLE HYPODERMIC NEEDLES FOR DENTAL SYRINGES ONLY

| Length | | Gauge |
|---|---|---|
| Inches | mm. | |
| 7/8 | 23 | 26 |
| 1 | 25 | 26 |
| 1·5/8 | 42 | 26 & 23 |

### 2. DOUBLE-POINTED HYPODERMIC NEEDLES FOR DENTAL

18. Monsel Solution or Haemostatics.

| Length | | Gauge |
|---|---|---|
| Inches | mm. | |
| 1 | 25 | 25, 26 & 27 |
| 1·1/4 | 32 | 26 & 27 |
| 1·5/8 | 42 | 25, 26 & 27 |

Annexure II to Appendix 54 [*vide* remark (iii) against S. No. 93-94(j)/V].

1. Arnoda, Liquid and Powder.
2. Beechwood Creosote.
3. Black's 1, 2, 3 Mixture.
4. Carbolised Resin.
5. Calgitex.
6. Camphor Phenol.
7. Cavity Lining or Varnish.
8. Dentinol.
9. Eugenol.
10. Formocresol.
11. Medicaments, Liquid/Powder/Paste, for Root Canal.
12. Monochlorophenol.
13. N 2 Liquid and Powder for Root Canal.
14. Nerve Devitalizing Fibre or paste.
15. Novocell.
16. Monsel Solution or Haemostatics.
17. Oil of Cloves.

## APPENDIX 54—*concld.*

18. Oxpara Liquid and Power.
19. Peripac.
20. Pulpdent.
21. Pyorrhoea Astringent.
22. Poloris Dental Poultice.
23. Polyantibiotic Paste for Root Canal.
24. Stain Remover.
25. Thymozin.

# APPENDIX 55

## (Section II—S. No. 334/IV)

IMPORT OF POSTAGE STAMPS WHETHER USED OR UNUSED (S. No. 334/IV) AGAINST PAST EXPORTS OF SUCH STAMPS—SCHEME FOR ISSUE OF LICENCES FOR.

Attention is invited to remark (ii) against S. No. 334/IV of Section II of the current Red Book. With a view to promote exports of 'Postage stamps, whether used or unused' (S. No. 334/IV), it has been decided to issue licences for their import under this Scheme subject to the following conditions:—

(i) Only the established exporters of postage stamps will be eligible to receive licences under this scheme. For this purpose, it is necessary for them to get their names registered with the import licensing authorities at the ports.

(ii) Import licences will be issued for a value equal to 35 per cent. of the f.o.b. value of foreign exchange actually earned by the applicant against proved exports of postage stamps to foreign countries, during the previous half year. For this purpose; exports to Nepal, Tibet, Sikkim, Bhutan and former Portuguese possessions in India will be excluded.

## APPENDIX 56

*Deleted.*

## APPENDIX 57

*Deleted.*

## APPENDIX 58

*Deleted.*

## APPENDIX 59

*Deleted.*

## APPENDIX 60

### (Section II—S. Nos. 169-170/IV)

### *Standard technical books or books of reference concerning law and legal practice, or for use in connection with medical practice, scientific research or industrial process, the import of which will be permitted against supplementary licences issued for S. Nos. 169-170/IV—Categories of.*

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. Agriculture and Animal Husbandry | (*a*) Animal Husbandry/Livestock.<br>(*b*) Botany and Horticulture.<br>(*c*) Dairy Farming.<br>(*d*) Entomology.<br>(*e*) Forestry and Wood Technology.<br>(*f*) Plant Pathology and Cytology.<br>(*g*) Poultry Farming.<br>(*h*) Fertilizers.<br>(*i*) Gardening.<br>(*j*) Stock-breading and Fisheries. |
| 2. Applied Arts . . . . . | (*a*) Advertising.<br>(*b*) Crafts and Home Industries.<br>(*c*) Music/Dance.<br>(*d*) Drawing, Painting and Sculpture.<br>(*e*) Photography |
| 3. Business and Industrial Management . | (*a*) Accounting/Auditing.<br>(*b*) Economics.<br>(*c*) Finance.<br>(*d*) Market Research.<br>(*e*) Office Management. |
| 4. Education . . . . . . | (*a*) Educational Psychology.<br>(*b*) Pedagogy : Theory and Practice.<br>(*c*) Physical Education and Recreation.<br>(*d*) Teaching Arts. |
| 5. History . . . . . . | (*a*) Ancient History.<br>(*b*) Modern History.<br>(*c*) Politics/Constitutions, etc. |
| 6. Law and Legal Affairs . . . . | (*a*) Torts.<br>(*b*) Criminal Procedure.<br>(*c*) Evidence.<br>(*d*) Company law, etc. |
| 7. Medical Sciences. . . . . . | (*a*) Anatomy and Physiology.<br>(*b*) Child care and pediatrics.<br>(*c*) Dentology.<br>(*d*) Ear, nose and throat.<br>(*e*) Embryology.<br>(*f*) Health.<br>(*g*) Gynaecology and obstetrics.<br>(*h*) Nursing.<br>(*i*) Histology.<br>(*j*) Ophthalmology.<br>(*k*) Psychiatry.<br>(*l*) Pharmacy.<br>(*m*) Pharmacology.<br>(*n*) Therapeutics and Toxicology.<br>(*o*) Medicine.<br>(*p*) Surgery. |
| 8. Military Strategy and History . . | (*a*) Ordnance.<br>(*b*) Military and Naval Engineering and Technology. |
| 9. Reference . . . . . . | (*a*) Atlases.<br>(*b*) Classics<br>(*c*) Dictionaries and encyclopedia.<br>(*d*) Languages and phrase books. |
| 10. Subjects taught in industries . . | |

## APPENDIX 60—*concld.*

| | |
|---|---|
| 11. Technical and Engineering . . | (1) Aeronautical and Aircraft.<br>(2) Architecture, building and engineering.<br>(3) Chemistry, Bio-chemistry, Chemical and Industrial Chemical Engineering.<br>(4) Automobile Engineering.<br>(5) Electrical Engineering.<br>(6) Electronics, Radio, Wireless and Television.<br>(7) Mechanical Engineering.<br>(8) Mining Engineering.<br>(9) Nuclear Energy.<br>(10) Petroleum Engineering.<br>(11) Textile Engineering.<br>(12) Materials Engineering.<br>(13) Nuclear Engineering and Technology.<br>(14) Hydraulics.<br>(15) Telecommunication.<br>(16) Civil and Structural.<br>(17) Highway Engineering.<br>(18) Transport Engineering.<br>(19) Refrigeration and Pneumatic Technology.<br>(20) Workshop Practice.<br>(21) Machine Tools.<br>(22) Instrument Technology.<br>(23) Minerals Engineering.<br>(24) Automation and Servo-Mechanism.<br>(25) Cybarnetics. |
| 12. Text Books . . . . . . | Subjects prescribed by various Universities and Schools. |
| 13. Science . . . . . . | (1) Astronomy.<br>(2) Bacteriology/Genetics, etc.<br>(3) Biology.<br>(4) Earth Sciences, Soil erosion.<br>(5) Geography.<br>(6) Geology.<br>(7) Mathematics and Statistics.<br>(8) Metallurgy.<br>(9) Mineralogy.<br>(10) Petrology.<br>(11) Physics.<br>(12) Zoology.<br>(13) Astrophysics.<br>(14) Geodesy.<br>(15) Chemistry.<br>(16) Microbiology.<br>(17) Biochemistry.<br>(18) Biophysics.<br>(19) Meteorology.<br>(20) Geophysics.<br>(21) Anthropology.<br>(22) Botany.<br>(23) Crystallography. |
| 14. Management and Organisation of Science and Technology, Operations Research, History of Science. . | |
| 15. Library Science . . . . | |
| 16. Documentation and Reprography . | |
| 17. Printing Technology . . . | |

## APPENDIX 61

*Deleted.*

## APPENDIX 62

*Deleted.*

## APPENDIX 63

*Deleted.*

## APPENDIX 64

*Deleted.*

## APPENDIX 65

*Deleted.*

## APPENDIX 66

*Form of Application for Recognition as Established Importers and Grant of Quota on change in the ownership of Business.*

Transferred to the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, **1966**

077930

## APPENDIX 67

*Deleted.*

## APPENDIX 68

*Deleted*

## APPENDIX 69

### [Section II—S. No. 5(2)/III]

### LIST OF SPARE PARTS OF TEXTILE MACHINERY IMPORTABLE AGAINST LICENCES FOR S. No. 5(2)/III.

1. Spares for light metal flat heald frames (5 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence or Rs. 250 whichever is higher).
2. Glass Reed Brushes (50 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence).
3. Gill box leather.
4. Spare parts for grinding rollers, dead or traverse.
5. Cat furs and Rabbit furs cut-to-size pieces.
6. Enamelled Thread Guide hooks (50 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence).
7. Glass rods plain and grooved including blue glass.
8. Glass creel pegs and nails including blue glass.
9. Glass guides including blue glass.
10. Weaver's scissors.
11. Rubber fillet.
12. Traverse Slides.
13. Patent Denters.
14. Glass lubricants.
15. Complete Knotters.
16. Drop box card clips and card rings.
17. Winding fillets (5 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence or Rs. 250 whichever is higher).
18. Porcelain and other thread guides excluding Porcelain Shuttle Eyes (5 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence or Rs. 250 whichever is higher).
19. Jacquard hooks including for NJS type (5 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence or Rs. 250 whichever is higher).
20. Jacquard needles including for NJS and Nissin type (5 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence or Rs. 250 whichever is higher).
21. Weavers Combs.
22. Loom Chains—cut to size pieces.
23. Pick Counting Glasses having 1″×½″×¼″ combined template.
24. Jacquard Bowla Hooks.
25. Weavers' Beam Pipes—(Pipes with holes for weavers' beam).

## APPENDIX 70

*Deleted.*

## APPENDIX 71

*Deleted.*

## APPENDIX 72

### Spare parts of Prime-movers—import of

COPY OF LATE MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY PUBLIC NOTICE No. 53-ITC (PN) /53, DATED 25TH MARCH, 1953

SUBJECT:—*Import of spare parts of Prime-movers such as Diesel or Kerosene or Petrol Engines, etc. required for power-driven agricultural machinery* e.g. *Sprayers and Dusters, Power-driven pumps and Generating sets.*

It has been brought to the notice of the Government that importers are experiencing difficulty in regard to the import of spares parts of Prime-movers required for power-driven agricultural machinery, power-driven pumps and generating sets.

In this connection, it is pointed out that there already exist provisions for the import of spare parts of different prime-movers under different S. Nos. of the Import Trade Control Schedule and their import is governed by the Policy in force for those items.

With a view, however, to removing the genuine difficulty that may be experienced by importers of the complete machines with prime-movers like power driven spraying machines, power dirven pumps etc., it has been decided that licences will be issued to them for the import of spare parts of prime-movers required for complete power-driven agricultural machinery. Power-driven pumps and generating sets on the basis of 5% of half of best years' imports of the complete machinery in question. The licences issued will however, not be valid to cover import of the prohibited types of spares and also such spares as have been separately shown (*e.g.*, Piston Rings, Ball Bearings etc.) under the Import Trade Control Schedule.

Applications for the purpose should be submitted to the licensing authorities at the ports so as to reach them on or before 30th April, 1953.

NOTE.—It has been decided that the provisions of this Appendix will no longer be operative.

# APPENDIX 73

## [Section II—Part A—S No. 67 (I) (i)/V]

*Enclosure to A.U. Application for Printing Machinery required for Replacement/Development.*

1. Licensing period
2. Name and address of applicant
3. Description of goods produced and specialised line of production.
4. Annual turnover . . . . 1964-65 1965-66
5. Details of machinery covered by application :

| Type of machinery (e.g., letter press, offset press, casting and composition machine, cutting machine, etc.) | No. of each type | Value as per *proforma invoice. | ****Whether second hand or new. | Country of origin |
|---|---|---|---|---|

**6. Details of machinery certified essential by Director of Industries, etc.

| Type of machinery. | No. of each type | Value | Country of origin |
|---|---|---|---|

***7. Circulation during last three years

| Name of publications | Language in which published | Periodicity i.e., Daily, Weekly etc. | Average daily or weekly, etc. | Circulation in 1963, 1964 and 1965 |
|---|---|---|---|---|

8. (a) Whether machinery applied for is for replacement or development.

(b) If for replacement, particulars of machine (s) desired to be replaced.

| Description of machine(s) | No. of machine | Age of each machine | Country of origin |
|---|---|---|---|

(c) If for development, the extent to which existing production capacity falls short of the total production capacity required.

9. Details of existing machinery [The replies to Cols. (a) and (b) below should cover all printing and allied machines, etc. cutting, binding and composing, etc. machines] available with the applicant :

(a) Particulars of existing machinery of the type desired to be imported :

| Description of machines | No. of machines | Age of each machines | Country of origin |
|---|---|---|---|

(b) Particulars of other machinery :

| Description of machines | No. of machines | Age of each machine | Country of origin |
|---|---|---|---|

10. Details of registration as "approved" printers.

| (i)<br>Authority with whom registered (e.g. Director of Advertising and Visual Publicity, Chief Controller of Printing and Stationery) | (ii)<br>When registered | (iii)<br>Class, if any, in which registered | (iv)<br>Whether registered as quality printers |
|---|---|---|---|

**11. Details of awards won for excellence in printing.

| (i)<br>Year | (ii)<br>Authority who gave the awards | (iii)<br>No. of awards won | (iv)<br>Line(s) covered by the awards |
|---|---|---|---|

12. Details of import licence(s) received since 1962.

| (i)<br>Licence No. and date | (ii)<br>Period | (iii)<br>Type of machine(s) covered with No. of each type. | (iv)<br>Value | (v)<br>Date of expiry of the licence | (vi)<br>Date of import with Quantity and Value | (vii)<br>Country of origin | (viii)<br>Quantity and value yet to be imported (if licence is still valid and is to be utilised). | (ix)<br>Country of origin |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

13. Details of machines purchased/ordered from the State Trading Corporation of India, Ltd. or their agents.

| (i)<br>Year | (ii)<br>Types of machine(s) | (iii)<br>No. of each type | (iv)<br>Value of each type | (v)<br>Country of origin |
|---|---|---|---|---|

14. Justification in brief for import.

15. Whether machines from the Rupee Area are acceptable.

---

*Proforma invoice should be enclosed with this.

**For quality printers only.

***For Newspaper Establishments only.

****In case of second hand machinery, a certificate from a firm of consulting Engineers in the country of origin indicating age of the machinery its present condition and its expected life should be furnished.

077130

Compiled
1999-2000

Compiled
1999-2000